

Look Inside for Our New  
Flexible Booking Policy

Abercrombie & Kent  
2021

SMALL GROUP  
JOURNEYS



# Return to the world of travel on an A&K small-group adventure.

I am thrilled to be able to welcome you once again on an inspiring journey with Abercrombie & Kent. Designed by A&K and overseen by the experts in our more than 55 offices around the world, the journeys in this brochure showcase the unrivaled local access and eye for inspiration that make A&K the most rewarding way to travel.

Each journey features a small group averaging 14 guests, handpicked luxury accommodations and the leadership of a Resident Tour Director,\* who brings a distinctive local perspective to every place you visit. This wide-spanning collection encompasses not only our hallmark Luxury Small Group Journeys — the ultimate small-group travel experience — but also Luxury Family and Marco Polo journeys, offering opportunities for all-ages adventure as well as itineraries to exotic locales and exclusive festivals and events.

With our enhanced health and safety protocols, we are uniquely equipped to safeguard your wellbeing while you travel with us. Choose the destination that calls to you, and then see how A&K can take you there as no other travel company can.



*Geoffrey Kent*

Geoffrey Kent  
Founder & Co-Chairman | Abercrombie & Kent

Follow [@geoffrey\\_kent](#) on Instagram



On the Cover: Zebras in the Greater Kruger Area, South Africa. To explore it, see page 44.

Published November 16, 2020

# 2021 Small Group Journeys

---

## Africa

- 20 Africa with A&K
- 24 The Great Migration Safari in Style
- 28 Kenya & Tanzania Wildlife Safari
- 32 Family Kenya & Tanzania Safari
- 34 Kenya Safari in Style
- 36 Tanzania Safari in Style
- 40 Botswana Safari in Style
- 44 South Africa & Victoria Falls
- 48 Southern Africa Safari by River & Rail
- 52 Climb Kilimanjaro: Summiting the Machame Route
- 56 Uganda: Gorillas & Beyond
- 58 Rwanda: Land of a Thousand Hills
- 60 Ethiopia: Historic Route & Simien Mountains

---

## Egypt, Morocco & Beyond

- 64 Egypt & the Nile
- 68 Petra to the Pyramids & a Nile Yacht Cruise
- 72 Splendors of Morocco
- 76 Jordan & Israel: Ancient Wonders
- 80 Israel: Crossroads of History
- 82 Oman & the Emirates: The Sands of Time

---

## Asia, India & the Pacific

- 86 Images of Indochina & Angkor Wat
- 90 Cruising the Mekong: Siam, Saigon & Angkor Wat
- 94 Myanmar & the Irrawaddy
- 98 Taj Mahal & the Treasures of India
- 102 India Wildlife Safari
- 104 Bhutan & Nepal: Heart of the Himalaya
- 106 China & the Yangtze
- 110 Classic Japan
- 114 South Korea & Japan: Cultural Legacies of the East
- 118 Mongolia: Naadam Festival & the Khan Legacy
- 120 Australia & New Zealand: The Lands Down Under
- 124 Papua New Guinea & the Mount Hagen Sing Sing Festival

---

## Europe

- 128 Ireland: Splendors of the Emerald Isle
- 130 Scotland: Edinburgh & the Highlands
- 132 English Gardens & the Chelsea Flower Show
- 134 Splendors of Budapest, Vienna & Prague
- 138 Imperial Russia
- 140 Spain & Portugal: A Journey Across Iberia
- 144 Bilbao to Bordeaux: Celebrating Cuisine & Culture
- 146 Italian Treasures: Rome, Florence & Venice
- 148 Treasures of Croatia
- 150 Turkey: A Journey Through History

---

## The Americas

- 152 Peru: Machu Picchu & the Sacred Valley
- 156 Wonders of the Galápagos & Machu Picchu
- 160 Galápagos Wildlife Adventure
- 164 Family Galápagos
- 166 Patagonia: The Last Wilderness
- 170 Brazil: The Amazon, Pantanal & Iguazu Falls
- 172 Family Costa Rica
- 174 Family Alaska
- 176 Alaska: Wilderness & Wildlife
- 178 Wild Canada: Belugas & Bears

---

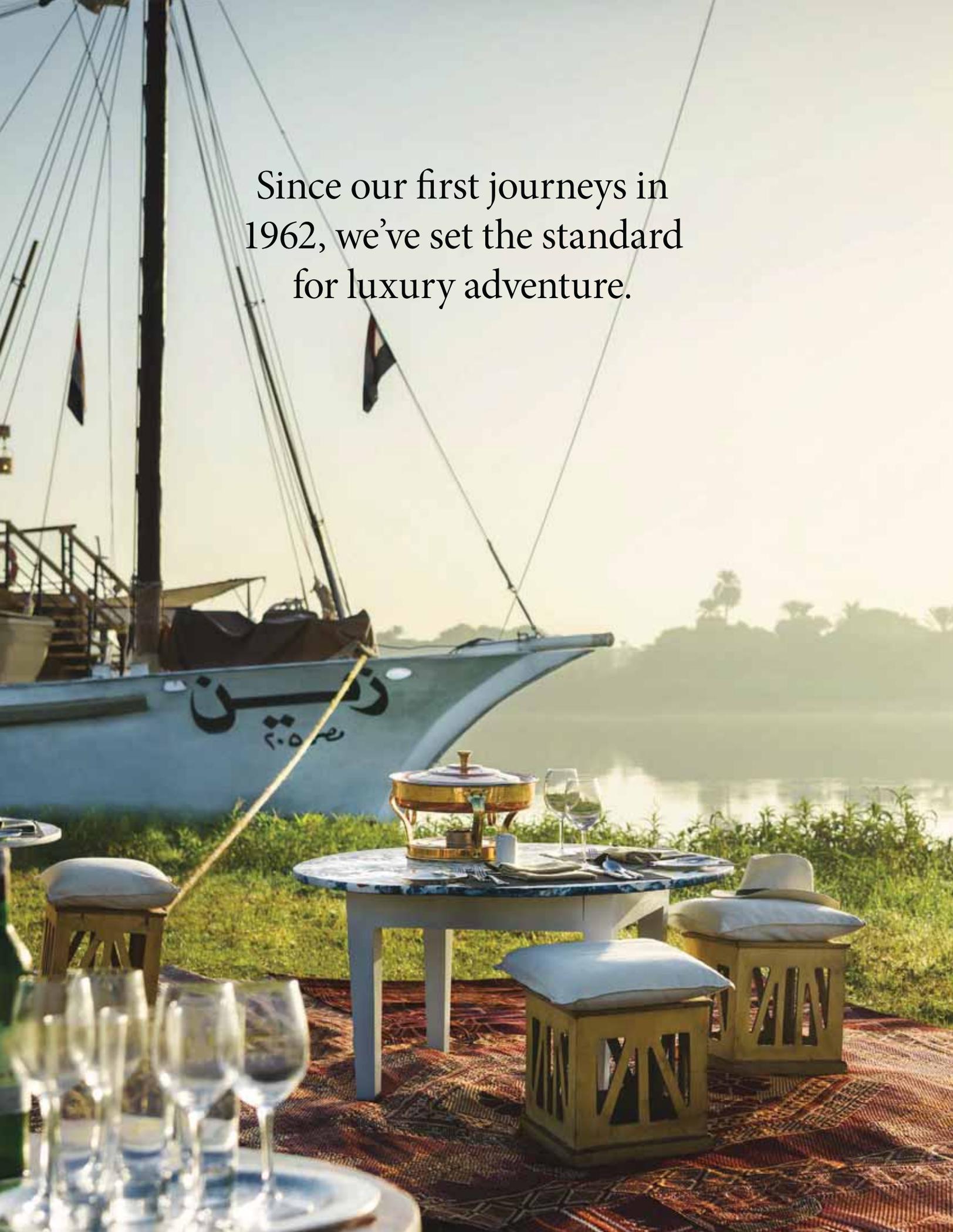
## Luxury Expedition Cruises

- 180 **NEW!** The Northeast Passage: Across the Russian Arctic with Geoffrey Kent
- 198 Terms & Conditions
- 202 Index of Small Group Journeys



Visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for up-to-date details on our Book with Confidence policy.

Since our first journeys in  
1962, we've set the standard  
for luxury adventure.



**Our Unmatched Legacy of Service, Expertise and Authenticity**

Abercrombie & Kent is the world’s premier luxury travel company, with an unrivaled legacy of creating memorable, inspiring adventures in the world’s most compelling destinations. Our approach combines singular service, authentic local expertise and beyond-the-guidebook insider access, all of which come together to create a journey of a lifetime, every time you travel with us.

**We Stake Our Reputation on Every Journey**

A&K’s service and reputation are tested every day against the most discerning audience: our guests. And time and again, we pass the test. Travellers who choose A&K often write to tell us they’re now too spoiled to travel with anyone else. Among our peers, we are consistently recognized as the gold standard for luxury travel, with distinctions that include *Travel Weekly’s* “Best Luxury Tour Operator” award, every year for well over a decade.

“I’ve never received the extraordinary level of personal attention as I did with every single one of your people. A&K has set a new high bar that I don’t believe can be matched by any other company.”

— James; Rancho Santa Fe, CA; November 2019



Nearly 60 years in the making and backed by thousands of journeys and countless miles, our reputation rests on one singular goal: Deliver the best possible travel experience to every guest, every time.



Best Luxury Tour Operator  
Best Africa Tour Operator



Africa’s Leading Luxury Tour Operator  
Oceania’s Leading Tour Operator



Best Escorted Tour Operator – Luxury  
Best Escorted Tour Operator – Africa



Best FIT Operator for Tailor Made Travel

Safeguarding your health  
while travelling is our top priority.  
Here's how we're doing it.





Our more than 55 local offices work tirelessly with our partners behind the scenes.

A&K's local staff have longstanding relationships with our suppliers, including restaurants, hotels, boats, transportation providers and venues. These partners know our exacting standards and have been fully vetted by our staff to make sure they comply with all local regulations regarding health and hygiene.

We're adhering to best practices for cleanliness and disinfection.

We follow the guidelines established by the leading health experts to minimize any opportunity for coronavirus exposure during your journey. We'll have hand sanitizer readily available, ensure enhanced cleaning in hotels and restaurants, sanitize vehicles at every arrival and departure and provide individual service at all meals.

We're committed to facilitating physical distancing.

A&K's small-group journeys are already well-suited to exploring with safe physical distancing in place: Your transfers are private, for example, and your vehicles are never more than half full. Moving forward, your guides will forego shaking hands when saying hello, and you'll experience no-contact check-in/check-outs in many hotels and dining arranged to allow for plenty of space from other guests.

Personal protective equipment helps you travel safely.

We require all guests on Small Group Journeys to wear a mask in vehicles, indoor spaces, and any outdoor spaces where physical distancing is not possible. We encourage you to bring your own masks; a supply will be on hand where required.

All guides and staff follow rigorous health and safety procedures.

Everyone involved in running your journey — from guides and drivers to baggage handlers and others behind the scenes — observes a strict, round-the-clock health and safety regimen, including regular staff health and temperature monitoring. A&K staff wear masks at all times and additional personal protective equipment as required.

Abercrombie & Kent meets or exceeds the travel industry's latest global health and safety protocols.



TourCare is established by the United States Tour Operators Association (USTOA).



Safe Travels is established by the World Travel & Tourism Council.

We provide 24/7 support, seven days a week.

We're always on hand to answer questions and address any concerns you may have. Our local offices are experienced in handling emergencies and have the contacts and knowledge to support guests 24/7 in the event of medical issues.

Our globe-spanning local access takes  
you places no one else can, with an  
authenticity no one can match.





“We loved every minute! The itinerary, the hotels, getting met in all of the airports, having our fantastic guides meet us and ride with us to our gorgeous hotel ... it was amazing!”

— Barbara; Potomac, MD; January 2020



### The Most Extensive Network of Travel Experts in the World

Underlying each inspiring A&K journey is the most robust tour-operator-support network in the travel industry — over 55 offices in more than 30 countries around the world, all working 24/7 to uphold the same impeccable standards. Unlike our competitors, we train and manage our own full-time staff, orchestrating every aspect of your journey with precision and flexibility down to the last detail.

### The Difference Local Access Makes

For A&K, having our own local staff is only the beginning. We forge lasting, one-on-one relationships with the people that know your destination best, from craftspeople and chefs to experts in local art and history. Our itineraries don't come out of guidebooks — they're the result of the authentic connections established between our experts and the friendly, hospitable local people who lend your journey a unique and personal touch.

What does this mean for you as an A&K guest? It means you experience each location on your journey from a truly local perspective, all while enjoying a seamless travel experience in which every detail has been anticipated by a dedicated on-site staff.

### A Reassuring Local Presence from the Moment You Arrive

The A&K difference becomes clear as soon as you arrive and meet your representative, who assists with your luggage and escorts you privately to your hotel — on an A&K journey, you don't share a vehicle on arrival transfers, even with other A&K guests.

### Resident Tour Directors with Deep Local Ties

Our Resident Tour Directors have lived for decades, sometimes even their entire lives, in the places you visit. Overseeing your entire journey, they accompany you every day, sharing their unique understanding of daily life as well as your destination's culture, history and wildlife. The result is a journey that reveals the real spirit of a place, connecting you to the people, places and wildlife you encounter in a way you'll never forget.

If there's one thing A&K guests consistently value most about their journeys, it is their Resident Tour Director — 95% of our guests rate their Resident Tour Directors as “Excellent.”



When it comes to inspiring travel,  
a small group makes a big difference.



## A World of Small-Group Journeys for Every Kind of Traveller

Our journeys offer inspiring adventure for every type of traveller, and include **Luxury Small Group Journeys**, the finest small-group travel experience; **Luxury Family Journeys**, inspiring adventures for all ages; and **Marco Polo Journeys**, limited-edition itineraries incorporating active adventure, intrepid destinations or exclusive festivals.

### Journeys Averaging Around 14 Guests

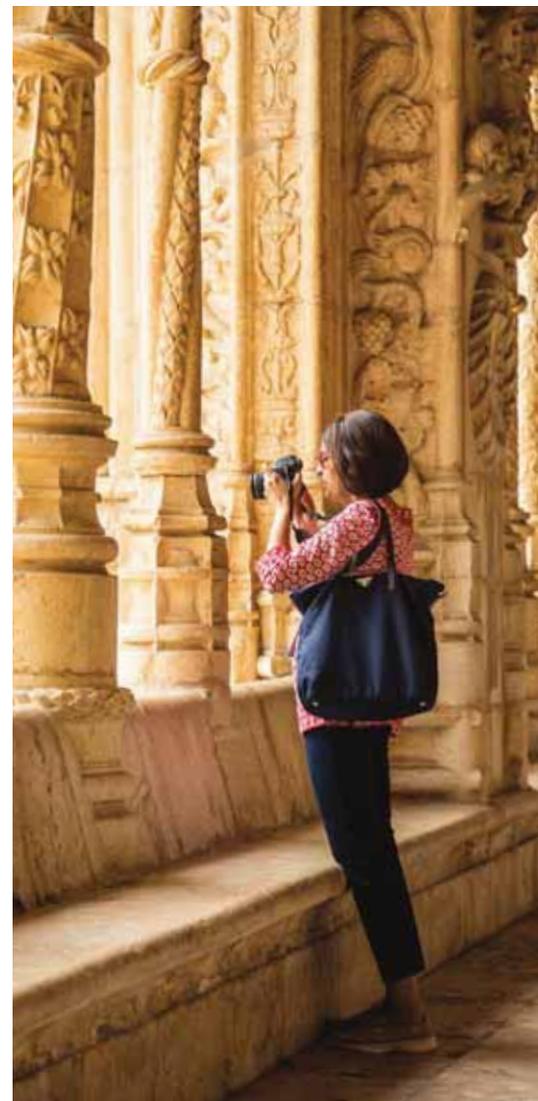
The journeys featured in this brochure depart with a group size of around 14 guests on average (more in the case of Luxury Family Journeys). The benefits are many, starting with the opportunity to enjoy deeper interactions with your Resident Tour Director and expert local guides, getting to know them for the insightful, dedicated travelling companions they are.

### Itineraries Only Possible with a Small Group

A small group size lets us craft journeys that are seamlessly orchestrated and packed with the insider-access opportunities that are A&K's hallmark. Many of your journey's most memorable activities — whether a celebration at a local monastery or a guided tour of a private art gallery — are only possible with a smaller group. Small groups also enable A&K to reserve one-of-a-kind accommodations that can't house the typically larger groups that travel with other companies.

“What made the entire adventure memorable in all respects was our Tour Director. She was knowledgeable, fun, flexible and most importantly, concerned that each and every guest's experience was exceptional. A&K is lucky to have someone with her professional and personal skills.”

— Barbara; Carefree, AZ; October 2019



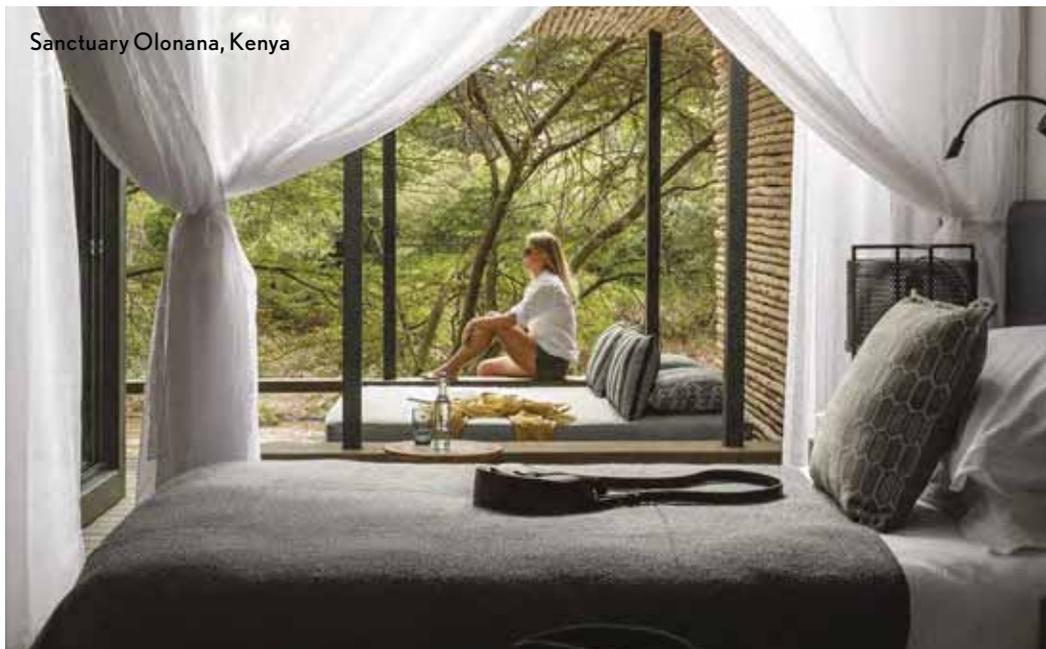
Our experts choose the best accommodations to complement your journey.



Four Seasons Hotel Gresham Palace Budapest, Hungary



Inkaterra Hacienda Urubamba, Peru



Sanctuary Olonana, Kenya



Taj Lake Palace, Udaipur, India

### End Each Day in Luxury

Wherever possible, we arrange for stays in five-star accommodations that combine first-rate comfort with a keen eye toward their locale, furthering your sense of place while offering the hospitality that makes you feel at home after a day of exploring.

### Intimate Boutique Camps and Lodges

As a home base for extraordinary wilderness adventures, many of our journeys feature luxurious boutique camps and lodges available only to smaller groups. These handpicked accommodations combine classic local details with modern amenities and cutting-edge eco-friendly practices — not to mention an incredible front seat to wildlife, often just outside your door.

### Stylish Ships

Our commitment to luxury doesn't stop at the water's edge. When your journey includes cruising on the Nile, Yangtze or other great rivers, your sleek, modern vessel offers the same level of comfort, service and style you would experience on land, all while discovering the beauty of life on the world's most iconic waterways.

### The Luxury of Location

When visiting remote locales on some Marco Polo Journeys, your hotels place you in the heart of your destination, letting you experience the true flavor of local life, sometimes forgoing creature comfort for the reward of a fully authentic experience.

### Accommodations for Families

On Luxury Family Journeys, our local experts choose hotels with five-star style, family-friendly amenities and smartly configured accommodations (such as connecting rooms, where possible) that mean inviting comfort for your whole crew.

---

### Upgrade Your Accommodations

Talk to an A&K Travel Consultant or your travel professional about elevating your experience with a higher room or cabin category.

---

## Award-Winning Excellence

Many of the hotels selected for our guests are *Condé Nast Traveler* Gold List or *Travel + Leisure* World's Best properties — when luxury is what you're looking for, there's no reason to settle for second best.



## Wherever you travel, we deliver the luxuries that matter most.

### Immersive Moments that Bring a Destination to Life

Experience locally inspired moments crafted by our experts, such as a charming neighborhood visit by *cyclo* or *tuk-tuk* as you **Ride Like a Local**, or a refreshing cocktail — our **Scenic Sundowner** — set in a breathtaking location at sunset.

### Make Your Journey Your Own with Design Your Day<sup>®</sup>

Experience your destination the way you want to with **Design Your Day**. On a select day of your itinerary, choose from at least three expert-crafted activities, with one option created specially for guests with active interests. *Luxury Small Group Journeys only.*

### Dining that Explores Local Flavors

Local cuisine can be the highlight of any journey. We provide you with the perfect mix of planned group meals — including celebratory welcome and farewell dinners — and mealtimes left unscheduled. You'll also experience favorite local restaurants, enjoy a **Chef's Table** cooking class or a culinary demonstration, and savor included à la carte dinners on your own and at your leisure.

### Indulge with Breakfast in Bed

For a low-key start to the day, opt to enjoy a continental breakfast in the privacy of your hotel room on two select days of your journey, compliments of A&K.

### Travelling Bell Boy<sup>®</sup> and Traveller's Valet<sup>®</sup>

With A&K's exclusive **Travelling Bell Boy** service, we handle your luggage safely and hygienically for you between destinations. A&K also offers you convenient **Traveller's Valet**: exclusive, complimentary laundry service provided once per journey, to help keep your luggage light.

### Private Transfers and Gratuities Included

Private arrival and departure transfers are always included with your journey, regardless of when you choose to arrive or depart. Likewise, all of your gratuities are included, save for your Resident Tour Director, which is at your sole discretion.

*Note: Services and amenities may be adjusted due to COVID-19-related restrictions and to ensure your health and safety.*



### Stay Connected on Us

Don't wait for your trip to end to share photos and stories with the folks back home. Enjoy complimentary Internet access during hotel stays and cruises with overnight stays.

### Departure Dates and Prices Are Always Guaranteed

Book your journey with confidence, knowing we won't cancel. Every A&K small-group journey is guaranteed to depart with a minimum of two guests. And if the price you pay for your journey drops after you book, we'll refund the difference.



### Included with Every Small-Group Journey

- ▶ English-Speaking Resident Tour Director and Local Guides
- ▶ Hand-Selected Luxury Accommodations
- ▶ Travelling Bell Boy Luggage Handling
- ▶ Breakfast in Bed on Select Days
- ▶ Traveller's Valet Laundry Service
- ▶ Internet Access
- ▶ Airport Meet and Greet with Private Transfers
- ▶ Full Breakfast Daily; Select Lunches and Dinners
- ▶ Entrance Fees, Taxes and All Gratuities Except Resident Tour Director
- ▶ 24/7 A&K On-Call Support
- ▶ Guaranteed Departures with Just Two Guests

# Add to your journey and enjoy an experience that's uniquely yours.

## We Can Create the Comprehensive Travel Experience You're Looking For

We plan our journeys to make for a complete and satisfying travel experience — but even that is just a starting point. A&K can craft an end-to-end adventure around your small-group journey, adding anything from upgraded accommodations to small-group extensions to completely customized itineraries before or after your journey, exploring iconic or off-the-beaten-path locales, all with the goal of making your journey a one-of-a-kind trip of a lifetime.

### Start (or End) with a Small-Group Extension

Added to the beginning or end of your itinerary, these short adventures (which may include other guests from your small-group journey) focus on a city or region not included on the main journey and offer the same luxury accommodations and amenities. Look for pre- and post-tour extensions, all led by local experts and ready to book, throughout this brochure.

### Custom-Craft a Private Extension with Expert Help

Travel privately (either before or after your group journey) on a custom extension for just you and your travelling companions, created around your specific interests. Explore your main destination in even greater depth, or visit a completely different locale you've always wanted to see — contact A&K or your travel professional to learn how a custom extension can enhance your journey.

### Add a City Stopover in Your Choice of Destinations

Start or end your journey with a dazzling three days and two nights in Dubai, Paris or Hong Kong. These mini-adventures for just you and your companions feature accommodations and sightseeing selected and arranged for you by A&K, and are ready to add to your small-group journey booking.





## For some, travelling on their own is the ultimate luxury.

### Make Any Small-Group Journey a Private Adventure

If you prefer to travel on your own (or our departure dates don't align with your schedule), look for the **Travel Privately with A&K** box on select itineraries to book that small-group journey as a private journey — the same itinerary, hotels and sightseeing for just you and your private party, led by your own local guides.

### Creating a Journey Just for You: Luxury Tailor Made Travel

Suppose you're looking for a customized journey that aligns exactly with your interests from start to finish? Our experts can create a Luxury Tailor Made Journey around all the things you like to see and do when travelling. Contact A&K or your travel professional and discover the world of possibilities available with Luxury Tailor Made Travel.



# When it comes to flying, let an A&K Air Concierge handle the details.

## Count on Our Air Experts to Always Go the Extra Mile

Thanks to our long-established partnerships with the world's premier carriers — not to mention decades of experience — booking your air with A&K affords you a multitude of benefits. Your Air Concierge always knows the best flights that work with your itinerary's start and end times, and in the event a flight is delayed or canceled, we're there 24/7 to assist you and make sure you enjoy your journey as planned. We offer special fares where available, as well as the freedom to earn mileage points as your carrier allows and to cancel your reservation up to a day before departure (fees may apply).

Contact us or your travel professional to learn more about the benefits of booking your flights through A&K.

# Book with peace of mind thanks to our Guest Protection Program with Cancel for Any Reason coverage.

## Help Protect Your Travel Investment with Guest Protection

Purchase A&K's Guest Protection Program, which offers coverage should you have to cancel your trip on short notice, if a medical emergency arises while travelling or your baggage is lost or damaged. Administered by Aon Affinity, with insurance benefits underwritten by United States Fire Insurance Company, the Guest Protection Program provides coverage for trip and baggage delays as well as emergency medical evacuation and offers convenient online claims filing.

For the utmost in flexibility, upgrade your Guest Protection Program benefits to include Cancel for Any Reason, which if purchased within 14 days of initial trip deposit, allows you to cancel your journey up to two days before departure and be reimbursed — no matter the reason. Additional terms apply.

For more information on A&K's Guest Protection Program (including your state-specific terms, conditions and exclusions), visit [abercrombiekent.com/gpp](http://abercrombiekent.com/gpp).

AH-798





## A rewards program made to order for passionate travellers.



### Welcome to Marco Polo Club®

Marco Polo Club extends complimentary membership to guests who travel on three or more journeys with Abercrombie & Kent, USA. Among the club's benefits is a five-percent discount on almost any new booking made within nine months of returning from an A&K journey — a savings that members can pass on to any immediate family travelling with them. As an added benefit, solo travellers are entitled to a 50-percent savings on most single supplements booked at any time.

Marco Polo Club members also enjoy recognition in other ways with a place on the priority waitlist for sold-out journeys, a members-only onboard reception on A&K Luxury Expedition Cruises, and a variety of exclusive communications and events. To learn more about A&K's Marco Polo Club, visit [akmarcopolo.com](http://akmarcopolo.com).



Abercrombie & Kent



MARCO POLO  
— CLUB —

Book now and experience the finest in authentic luxury travel.

To book your journey, contact an A&K Travel Consultant today by calling 800 323 7308 Monday through Friday (9-5 CT), or speak to your travel professional.

Find more information online at [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com).

# A&K Philanthropy partners with local communities to empower lasting change.

## Building on a Legacy of Partnership

Established in 1982, A&K Philanthropy (AKP) is dedicated to giving back to the vibrant environments and communities we are so privileged to explore. As part of our ongoing mission, AKP partners with local communities to improve education, conservation, health care and enterprise with over 40 projects spanning seven continents — a philanthropic commitment unequalled in the travel industry.

## Experience an AKP Project Firsthand

A number of our small-group journeys offer opportunities to visit an AKP partner community, affording a wealth of moving experiences you won't find anywhere else. Whether it's celebrating a newly opened maternity ward or serving lunch to local schoolchildren, many of our guests experience their journeys' most impactful moments during these visits.

## Sharing Genuine Perspectives

AKP employs a team of dedicated Philanthropy Coordinators stationed throughout the world, allowing for deeper, more meaningful cultural exchanges. AKP Coordinators facilitate the face-to-face interactions that reveal the true fabric of these communities, from speaking with a local teacher in a Kenyan village to witnessing the impact of clean water wells in rural Cambodia.



“In 2019 alone, travellers introduced to our AKP-supported projects during their journeys helped improve the lives of more than 125,000 men, women and children worldwide through donations to over 40 programs in 24 countries.

That's the impact that travel can make.”

— Geoffrey Kent, Founder and Co-Chairman, Abercrombie & Kent



With more than 40 projects worldwide, these are just a few of the AKP visits you can experience firsthand.

### EDUCATION

#### Children of the Rainbow School

In Peru's Sacred Valley, visit a special school providing an oasis of education and hope to the region's least-privileged children.

*Visited on Peru: Machu Picchu & the Sacred Valley*

### CONSERVATION

#### Save the Albatross

Learn about a campaign to protect Antarctica's albatross species, 15 of which are threatened with extinction by deep-sea fishing hooks.

*Visited on Antarctica, South Georgia & the Falkland Islands*

### HEALTH CARE

#### Cambodia Clean Water Project

See how clean wells are turning the tides of waterborne illness and fostering a healthier future for local families in rural Cambodian villages.

*Visited on Images of Indochina & Angkor Wat*



### ENTERPRISE

#### Dipetsana Bike Shop

Visit Kasane in Botswana to see how a small group of local women have turned a tiny co-op into an inspiringly successful enterprise radiating prosperity throughout the region.

*Visited on Botswana Safari in Style*



Look for this symbol for opportunities to visit an A&K Philanthropy project on your A&K journey.

For a complete list of AKP projects and visit opportunities, or to make a tax-free donation, please visit [akphilanthropy.org](http://akphilanthropy.org).

# When choosing a luxury safari, go with the company that has set the benchmark since 1962.

## Nearly Six Decades of Unmatched, On-the-Ground Experience

From our start in Kenya in 1962, Abercrombie & Kent pioneered the modern luxury African safari. Almost 60 years later, A&K is still setting the standard for an African journey like no other, delivering authentic, inspiring experiences beyond the usual tourist destinations. Where other safari companies subcontract their services from a continent away, we live and work every day in the very same areas you visit.

## A Peerless Local Presence

Our long-standing connections — and 13 permanent, full-time offices in Africa — allow us to offer the most desirable room categories, the best game-viewing locations for lodges and camps, and unmatched service at every stage of your journey.

## Simply the Best Safari Guides

A&K's safari guides are handpicked for their expertise in the culture, flora and wildlife of Africa. In Kenya, every A&K guide has attained a minimum of a bronze-level certification by the Kenya Professional Safari Guides Association; in fact, we have the most of any tour operator.

## The Most Successful Kilimanjaro Climbing Operation

How do you achieve a summit rate of 97%? By strictly managing every detail of every climb to give you the best chance at success. See page 52 for more on A&K and Kilimanjaro.

## Custom Safari Vehicles We Design, Build and Own

While other safari providers rent or lease their vehicles, A&K owns and maintains its own custom fleet — the finest in East Africa. Our fleet is built to our specifications, with high front and side windows providing great views; air conditioning in most vehicles (a blessing on hot afternoons in the bush); a refrigerator filled with chilled water; and even Wi-Fi access.

## Only the Finest Safari Camps and Lodges

Retreat daily to your own authentic, veranda-fronted tent or amenity-laden lodge to enjoy an unexpected haven of five-star comfort in the heart of Africa. From Sanctuary Olonana in Kenya and Sanctuary Chief's Camp in Botswana to Four Seasons Safari Lodge Serengeti and renowned Gibb's Farm, both in Tanzania, our safaris feature luxurious accommodations expertly positioned away from the crowds and near an abundance of wildlife and scenic views.



## Pack a Safari Bag Designed by the Pros

Guests on our African safaris receive a complimentary A&K Duffel, designed to the same exacting standards as the journey itself. Our bag is perfectly sized to hold your safari essentials while meeting all baggage size restrictions for your Africa flights.



### A Long-Standing Commitment to Local Communities

Conservation and philanthropy were integral parts of A&K long before they were fashionable. Working hand-in-hand with local tribes and villages, we fund schools and clinics, and generate opportunities for employment that benefit their communities. Grassroots Abercrombie & Kent Philanthropy projects like these are included on several of our Africa itineraries (look for the A&K Philanthropy symbol), welcoming our guests to participate in travel that changes lives.

### Excellence Recognized by Travellers and Travel Pros

A&K's African safaris have won acclaim from guests and travel professionals alike. We were named Best Tour Operator in Africa for 13 years in a row by the readers of *Travel Weekly* as well as Best Africa/Middle East Tour Operator by readers of *TravelAge West* and *Recommend*. In Africa and throughout the world, A&K sets the standard.

“I can't imagine a better safari journey. A&K clearly knows Africa and hires excellent people. Our guide was unique. He has feet in both the Maasai and modern world and shares that knowledge without pretense.”

— Theodore; Naples, FL,  
The Great Migration Safari in Style, July 2019

## Southern Africa or East Africa: Know the difference, then decide.

### Which Africa Do You Want to Explore?

As you decide which A&K safari journey best suits your travel interests, it helps to understand how the safari experience differs between Southern Africa and East Africa.

### Southern Africa: Dynamic and Diverse

Southern Africa, an area encompassing Zambia, Zimbabwe, Botswana, Namibia and South Africa, offers dynamic topography. From the upland forests of Botswana to incomparable Victoria Falls, which borders both Zambia and Zimbabwe, and from the stark, stunning sand dunes of the Namib Desert to the bushveld of South Africa's private reserves, variety abounds.

Southern African wildlife is similarly diverse, with the iconic big cats — lions, leopards and cheetahs — always on the prowl. In Botswana, the lush Okavango Delta draws a profusion of species, including hippos, giraffes, crocodiles, rhinos and baboons, which A&K guests encounter in the uncrowded intimacy of private game reserves.

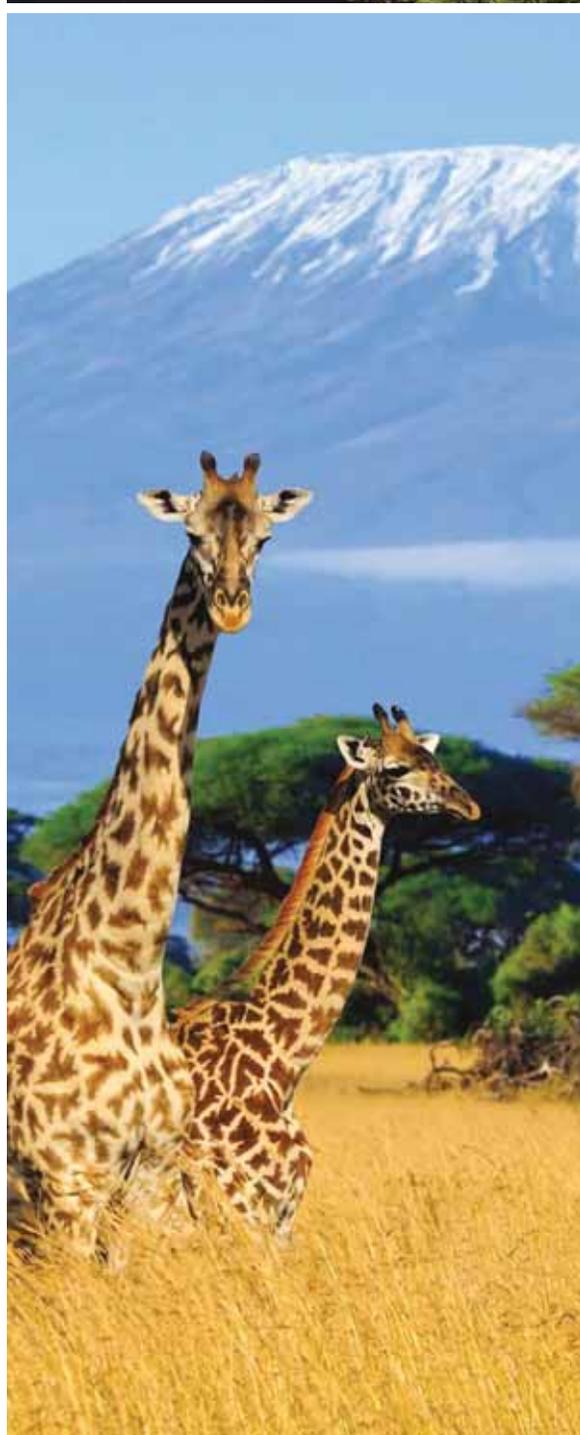
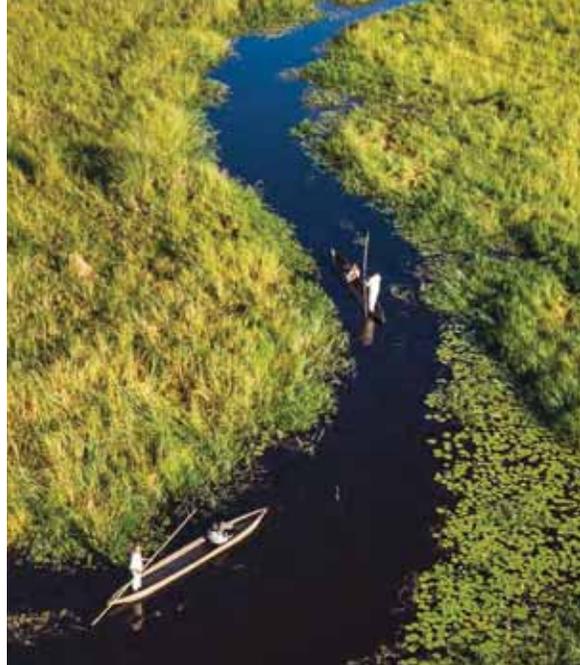
The nation of South Africa offers first-rate culinary and cultural opportunities, ranging from tastings at award-winning wineries in the ruggedly beautiful Cape Winelands to visits to historical sites and the majestic Table Mountain in the country's cosmopolitan "Mother City," Cape Town.

### East Africa: A Classic Appeal

East Africa's Kenya and Tanzania are the definition of classic safari country. Home to the vast Serengeti and Masai Mara as well as the teeming Ngorongoro Crater, East Africa has formed the backdrop for legendary safari expeditions since the days of Ernest Hemingway and Isak Dinesen, and served as the birthplace of A&K.

In northern Tanzania, the seemingly endless horizon of East Africa yields to Mount Kilimanjaro — the tallest mountain in Africa, at over 19,000 feet. Those who would conquer it can do so in style with A&K, enjoying the highest summit rate of any operator in Africa.

Wildlife viewing throughout Kenya and Tanzania is reliably spectacular. The famed Big Five — lions, leopards, elephants, rhinos and Cape buffalo — are sighted here on a regular basis, along with hundreds of other species, ranging from wildebeests and zebras to antelopes and cheetahs. And up-close encounters with endangered mountain gorillas are available, on journeys and extensions with A&K that take you trekking through Uganda or Rwanda.





## Discover the Year-Round Allure of the Great Migration.

Throughout the year, East Africa's wide-open grasslands bear witness to the Great Migration (see map at left), as millions of wildebeests, zebras, antelopes and other herd animals circulate through the region in search of water and fresh grazing land, always awaited by hungry predators.

The Great Migration has been described as an annual event, yet it could more accurately be viewed as a *continual* event, part of the never-ending cycle of life on the vast East African plains. And while dramatic river crossings are often associated with the Great Migration, they are actually just one small facet of a far more complex and fascinating chain of events that play out from season to season, including mating rituals, calving and the shifting fortunes of the herd, as determined by subtle changes in rainfall, year over year.

From the Serengeti to the Masai Mara, A&K's passionate Resident Tour Directors and expert driver-guides will help you experience the majesty of the Great Migration, wherever you may encounter it and regardless of when you choose to explore Africa.

## We've designed our safaris for how you want to travel.

### Safari in Style

#### Our Flagship Luxury Adventure

From the beginning, A&K has set the standard for the modern-day luxury safari and never more so than with our flagship Safari in Style journeys. Offering you the very best in boutique safari lodgings expressly designed for smaller groups — including our select portfolio of exquisite luxury tented camps — they are the most authentic and luxurious way to experience the African bush. After each thrilling day of exploration, return to camp for cocktails and gourmet meals by a fire, and retreat each night to your plush accommodations under starry African skies.

### Wildlife Safari

#### Ideal for Your First Visit to Africa

Our Kenya & Tanzania Wildlife Safari is a wonderful way to experience Africa for the first time. It features abundant opportunities to sight Africa's iconic wildlife species in their natural habitats as well as spacious, comfortable lodges and camps located in scenic stretches of Africa's most popular game parks and reserves. An A&K Wildlife Safari ventures to prime game-viewing locations, allowing you to take in a panorama of daily life in the bush.

### Family Safari

#### Featuring Activities Kids Love

Family Kenya & Tanzania Safari includes age-appropriate activities during your journey, supported by additional A&K staff where needed. Children on a Family Safari may make tribal masks or jewelry and identify animal tracks — unforgettable fun that brings Africa's culture to life. The accommodations chosen for this journey also welcome young visitors and feature swimming pools and other family-friendly amenities.

# The Great Migration Safari in Style

14 days from \$15,395 | Limited to 18 guests

## Victoria Falls

4-day Pre-Tour Extension from \$1,995

## Uganda

4-day Post-Tour Extension from \$2,995

Witness Kenya's and Tanzania's spectacular wildlife on this flagship A&K safari, setting out on game drives through the region's most abundant parks and private reserves and staying in our best boutique camp and luxury lodge accommodations.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

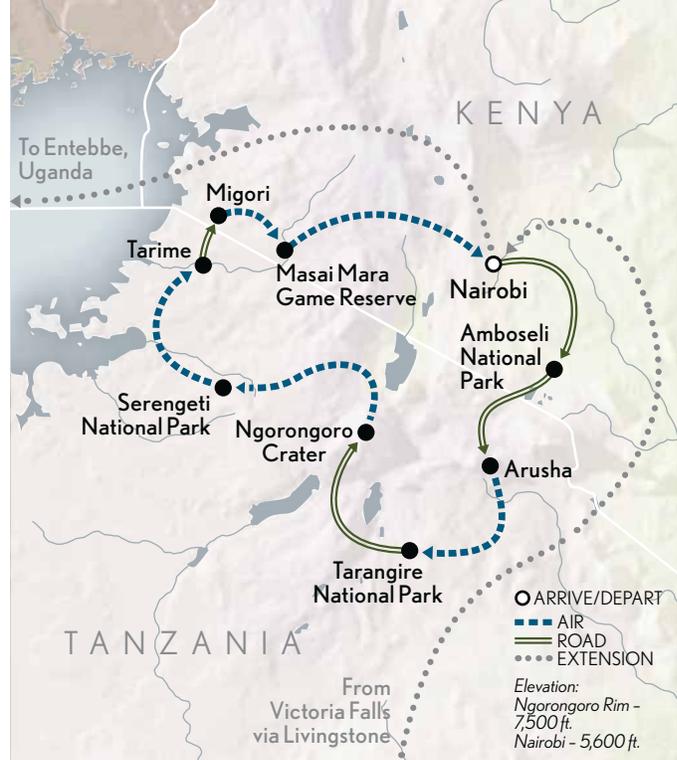
- ▶ Experience six nights in the heart of Great Migration country, three each in the Serengeti and the Masai Mara
- ▶ Behold Africa's astoundingly diverse wildlife, including the iconic Big Five, from custom-made vehicles with an unobstructed view from every seat
- ▶ Explore alongside handpicked safari guides whose in-depth tracking expertise leads to amazing wildlife encounters
- ▶ Discover both the modern and traditional aspects of daily local life, with visits to a Maasai village as well as a typical town, for a unique, culturally immersive experience
- ▶ Expend less time travelling and more time spotting game thanks to convenient flights between game regions
- ▶ Finish with a three-night stay at enchanting Sanctuary Olonana, the ultimate luxury safari lodge, set on the Mara River where hippos wallow and wander nearby

### DAY 1: Arrive Nairobi, Kenya

Arrive in Nairobi and transfer to the luxurious Fairmont The Norfolk. Perhaps Kenya's most famous hotel, it has welcomed generations of safari-goers since it first opened on Christmas Day, 1904. **Fairmont The Norfolk**

### DAY 2: Amboseli National Park | At the Foot of Kilimanjaro

Today, drive to Amboseli National Park at the base of soaring, snowcapped Mount Kilimanjaro, which, at 19,341 feet, is the highest freestanding mountain in the world. Set



out in search of the region's spectacular wildlife — lions, leopards, cheetahs, Cape buffalo and hosts of plains game — all roaming freely amid swamps, springs and a shimmering, dried lakebed. This evening, gather with fellow guests for a welcome dinner celebrating the start of an unforgettable safari adventure. **Tawi Lodge | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 3: Amboseli National Park | A Full Day in the Bush**  
Spend a full day exploring wildlife-rich Amboseli National Park, renowned for the large herds of elephants that roam its sun-drenched grasslands. View elephants up close, and watch for lions and buffalo as well, from a safari vehicle that seats just six, so that every guest enjoys a window seat. Enjoy a morning on safari before breaking for lunch. This afternoon, take another game drive, capped with a refreshing Scenic Sundowner in the bush. **Tawi Lodge | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 4: Tarangire National Park, Tanzania | Game Viewing**  
After crossing the border into Tanzania, stop for lunch in Arusha. Then, board a flight from Arusha to Tarangire National Park and settle into your luxurious accommodations. Set in a secluded area of the park for a more exclusive safari experience, Sanctuary Swala's large tents are built on raised decks under umbrella acacia trees overlooking a popular watering hole. The layout of this eco-friendly abode is very open, with resident herds of impalas often grazing in camp. Wide panoramas of wooded savanna stretch in every direction in the park, which is nurtured by the permanent Tarangire River and populated by abundant big game, such as lions, elephants and buffalo. Its dusty red landscape also hosts a large bird population. Tonight, dine in camp. **Sanctuary Swala | Meals: B L D**



Gaze in wonder across the vast, wildlife-rich plains of East Africa

#### DAY 5: Tarangire National Park | Into the Wild

Today, embark on morning and afternoon game drives to explore Tarangire National Park. At Tarangire, find a stunning concentration of animals — herds of elephants, impalas and zebras. Look, too, for pythons and the twitching tails of leopards, which hide high above in sausage trees. Once back at Swala, partake in a Chef's Table experience, including a cooking demonstration of local dishes such as *ugali*, *makande* and *kachumbari*, followed by an opportunity to taste them. Sanctuary Swala | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 6: Ngorongoro Crater | Design Your Day

Learn how Tanzanians live today, exploring in and around the village of Mto wa Mbu, as you Ride Like a Local by *tuk-tuk*, a major form of transport here. See rice fields and a banana plantation, and try banana beer at a local bar. In the village, walk the local market to see the colorful produce on display. Afterward, head to your restful luxury lodge, set near the Ngorongoro Conservation Area, for lunch. This afternoon, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- **Walk with a Maasai Healer**, discovering the uses of over 20 different indigenous plants in the Ngorongoro forest.

Meet members of the Maasai people on a visit to their village



Sight wildlife from A&K's own vehicles, customized to enhance viewing





Search for leopards and other iconic species on the Masai Mara Game Reserve

- ▶ **Bicycle the Back Roads** of a nearby village to get a feel for life as the locals live it.
- ▶ **Enjoy a Traditional High Tea** on the veranda overlooking the gardens at Gibb's Farm; meet the artist-in-residence.

Settle in for a tranquil evening and overnight stay.

Gibb's Farm | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 7: **Ngorongoro Crater** | Wildlife-Rich Haven

Descend into Ngorongoro Crater to explore the panoramic, game-rich prairies of this ancient volcanic caldera. Backdropped by crater walls nearly 2,000 feet high, Ngorongoro offers the safari experience of a lifetime in a setting unmatched the world over. Observe profuse and diverse wildlife roaming freely in an authentic "Lost World," where it's possible to encounter every member of the Big Five in a single day. Enjoy lunch al fresco in this UNESCO World Heritage Site before returning to your lodge. Tonight, gather for dinner with your fellow guests. Gibb's Farm | Meals: B L D

#### DAYS 8-10: **Serengeti National Park** | On the Endless Plains

Fly to Serengeti National Park, a vast Tanzanian landscape that during part of the year hosts one of earth's greatest wildlife spectacles: the annual Great Migration, when millions of herbivores trek across the Serengeti plains in search of water and fresh grass, with hungry predators awaiting them. Over the next two days, your adventure may reveal giraffes, wildebeests, elephants and far more on morning and afternoon game drives.

Four Seasons Safari Lodge Serengeti | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 11: **Masai Mara Game Reserve, Kenya** | Crown Jewel

Fly to the Masai Mara, the northern extension of the

Serengeti. After settling into your accommodation on a private stretch of the Mara River, immerse yourself in the wild during an afternoon game drive. Follow the Mara River to see crocodiles basking in the sun; hippos as they wallow in muddy water; and monkeys, busy sparking mischief overhead. Here, too, you may sight any of more than 400 species of birds, among them eagles who glide effortlessly above the sun-soaked landscape. During your time in the Mara, enjoy the peace of mind that comes with staying at Sanctuary Olonana, recognized as one of the finest safari lodges in all of Africa. Tonight, join fellow guests for a Scenic Sundowner, followed by an elegant dinner.

Sanctuary Olonana | Meals: B L D

#### DAYS 12-13: **Masai Mara Game Reserve** | Unmatched Wildlife

Venture forth for two full days of exploring the open savanna, woodlands and tree-fringed rivers of the Masai Mara, where patience is rewarded with unique sightings such as a leopard retrieving a kill from the upper branches of an acacia or elephants protecting their young from opportunistic lions. Game viewing is never dull in the Mara, especially when the dramatic annual Great Migration unfolds. Amid the stunning scenery, watch as Maasai tribesmen traverse the plains or herd goats and cattle. On one day here, visit a Maasai village and meet with an elder to learn about local culture and traditions. 🌿 Connect with local residents when you visit a village and primary school supported by A&K Philanthropy. Learn firsthand how AKP's LifeStraw partnership is changing lives by providing locals access to safe, clean drinking water, on an inspiring A&K-exclusive experience.

Sanctuary Olonana | Meals: B L D

**DAY 14: Depart Nairobi**

Fly back to Nairobi and enjoy the afternoon at leisure in a comfortable dayroom. In the evening, transfer to the airport for your departure flight or begin a Post-Tour Extension to Uganda. **Fairmont The Norfolk (dayroom) | Meals: B**

**TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K**

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Great Migration Safari**. Priced from \$18,995. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

**EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY****Victoria Falls Pre-Tour Extension**

4 days from \$1,995 | Internal air from \$1,900

Available on select departures.

Experience epic Victoria Falls from both sides, and stay in a luxurious tree house beside the Zambezi River in Zambia.

**Uganda Post-Tour Extension**

4 days from \$2,995 (plus additional \$700 permit fee)

Internal air from \$1,165 | Available on select departures.

Encounter endangered mountain gorillas up close during your trek into lush Bwindi Impenetrable Forest.

**INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS****Sanctuary Olonana**

Superb luxury safari lodge with 14 spacious suites with king-size beds.

**Four Seasons Safari Lodge**

**Serengeti** — *Travel + Leisure* World's Best lodge, set in a national park.

**Sanctuary Swala**

Twelve elegant pavilions near a waterhole, with panoramic vistas.

**Gibb's Farm**

*Travel + Leisure* World's Best boutique inn featuring modern amenities.

**Tawi Lodge**

Thirteen cottages, each with a view of Mt. Kilimanjaro, on a private reserve.

**Fairmont The Norfolk**

Legendary luxury hotel located in the heart of downtown Nairobi.

**2021 DATES & PRICING**

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 6-19, Feb 3-16, Mar 3-16	\$15,395	\$3,895
Jun 9-22, Jun 16-29, Jun 30-Jul 13, Jul 7-20, Jul 14-27, Jul 21-Aug 3, Jul 28-Aug 10, Aug 4-17, Aug 11-24, Aug 18-31, Aug 25-Sep 7, Sep 8-21, Sep 15-28, Sep 22-Oct 5, Sep 29-Oct 5	\$16,395	\$5,495
Oct 6-19, Oct 13-26, Oct 20-Nov 2	\$15,695	\$4,795
Dec 21-Jan 3, 2022	\$17,495	\$5,995

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$1,495

Arusha/Tarangire; Manyara/Serengeti/Tarime; Migori/Masai Mara/Nairobi

**Journey Details**

Minimum age is 10 years.

Each guest on this journey will receive an A&K Safari Duffel.

First group event: welcome briefing at 7:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: hotel transfer at 12:15 p.m. on Day 14.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

**STOPOVER PACKAGE**

Spend three days exploring Dubai (from \$1,995) before or after your journey.

**Book Your Journey Today**

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Kenya & Tanzania Wildlife Safari

12 days from \$8,995 | Limited to 18 guests

On this comprehensive introduction to East Africa, witness abundant and diverse wildlife roaming vast, sun-drenched panoramas, and stay in comfortable, spacious lodges with ideal locations in the region's greatest parks and reserves.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Discover Africa's astounding diversity, including the iconic Big Five, in custom-made vehicles with an unobstructed view from every seat
- ▶ Experience incredible up-close encounters with East Africa's diverse wildlife thanks to the in-depth tracking skills of our handpicked safari guides
- ▶ Stay on the rim of the Ngorongoro Crater, a privileged location that affords you early access to the crater floor for a quieter, less-crowded safari experience
- ▶ Privately visit Olduvai Gorge, where the Leakey family discovered fossils linking man to his distant ancestors
- ▶ Visit a Maasai village to learn about the customs and traditions of these nomadic herders

### DAY 1: Arrive Nairobi, Kenya

Arrive in Nairobi, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. A microcosm of the African continent, this capital city is your gateway to a dramatic procession of natural spectacles in Kenya and Tanzania, among the most thrilling destinations in the world. *Nairobi Serena Hotel*

**DAY 2: Amboseli National Park | Game and Mountain Vistas**  
Drive to Amboseli National Park, known for its thriving big-game population, especially elephants, more than 1,000 of which live in the park. From a distance, take in views of the highest mountain in Africa, the snowcapped Mount Kilimanjaro, with its impressive Uhuru Peak soaring to 19,341 feet. Arrive at your lodge set beneath acacia trees in the shadow of Kilimanjaro. After lunch, explore the acacia woodland, freshwater swamps, scrub brush and open plains in search of wildlife. Part of the park is composed of a dried-up lakebed, where mirages rise from the shimmering heat.



This evening, share in a special welcome dinner with your fellow guests. *Amboseli Serena Safari Lodge | Meals: B L D*

**DAY 3: Amboseli National Park | Mountainside Sightings**  
Set out on early morning and afternoon game drives, crisscrossing the landscape in search of the park's large herds of elephants, as well as zebras and wildebeests, along the salt pan trails. Prepare for predator sightings, as opportunistic animals begin roaming the plains in search of prey. Return to your lodge for dinner followed by a relaxing evening under African skies. *Amboseli Serena Safari Lodge | Meals: B L D*

**DAY 4: Lake Manyara National Park, Tanzania | Rift Valley**  
After crossing the border into Tanzania, stop for lunch in Arusha. Then, continue to your lodge, located in a picturesque spot above the Great Rift Valley. On arrival, settle in, freshen up and relax a bit before venturing to a nearby escarpment for stunning views of the valley below. Here, enjoy a refreshing Scenic Sundowner as the equatorial sun slips toward the horizon. This evening, gather with fellow guests for a hearty dinner. *Lake Manyara Serena Safari Lodge | Meals: B L D*

**DAY 5: Ngorongoro Crater | Spot the Tree-Climbing Lions**  
Set out this morning on a game drive in Lake Manyara in search of nonchalant baboons; dik-diks, which forage for food beneath acacia trees; and large herds of buffalo, wildebeests and zebras, which gather on the grassy, sun-drenched plains. Along a narrow belt of acacia woodland, you may even spot the region's storied tree-climbing lions, which ascend branches for a cool breeze. After a farm-fresh lunch, travel to the Ngorongoro Crater, ascending its outer wall through dense vegetation. Ngorongoro is the largest unbroken ancient caldera in the world and a likely



Experience the diverse mix of species roaming Ngorongoro Crater

place to view lions, elephants, hyenas and gazelles. This afternoon, participate in a Chef's Table demonstration in the hotel kitchen, where you prepare and sample local dishes.

Ngorongoro Serena Safari Lodge | Meals: B L D

**DAY 6: Ngorongoro Crater** | Explore a Natural Wildlife Haven

This morning, descend into the crater, arriving ahead of most visitors — thanks to the ideal location of your accommodations on the crater's rim — to view the resident wildlife at its most active time of day. The prairies of this "Lost World" are great spots for watching buffalo and

elephants as well as the countless other species that roam the crater's 100-square-mile floor. You may even sight flamingos (when in season) or the rare black rhino. Following lunch, visit a Maasai village to gain a better understanding of the nomadic cattle-herders' daily life and culture.

Ngorongoro Serena Safari Lodge | Meals: B L D

**DAY 7: Serengeti National Park** | In Ancient Footsteps

Drive to vast, wildlife-rich Serengeti National Park and through its spectacular mix of savanna grassland and volcanic hills, stopping en route for a privately guided tour of Olduvai



Learn about the culture and crafts of the nomadic Maasai people



Toast a day of safari adventure at sunset with a cool, refreshing sundowner in the Masai Mara



Witness life among the thriving elephants of Amboseli National Park

Gorge, one of the key sources of prehuman hominid fossils. Renowned paleontologists Mary and Louis Leakey made many notable finds here, including “Nutcracker Man,” who lived approximately 1.75 million years ago. Visit the on-site museum, take in views from the lookout point and examine the excavations, which revealed 3.7-million-year-old footprints and the 1.8-million-year-old skull of a human. Continue to your lodge, which is framed by commanding views of this land of lions, leopards, hyenas, cheetahs, giraffes and topi. The park also serves as a setting for the Great Migration when it passes through each year. Enjoy your rondavel room with private balcony and unique decor styled to showcase cultural heritage and traditional art. **Serengeti Serena Safari Lodge | Meals: B L D**

“A great balance of learning, seeing, adventure, relaxation and socializing. Our guides connected us to the land, animals, people and soul of East Africa.”

– Mary Jo; Santa Monica, CA; February 2019

**DAY 8: Serengeti National Park | Iconic Safari Quarry** Today, revel in true safari country, as you Ride Like a Local, searching for the Big Five (lions, leopards, Cape buffalo, elephants and rhinos), along with giraffes, gazelles and zebras. Along the rivers, plains and rocky outcroppings, you may also spot some of the Serengeti’s more diminutive denizens, such as leopard tortoises and rhinoceros beetles. **Serengeti Serena Safari Lodge | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 9: Masai Mara Game Reserve, Kenya | Into the Wild Fly** to the vast Masai Mara Game Reserve, Kenya’s finest wildlife spectacle, offering excellent game viewing year-round. The unending landscape hosts some 450 bird species, 95 animal species and all of the great predators, including the country’s largest lion population. After familiarizing yourself with your luxurious tented accommodations, ideally situated at the confluence of the Mara’s four game-viewing regions, drive through the famed reserve. **Mara Intrepids | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 10: Masai Mara Game Reserve | Endless Discovery** Explore a region bestowed with over 500 square miles of savannas, woodlands and tree-fringed rivers on morning and afternoon game drives. You may observe crocodiles basking in the sun, see ever-alert hippos wallowing in muddy water and catch the antics of mischievous monkeys overhead. Watch, too, as African elephants rumble along the forest edge and giraffes snatch leaves from branches high above. **Mara Intrepids | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 11: Masai Mara Game Reserve | Design Your Day** Venture forth on a morning game drive. After lunch, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Set Out on a Guided Bird Walk** for the opportunity to spot some of the nearly 500 species of birds in the region.
- ▶ **Make Beads with the Maasai**, learning the craft of beading from tribal members and creating your own jewelry.
- ▶ **Throw the Rungu with Maasai Warriors**, testing your skills with their traditional wooden hunting club.



Then, go on a late-afternoon game drive for a final look at the Mara's treasures. Later, enjoy a Scenic Sundowner, sipping traditional cocktails while marveling at the incredible open plains just before dusk — a relaxing prelude to a memorable farewell dinner with your fellow guests.

Mara Intrepids | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 12: Depart Nairobi

Return to Nairobi. Enjoy the afternoon at leisure in a reserved dayroom before your international departure flight home.

Nairobi Serena Hotel (dayroom) | Meals: B

#### EARLY ARRIVAL IN NAIROBI



Arrive in Nairobi a day early for an optional full-day excursion, visiting Daphne Sheldrick's Elephant Orphanage: hand-feeding endangered Rothschild's giraffes; and stopping at Ocean Sole workshop, where recycled flip-flops become works of art.

#### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.

#### INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



##### Mara Intrepids

Luxurious modern tents in the heart of fine year-round game viewing.



##### Serengeti Serena Safari Lodge

Stylish, world-class lodge offering commanding Serengeti views.



##### Ngorongoro Serena Safari Lodge

*Travel + Leisure* World's Best luxury lodge set on the crater's rim.



##### Amboseli Serena Safari Lodge

Secluded safari lodge with Maasai-inspired guest rooms.



##### Lake Manyara Serena Safari

**Lodge** — Spacious lodge offering valley views and true African style.



##### Nairobi Serena Hotel

An oasis of serenity amid the hustle and bustle of Nairobi.

#### DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 19-30, Feb 16-27	\$10,895	\$1,795
May 18-29	\$8,995	\$895
Jun 15-26, Jul 6-17, Jul 13-24, Jul 16-27, Jul 20-31, Jul 27-Aug 7, Jul 30-Aug 10, Aug 3-14, Aug 10-21, Aug 17-28, Aug 27-Sep 7, Aug 31-Sep 11, Sep 10-21, Sep 14-25, Sep 21-Oct 2, Oct 5-16	\$11,795	\$1,995
Nov 2-13	\$10,895	\$1,795
Dec 21-Jan 1, 2022	\$12,995	\$2,195

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$995

Serengeti/Tarime; Migori/Masai Mara/Nairobi

##### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

Each guest on this journey will receive an A&K Safari Duffel.

First group event: welcome briefing at 7:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: hotel transfer at 12:15 p.m. on Day 12.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

#### STOPOVER PACKAGE



Spend three days exploring Dubai (from \$1,995) before or after your journey.

#### Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

## LUXURY FAMILY JOURNEYS

# Family Kenya & Tanzania Safari

12 days from \$11,495 | Limited to 24 guests

On this family-friendly adventure in East Africa, witness abundant wildlife, from baby elephants to the big cats, roaming vast, sun-drenched panoramas; and stay in comfortable, spacious lodges in the region's greatest parks and reserves.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Discover Africa's astounding diversity, including the iconic Big Five, in custom-made vehicles with an unobstructed view from every seat
- ▶ Experience incredible up-close encounters with East Africa's diverse wildlife thanks to the in-depth tracking skills of our handpicked safari guides
- ▶ Travel with an A&K Child Activity Coordinator, who joins you from start to finish to arrange fun activities for younger guests
- ▶ Stay on the rim of the Ngorongoro Crater, a privileged location that affords you early access to the crater floor for a quieter, less-crowded safari experience
- ▶ View some of the earliest human fossils at Olduvai Gorge
- ▶ Come together for a Family Foodie Experience and the chance to cook some authentic African dishes alongside a local chef
- ▶ Visit a Maasai village and meet with a village elder to learn about the traditions of these nomadic people

### DAYS 1-2: Arrive Nairobi, Kenya

Arrive in Nairobi and transfer to your hotel, where your Child Activity Coordinator may greet you with "jambo" (hello). The next day, meet remarkable African species in two special settings. Visit the Giraffe Center, where you may hand-feed endangered Rothschild's giraffes from a platform that brings you to eye level with these majestic giants. At the Sheldrick Wildlife Trust, watch young elephants at play with attentive keepers, who explain the process of reintroducing the elephants into the wild. Later, visit the innovative Ocean Sole workshop to see how recycled flip-flops are transformed into incredible works of art. Tonight, gather for a special welcome dinner. **Nairobi Serena Hotel | Meals: B D (Day 2)**



### DAYS 3-4: Amboseli National Park | On the Prowl

Depart for Amboseli National Park, famous for its big game and views of snow-capped Mount Kilimanjaro. After lunch at your lodge and, perhaps, a lesson in spear throwing with your Child Activity Coordinator, it's time for a thrilling safari. Roll out through acacia woodlands, freshwater marshes and open plains in search of elephants, zebra and wildebeest. The next day, discover more of this wildlife haven on additional game drives, with majestic Kilimanjaro as an inspiring backdrop. **Oi Tukai Lodge | Meals: B L D**

### DAYS 5-6: Ngorongoro Crater, Tanzania | The "Lost World"

Drive from Kenya into Tanzania, stopping in Arusha for lunch. Then, fly to Manyara and transfer to your lodge, perched on the rim of Ngorongoro Crater. A UNESCO World Heritage Site formed by the collapse of a volcano in the distant past, Ngorongoro Crater is home to an incredible concentration of wildlife, including one of the highest densities of lions. Tonight, take in sweeping views from your own private balcony. The next morning, descend into the crater, arriving ahead of most visitors — thanks to the ideal location of your accommodations on the crater's rim — to view the resident wildlife at its most active time of day. Later, visit a Maasai village, where you meet with the village elder and learn how to make the tribal community's unique beaded jewelry. **Ngorongoro Serena Safari Lodge | Meals: B L D**

### DAYS 7-8: Serengeti National Park | The Big Five

Depart for Serengeti National Park. Stop for a privately guided visit to Olduvai Gorge, an archaeological site housing some of the earliest fossilized human bones. Arrive at your lodge and, time permitting, set out on your first game drive



Feed gentle Rothschild's giraffes at the Giraffe Center in Nairobi

in the unparalleled Serengeti. The next day brings morning and afternoon game drives in search of Africa's Big Five — leopards, buffalo, elephants, rhinos and lions.

**Serengeti Serena Safari Lodge | Meals: B L D**

#### DAYS 9-11: Masai Mara Game Reserve, Kenya | Rift Valley

Transfer by air and overland to Kenya's Masai Mara Game Reserve. Check in to your luxury camp near the Mara River. Later, enjoy an exciting afternoon game drive. Explore this magnificent savanna country for the next two days on morning and afternoon game drives, searching for giraffes, hippos and hyenas. Look forward to a family-friendly sundowner experience, sipping refreshing mocktails and cocktails from a surprise scenic location. Back at camp, your Child Activity Coordinator leads young guests on bush treasure hunts and teaches the craft of fire-making. A Family Foodie Experience offers an opportunity to join your chef and prepare regionally inspired dishes together. Later, experience local life when you opt to visit with students at a nearby primary school (when in session). Tonight, celebrate with a farewell dinner. **Mara Intrepids | Meals: B L D**

#### DAY 12: Depart Nairobi

Fly to Nairobi and enjoy a reserved dayroom. Transfer to the airport and depart. **Nairobi Serena Hotel (dayroom) | Meals: B**

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



#### Mara Intrepids

Award-winning camp ideal for families, featuring modern tents in the Masai Mara Game Reserve and at the confluence of four game-viewing regions.



#### Serengeti Serena Safari Lodge

Stylish, world-class lodge offering commanding Serengeti views.



#### Ngorongoro Serena Safari Lodge

*Travel + Leisure* World's Best luxury lodge set on the crater's rim.



#### Ol Tukai Lodge

Stylish and comfortable guest rooms with wetland or Kilimanjaro views.



#### Nairobi Serena Hotel

An oasis of serenity amid the hustle and bustle of Nairobi.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jul 2-13, Jul 9-20, Aug 6-17 <i>Children 17 and under*</i>	\$11,495 <i>\$10,995</i>	\$1,995
Dec 23-Jan 3, 2022 <i>Children 17 and under*</i>	\$12,495 <i>\$11,995</i>	\$2,195

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$1,195

Arusha/Manyara; Serengeti/Tarime; M'igori/Masai Mara/Nairobi

\*Pricing applies to children 17 and under sharing with an adult.

#### Journey Details

Minimum age is 5 years. Suggested age is 8+.

Each guest on this journey will receive an A&K Safari Duffel.

First group event: welcome briefing at 8:00 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: hotel transfer at 12:15 p.m. on Day 12.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

## STOPOVER PACKAGE



Spend three days exploring Dubai (from \$1,995) before or after your journey.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Kenya Safari in Style

8 days from \$8,695 | Limited to 18 guests

On our flagship safari journey to Kenya, the birthplace of A&K, set out on a week-long adventure, viewing spectacularly diverse wildlife, including the fabled Big Five, on a premier private concession on the Laikipia Plateau and in the Masai Mara Game Reserve.

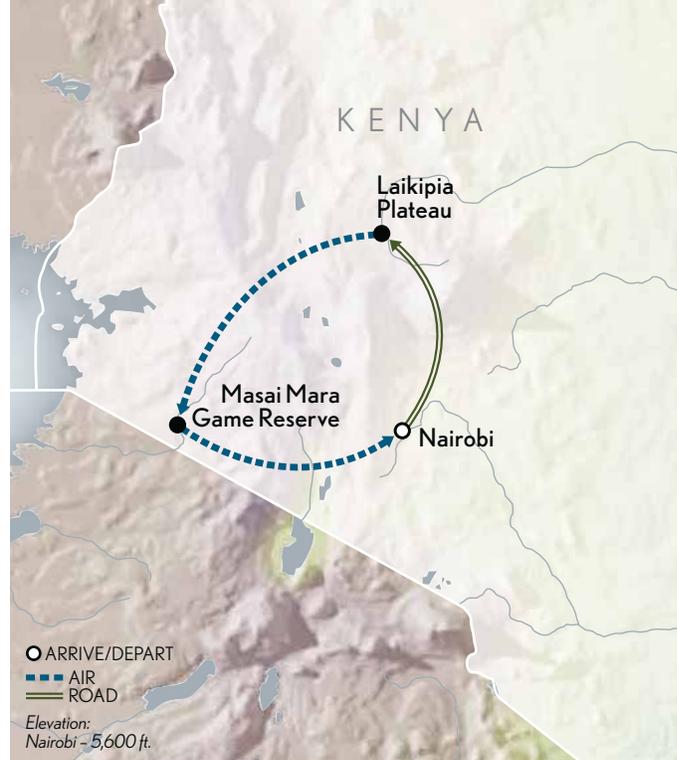
## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Experience Hemingway-style adventure with a modern flair, including stays in luxurious, updated camps that boldly reimagine the classic safari
- ▶ Discover diverse wildlife beside handpicked safari guides whose in-depth tracking skills lead to exceptional wildlife encounters
- ▶ Marvel at the Mara's animals from custom-made vehicles with an unobstructed view from every seat
- ▶ Stay on a private conservancy on the Laikipia Plateau, where the abundant wildlife includes the Big Five as well as cheetahs, jackals, hippos, hyenas and over 130 black rhinos
- ▶ Meet a member of the Maasai people, who exclusively visits you in the Masai Mara to lead a discussion of Maasai culture as well as a beading workshop
- ▶ Finish with a three-night stay at enchanting Sanctuary Olonana, the ultimate luxury safari lodge, set on the Mara River where hippos wallow and wander nearby

### DAY 1: Arrive Nairobi, Kenya

Arrive in Nairobi, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. Fairmont The Norfolk

**DAY 2: Ol Pejeta Conservancy | Intimate Luxury Camp**  
Begin your luxury safari adventure with a drive from Nairobi to Nanyuki, crossing the equator as you go. Continue to the Ol Pejeta Conservancy, a private reserve encompassing 90,000 acres of unspoiled African landscape where the Big Five roam, and arrive at your stunning new tented camp in time for lunch. Nestled among fever trees in the shadow of Mount Kenya, Sanctuary Tambarare in Laikipia looks out across a grassy plateau. Your tent is large and airy, with a private veranda, and an en-suite bathroom that features a walk-in shower. Sanctuary Tambarare | Meals: B L D



### DAY 3: Ol Pejeta Conservancy | Into the Bush

Set out on a morning game drive highlighted by an up-close visit with the world's last northern white rhinos in their heavily guarded enclosure. Afterward, take a late afternoon game drive in this impressively biodiverse region, home to black rhinos, Grevy's zebras, reticulated giraffes and far more. Refresh yourself on a Scenic Sundowner during your game drive, sipping cocktails while marveling at the incredible atmosphere just before dusk. Sanctuary Tambarare | Meals: B L D

### DAY 4: Ol Pejeta Conservancy | Design Your Day

This morning, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Take a Guided Bush Walk** accompanied by a ranger, getting up close to the sights, smells and sounds of the African bush.
- ▶ **Interact with the Dogs of an Anti-Poacher Unit**, and test their skills, as you hide and let them sniff you out.
- ▶ **Meet the Neighbors Community Interaction** and see firsthand the work the conservancy undertakes.

Return to the camp and savor a Chef's Table experience, featuring a cooking demonstration and tasting of local dishes, before lunch. Then, head out on a late-afternoon game drive. This evening, gather at your safari camp for dinner. Sanctuary Tambarare | Meals: B L D

### DAY 5: Masai Mara Game Reserve | Wildlife Abounding

Fly to the Masai Mara Game Reserve and your luxury safari lodge on a private stretch of the Mara River. This afternoon, set out on a game drive that introduces you to the Masai Mara. The action never seems to stop and the chain of command begins with the Mara's lion population, the



Visit the world's last northern white rhinos in Kenya

largest in the country. The delicate ecosystem of the Mara is the focus of a major conservation effort to preserve one of Africa's last true game strongholds. During your time in the Mara, enjoy the peace of mind that comes with staying at luxurious Sanctuary Olonana. Sanctuary Olonana | Meals: B L D

**DAY 6: Masai Mara Game Reserve | Endless Discovery**  
Continue exploring the region on morning and afternoon game drives. You may observe crocodiles basking in the sun; hippos wallowing in muddy, cooling water; and mischievous monkeys chattering overhead. Watch, too, as huge elephants rustle along the forest edge and graceful giraffes snatch leaves from branches high above. Sanctuary Olonana | Meals: B L D

**DAY 7: Masai Mara Game Reserve | Exclusive Workshop**  
Today, watch for game on the vast plains of the Masai, and enjoy the option to visit a local Maasai village. After lunch, receive a visit from a local Maasai tribal member who conducts a workshop on bead making, providing you with a deeper understanding of Maasai culture and what their jewelry means, on this A&K-exclusive experience. Tonight, gather for a farewell dinner. Sanctuary Olonana | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 8: Depart Nairobi

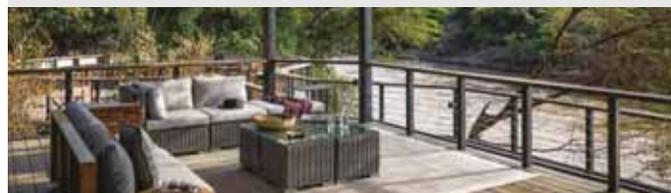
Fly to Nairobi, where you relax in a reserved dayroom before transferring to the airport for your departing flight.

Ole-Sereni Hotel (dayroom) | Meals: B

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.

### INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



#### Sanctuary Olonana

Superb luxury safari lodge featuring 14 spacious suites with king-size beds, recognized as one of the finest lodges in all of Africa.



#### Sanctuary Tambarare

Newly opened luxury tented camp with secluded suites on the Laikipia Plateau, overlooking the wildlife-rich Ol Pejeta Conservancy.



#### Fairmont The Norfolk

Legendary luxury hotel located in the heart of downtown Nairobi.



#### Ole-Sereni Hotel

Luxury hotel with national park views, near the international airport.

### DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Mar 12-19, Jul 16-23, Jul 30-Aug 6, Sep 3-10	\$8,695	\$2,795
Dec 30-Jan 6	\$8,995	\$2,895

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$775

Laikipia/Masai Mara/Nairobi

#### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

Each guest on this journey will receive an A&K Safari Duffel.

First group event: welcome briefing at 7:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: hotel transfer at 12:15 p.m. on Day 8.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

### STOPOVER PACKAGE



Spend three days exploring Dubai (from \$1,995) before or after your journey.

### Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Tanzania Safari in Style

8 days from \$7,995 | Limited to 18 guests

## Masai Mara

4-day Post-Tour Extension from \$3,495

Experience classic tented luxury on this spectacular safari adventure through the heart of Tanzania, exploring the country's most game-rich parks and reserves, on an itinerary designed for phenomenal wildlife viewing.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Discover diverse wildlife across Tanzania's northern circuit, in places synonymous with unforgettable game sightings, including Tarangire National Park, Ngorongoro Crater and Serengeti National Park
- ▶ Watch iconic species roaming free, including prides of lions and herds of elephants, giraffes and gazelles, from custom-made vehicles with an unobstructed view from every seat
- ▶ Experience incredible, up-close encounters with Tanzania's diverse wildlife thanks to the in-depth tracking skills of our handpicked safari guides
- ▶ Stay on the rim of the Ngorongoro Crater, a privileged location that affords you early access to the crater floor for a quieter, less-crowded safari experience
- ▶ Visit a Maasai village to learn about the tribe's customs and daily life, and ride by *tuk-tuk* on a visit to the local market

### DAY 1: Arrive Arusha, Tanzania

Arrive in Arusha and transfer to your lodge, set on a working coffee plantation. Your private chalet near Mount Meru features a log fireplace and a balcony. **Arusha Coffee Lodge**

### DAY 2: Tarangire National Park | Design Your Day

This morning, begin your safari adventure by enjoying one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶  **Visit Ilboru Primary School**, a project supported by A&K Philanthropy, to meet students facing special challenges.
- ▶ **Explore a Coffee Estate**, walking the plantation to see how fine local coffee is grown, harvested, dried and roasted.
- ▶ **Tour the Shanga Workshop** with a private guide to learn about the handmade jewelry and homeware created there.



Return to your lodge for lunch, and then fly to Tarangire National Park, where open grasslands, acacia trees and the Tarangire River paint the wild landscape. This afternoon, set out on a game drive. Tonight, gather with fellow guests for a welcome dinner. **Sanctuary Swala | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 3: Tarangire National Park | A Lesson in Local Cuisine

Today, enjoy morning and afternoon game drives in search of elands, oryxes, wildebeests and zebras as well as the park's large elephant population. Keep your eyes trained for hartebeests, gazelles and exotic birds like the bateleur and martial eagle. Your local expert driver-guide draws on years of experience in the bush to locate the best wildlife-viewing opportunities right as they happen. This afternoon, learn how to prepare local dishes like *ugali* and *kachumbari* as part of an A&K Chef's Table experience.

**Sanctuary Swala | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 4: Ngorongoro Crater | Amphitheater of Animals

As you cross the Great Rift Valley, stop for a market visit in Mto wa Mbu, where stalls brim with vibrant local produce. Then, see the village from a different perspective as you Ride Like a Local on a *tuk-tuk*, viewing the local community and rice fields as you go. Next, take a scenic drive to tranquil Gibb's Farm, where you stop for a lunch made with organic, just-picked ingredients. Later, arrive at the natural amphitheater of Ngorongoro Crater, a 2,000-foot-deep caldera. A fascinating microcosm of East African wildlife — including buffalo, flamingos, lions and leopards — resides inside. Climb the outer wall, passing through dense vegetation until a breathtaking view across the crater floor appears. Arrive at your camp, nestled in a wooded area



Sight exciting species such as cheetahs up close in Serengeti National Park

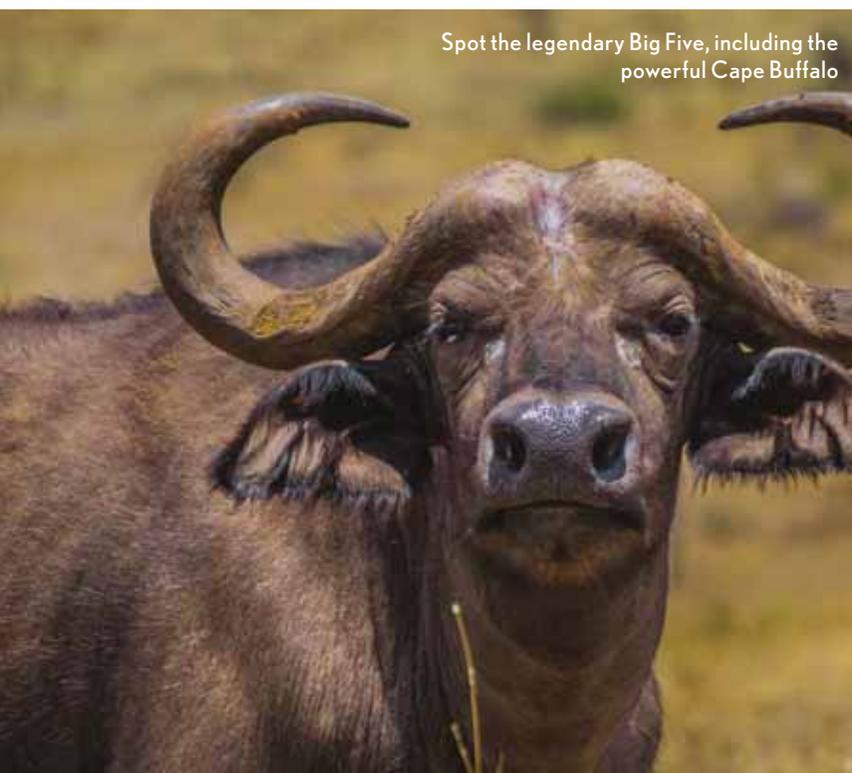
with easy access to the crater floor and featuring elegant, tented accommodations adorned with handwoven rugs, comfortable beds with crisp linens and en suite bathrooms with flush toilets. Relax on your veranda to view the panoramic natural wonderland.

Sanctuary Ngorongoro Crater Camp | Meals: B L D

**DAY 5: Ngorongoro Crater** | Intimate Crater Barbecue  
This morning, descend into the crater, arriving ahead of most visitors — thanks to the closer proximity of your ideally located accommodations — to view the resident wildlife at

its most active time of day. Take a break from game viewing for a private hot gourmet lunch, in a location apart from crowded picnic sites, prepared by your camp staff, as a symphony of wildlife sounds envelops you. This afternoon, visit with an elder at a Maasai village, where you learn about the tribe's traditional, nomadic lifestyle and coexistence with wildlife. Later, witness a dance performance at your tented camp. Sense the incomparable spirit of this pastoral, nomadic people who have kept their tribal traditions alive through countless generations of life in East Africa.

Sanctuary Ngorongoro Crater Camp | Meals: B L D



Spot the legendary Big Five, including the powerful Cape Buffalo



Watch game up close from vehicles customized by A&K for optimum viewing

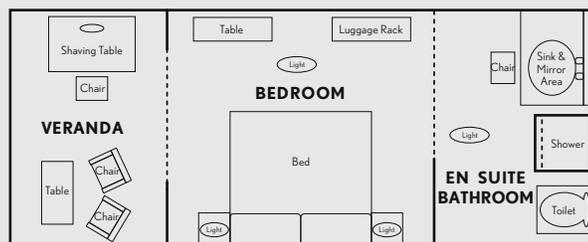
## Camping in Style in Tanzania

Camping in unmatched style is as much a part of your safari as expert-led game drives and thirst-quenching sundowners, and A&K has been refining the safari camp experience for more than 50 years.

On Tanzania Safari in Style, we include stylish, seasonal tented safari camps at Ngorongoro Crater and, from June to October, in the Serengeti. Ideally located, these superb camps offer unexpected comforts in the heart of the bush. Sanctuary Ngorongoro Crater Camp and Sanctuary Kichakani Serengeti Camp blend contemporary sophistication with pioneer spirit, and each has 10 guest tents and large, tented communal areas for the bar, dining room and lounge.

A scenic campfire with chairs is prepared each evening for sundowners. Night in camp is relaxed and enchanting. Sit beside the campfire and savor the sounds of the African night, or enjoy spectacular stargazing, before retiring to your tent to sleep.

### Your Seasonal Safari Camp Includes:



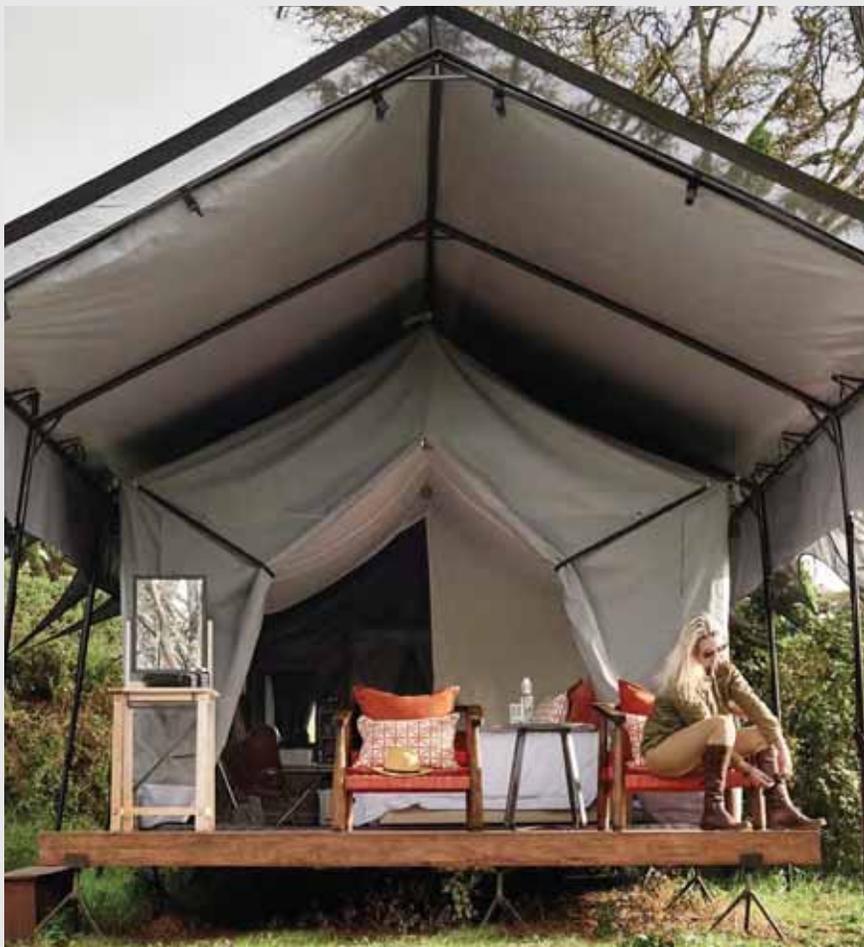
**Tents:** Spacious tents up to 28 feet long by 14 feet wide and 9 feet high, each featuring an open-sided veranda furnished with tables and camp chairs; amenities include a hanging wardrobe, baggage stand, two bedside tables, electric lighting and safe

**Beds:** Specially designed king bed or two single beds (as requested), fitted with crisp sheets, duvets, warm blankets (even electric blankets, at Sanctuary Ngorongoro Crater Camp) and hot water bottles

**Bathrooms:** En suite private safari bathroom in each tent, featuring a porcelain flush toilet and running water

**Laundry:** Traveller's Valet service included at camps, helping you pack light

**Staff:** Approximately 1:1 staff-to-guest ratio for exceptional service



**DAY 6: Serengeti National Park | Searching the Vast Plains**  
Fly to the fabled Serengeti National Park and settle into your remote and authentic camp. Then, set out on the boundless Serengeti, one of the oldest and least-changed ecosystems on earth, where the circle of life plays out every day. It is home to one of the world's largest concentrations of wildlife, with lions, hyenas and leopards all endemic. For a portion of each year, dictated by weather patterns and the unpredictable nature of wild animals, vast herds of wildebeests and zebras move through the Serengeti in search of grass and water as part of the year-round Great Migration cycle. This evening, sip a cocktail and reflect on the majesty of Africa during a relaxing Scenic Sundowner experience.

Sanctuary Kichakani Serengeti Camp / Sanctuary Kusini | Meals: B L D

**DAY 7: Serengeti National Park | Where the Big Five Roam**  
Venture out on morning and afternoon game drives in the protected Serengeti refuge, where flowing rivers support a plethora of species. In addition to the Big Five (lions, elephants, Cape buffalo, leopards and rhinos), keep your camera handy for sights such as a cheetah bolting after a fleet Thomson's gazelle. Enjoy ideal game viewing as your highly experienced driver-guide strives continually to keep you in the heart of the action. Tonight, gather for a memorable farewell dinner.

Sanctuary Kichakani Serengeti Camp / Sanctuary Kusini | Meals: B L D

### DAY 8: Depart Arusha

Fly to Arusha and enjoy lunch. Relax in a comfortable dayroom before transferring to the airport for your flight home. Arusha Coffee Lodge (dayroom) | Meals: B L

## TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Tanzania**. Priced from \$8,795. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### Masai Mara Post-Tour Extension

4 days from \$3,495 | Internal air from \$825

Available on select departures.

Explore the game-rich Masai Mara Game Reserve in Kenya, enjoying three nights at luxurious Sanctuary Olonana.

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



### Sanctuary Swala

Twelve exquisitely furnished, luxurious canvas pavilions, with a tent attendant for an elegant safari experience.



### Sanctuary Ngorongoro Crater Camp

The ultimate safari experience on the crater, complete with a personal chef.



### Arusha Coffee Lodge

Set on a coffee plantation, featuring quiet cabins with private verandas.



### Sanctuary Kichakani Serengeti Camp / Sanctuary Kusini

Depending on your departure, stay at either the all-under-canvas Kichakani Serengeti Camp or at Kusini, which features 12 tents with personal butlers.



## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Feb 16-23*	\$7,995	\$1,295
Jun 8-15, Jul 13-20, Jul 27-Aug 3, Aug 17-24, Aug 31-Sep 7	\$8,795	\$2,195
Dec 21-28*	\$9,495	\$2,395

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$960  
Arusha/Tarangire; Manyara/Serengeti/Arusha

\*Days 6-7 at Sanctuary Kusini.

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

Each guest on this journey will receive an A&K Safari Duffel.

First group event: welcome briefing at 8:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: lunch at 1:30 p.m. on Day 8.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

## STOPOVER PACKAGE



Spend three days exploring Dubai (from \$1,995) before or after your journey.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Botswana Safari in Style

10 days from \$8,495 | Limited to 16 guests

## Cape Town

4-day Post-Tour Extension from \$2,695

On this flagship Southern African adventure, explore extraordinary game regions, view stunning Victoria Falls and stay in accommodations ranging from classic luxury tents to lavish tree houses available only to small groups like yours.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ View Southern Africa's unmatched wildlife in three ways: on game drives, guided bushwalks and scenic river safaris
- ▶ Discover the diverse wildlife of Botswana beside handpicked safari guides whose in-depth tracking skills lead to exceptional wildlife encounters
- ▶ Get tips on capturing the best images of the Big Five during a private lecture with a professional photographer
- ▶ Glide through the remarkably biodiverse Okavango Delta in a traditional dugout canoe
- ▶ Take a privately guided tour of thundering Victoria Falls, one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World, and float along the Zambezi River on a relaxing sunset cruise
- ▶ Stay two nights at luxurious Sanctuary Chief's Camp – one of the region's finest – located in the Okavango Delta's Moremi Game Reserve

### DAY 1: Arrive Johannesburg, South Africa

Arrive in Johannesburg, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. Tonight, enjoy a gourmet welcome dinner prepared with locally sourced ingredients. A professional photographer joins you to offer tips for the days ahead. **Saxon Hotel, Villas and Spa | Meals: D**

### DAY 2: Livingstone, Zambia | Sundowner River Cruise

Fly to Livingstone, Zambia. On arrival, continue overland to Sanctuary Sussi & Chuma, where you stay in a luxury tree house built into the riverside canopy. At twilight, cruise the Zambezi River, sipping cocktails, gazing out across a verdant vista and gliding past pods of hippos, on a memorable Scenic Sundowner. **Sanctuary Sussi & Chuma | Meals: B L D**



### DAY 3: Livingstone | Design Your Day

This morning, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Tour Victoria Falls from the Zambia Side** to watch the Zambezi River cascade over a 1.2-mile-wide lip of basalt.
- ▶ **Visit Nakatindi Village** to see a bike shop, school and clinic supported by A&K Philanthropy, and then cycle back to the lodge for an active way to view the area.
- ▶ **Walk Close to Rhinos**, pausing on a game drive in Mosi-oa-Tunya National Park to draw near the giants on foot.

Return to camp for lunch and the rest of your afternoon at leisure. Tonight, enjoy a cocktail and a Chef's Table tasting of traditional Zambian fare, followed by dinner.

**Sanctuary Sussi & Chuma | Meals: B L D**

"This journey was one of the very richest experiences of my life. The interactions with humans, animals and nature were unforgettable."

– Courtney; Mesa, AZ; July 2019

### DAY 4: Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe | The Smoke That Thunders

This morning, drive to Zimbabwe to join your private guide on an awe-inspiring exploration of Victoria Falls, which plummet 354 feet to cast up the mist that inspired their original name, Mosi-oa-Tunya (The Smoke That Thunders). Enjoy lunch in the town of Victoria Falls before



You may choose to embark on a tranquil *mokoro* ride in the Okavango Delta

continuing to Chobe National Park in Botswana to settle into your lodge for unparalleled panoramic views across the islands and floodplains of the Chobe River. This afternoon, set out on a river cruise or game drive that includes the opportunity to see elephants — a staggering 120,000 live in the park — along with impalas, buffalo and possibly lions. Return to the lodge to relax in the comforts of your luxury accommodations and enjoy a freshly prepared meal. Later, drift to sleep, serenaded by the sounds of Africa beneath a blanket of stars. **Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero | Meals: B L D**

#### DAY 5: Chobe National Park, Botswana | Chobe River Safari

Set out on a game drive at sunrise to catch the animals at the start of their day, when they are most active. You may even glimpse a leopard returning from the hunt. 🌿 Visit the village of Kasane to see how the Dipetsana Women's Bike Shop, a project supported by A&K Philanthropy, benefits the local community, for an insightful A&K-exclusive experience. Later, embark on a Chobe River safari cruise and watch for crocodiles and hippos, as well as elephants that come down to drink and play in the water. The park's beautiful wetlands also lure a wealth of



Explore the rainforest surrounding Victoria Falls to discover the diversity of plant and animal life



Get up close to some of Africa's most compelling wildlife in the lush Okavango Delta



Observe the countless species drawn to the lush delta

birdlife to the region, and you may glimpse any of the 460 species that either live here or migrate through, including raptors, vultures and waterfowl. When you return to the lodge this evening, revel in the comforts of your luxury accommodations, gather for dinner and share stories of your day. **Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero | Meals: B L D**

**DAYS 6-7: Okavango Delta | Wonders of a Private Reserve**  
Fly to a vast private concession in the Okavango Delta, the largest inland delta in the world. The afternoon is yours to enjoy at leisure with a choice of activities, such as a Ride Like a Local by seasonal *mokoro* (dugout canoe) on the delta or a nighttime game-viewing drive, made possible on this private reserve. The next morning, continue with your choice of activities. Set off on a thrilling, guided game drive in a customized 4x4 vehicle or a bushwalk in the company of an armed, expert guide, on the lookout for Africa's smaller denizens among the unique flora. **Sanctuary Stanley's Camp | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 8: Okavango Delta | Predator Capital**  
Fly across the Okavango Delta to your next amazing safari camp. Widely acknowledged as the "Predator Capital of the World," this area offers some of the most exciting game viewing in Africa and is one of the best places in Botswana to see the Big Five — lions, leopards, rhinos, elephants and Cape buffalo — drawn here from surrounding regions by the lush delta. Predators include cheetahs, spotted hyenas and, at the very top of the food chain, large resident prides of lions. This afternoon, take advantage of game-viewing activities led by experienced guides or enjoy the vistas from your own private viewing deck. **Sanctuary Chief's Camp | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 9: Okavango Delta | Remarkable Game Drives**  
Depart on another spectacular early morning game drive.

Beyond predators, the Okavango Delta draws large concentrations of elephants, buffalo, red lechwes, giraffes and impalas. Enjoy a seasonal *mokoro* ride for a rare safari opportunity across deceptively quiet marshlands alive with crocodiles, bathing hippos, birds and tiny red reed frogs. If you opt for an afternoon game drive, listen for roaring lions on the hunt or spy nocturnal animals as they start out for the night. After a full day of game viewing, return to your camp to relax and enjoy a farewell dinner.

**Sanctuary Chief's Camp | Meals: B L D**

#### **DAY 10: Depart Johannesburg, South Africa**

Fly to Johannesburg for your flight home. Relax in the Premier Lounge, compliments of A&K, before your departure. **Meals: B**

#### **EARLY ARRIVAL IN JOHANNESBURG**



Arrive in Johannesburg a day early for an optional full-day excursion through the city that includes a visit to Soweto, where you see the Mandela House and tour the Apartheid Museum to view exhibits that tell the epic story of a people's struggle for social justice.

#### **TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K**

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Botswana**. Priced from \$8,295. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



### Sanctuary Chief's Camp

Chic safari camp with luxurious, air-conditioned bush pavilions, each with a covered deck and plunge pool. Public-area gym and kids' playground.



### Sanctuary Sussi & Chuma

Twelve romantic, air-conditioned tree houses set in a riverine forest.



### Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero

Fifteen incredibly luxurious guest suites and a full-service spa.



### Sanctuary Stanley's Camp

An intimate, classic camp with 10 tents on a large private concession.



### Saxon Hotel, Villas and Spa

*Travel + Leisure* World's Best all-suite hotel with six pools, set on 10 acres.

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### Cape Town Post-Tour Extension

4 days from \$2,695 | Internal air is included in journey price. Available on select departures.

Discover the best the Cape Town area has to offer, from Table Mountain to the Cape of Good Hope, as you visit Kirstenbosch National Botanical Gardens, savor a wine tasting in Constantia and get up close with the African penguins frolicking at Boulders Beach. South Africa's cosmopolitan "Mother City" serves as your base camp for an adventure that concludes with dinner with your fellow guests and a morning at leisure before your departing flight.

## STOPOVER PACKAGE



Spend three days exploring Dubai (from \$1,995) before or after your journey.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Mar 24-Apr 2	\$8,495	\$1,995
Apr 21-30, May 13-22, May 23-Jun 1*	\$9,995	\$2,995
May 28-Jun 6, Jun 4-13, Jun 16-25	\$13,395	\$5,695
Jun 21-30*, Jun 30-Jul 9, Jul 21-30, Jul 12-21*, Jul 29-Aug 7, Aug 2-11*, Aug 24-Sep 2	\$14,995	\$6,995
Sep 11-20, Sep 22-Oct 1	\$13,895	\$5,995
Oct 13-22	\$13,395	\$5,695
Dec 20-29	\$14,995	\$6,995

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$1,950

Johannesburg/Livingstone; Kasane/Camp to Camp/Maun/Johannesburg

\*Days 6-7 at Belmont Khwai River Lodge. Days 8-9 at Belmont Eagle Island Lodge.

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

Each guest on this journey will receive an A&K Safari Duffel.

First group event: welcome briefing at 6:30 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: airport arrival at 3:40 p.m. on Day 10.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

## LUXURY SMALL GROUP JOURNEYS

# South Africa & Victoria Falls

9 days from \$8,995 | Limited to 18 guests

## Hwange

4-day Post-Tour Extension from \$1,595

Experience the best of Southern Africa's wilderness and culture on an adventure that finds you exploring marvelous Cape Town, mighty Victoria Falls and a wildlife-filled private reserve bordering Kruger National Park.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Discover cosmopolitan Cape Town with a scenic ride to the top of Table Mountain and a privately guided walk in Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden
- ▶ Get up close to endangered African penguins at Boulders Beach as you explore ruggedly scenic Cape Point
- ▶ Stay at an extraordinary lodge set on a game-rich private reserve next to Kruger National Park for an unmatched safari filled with game drives, bush walks and wildlife lectures
- ▶ Explore magnificent Victoria Falls, one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World, on a privately guided walking tour
- ▶ Learn about the extraordinary life of explorer and missionary David Livingstone at an exclusive talk with a guest speaker
- ▶ Cruise the Zambezi River, viewing crocodiles, hippos and diverse birdlife and enjoying great photo opportunities

### DAY 1: Arrive Cape Town, South Africa

Arrive in Cape Town, a breathtaking harbor city where old and new converge in history, architecture, cultural pursuits and the essence of its people. Warmed by the African sun, the city is dominated by the towering, flat-topped Table Mountain, set on a peninsula of rocky heights and lush valleys. An A&K representative transfers you to your luxurious hotel.

**One&Only Cape Town**

### DAY 2: Cape Town | Table Mountain & Historic City Sights

Wind your way through the scenic, shrub-dotted landscape to Table Mountain; ascend to its sky-high plateau by cable



car for dazzling views of city and sea. Next, venture to old Cape Town with views of notable buildings, including Groote Kerk (South Africa's oldest church) and City Hall on the Grand Parade, Cape Town's largest square. Continue past the pentagonal Castle of Good Hope. Built by the Dutch East India Company as a maritime refreshment station, it later became the center of military life in the cape. When available, stop for an artisan visit at Streetwires, where locals come together to craft unique, handmade wire-and-bead art, now successfully exported to more than 15 countries worldwide. After lunch, visit Kirstenbosch National Botanical Garden alongside a private local guide. Set on the southeastern slopes of Table Mountain, this living repository is the only major botanical garden in the world entirely devoted to the flora of its own country. Kirstenbosch features 4,700 species growing on over 1,200 acres of expertly landscaped gardens. At tonight's welcome dinner, relax as a culinary expert guides you through a progressive, contemporary feast.

**One&Only Cape Town | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 3: Cape Town | Spectacular Views from Cape Point

Discover Cape Point, the mountainous and scenic promontory at the southwestern tip of the continent. Journey past the "bikini beaches" at the base of the towering Twelve Apostles Mountain Range, along bucolic Hout Bay with its bustling fishing harbor, and over the famous Chapman's Peak Drive. Explore the stunning Cape Peninsula and Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve, home to rare bonteboks, chacma baboons and several endemic plant species not found elsewhere. Ride the "Flying Dutchman" funicular to the great pinnacle at blustery Cape Point, which presides over treacherous reefs and sandy beaches. At Boulders Beach,



After exploring Cape Town, discover ruggedly scenic Cape Point

visit its colony of endangered African penguins; accustomed to humans, they provide endless photo opportunities. Enjoy the remainder of your day at leisure, enjoying your hotel, exploring the city's harbor front and boutique shops, or dining in one of Cape Town's world-class restaurants.

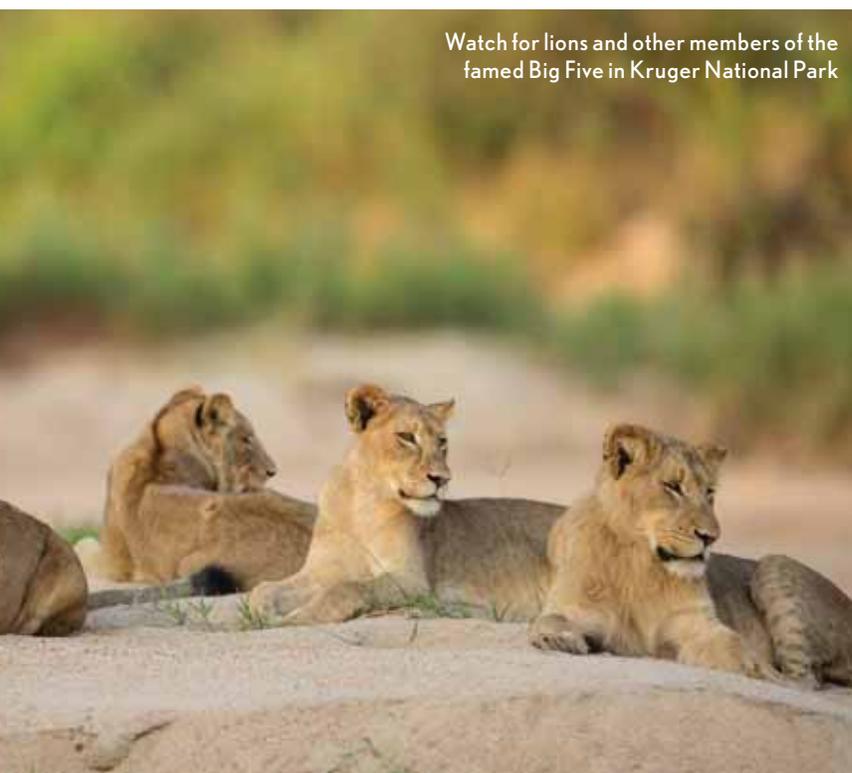
**One&Only Cape Town | Meals: B L**

**DAY 4: Greater Kruger Area | Private Game Reserve**

Fly to a privately owned, wildlife-rich game reserve bordering Kruger National Park, offering the very finest game-viewing safari experience. This afternoon, once you are settled into

your elegant accommodations, Ride Like a Local in search of the Big Five — elephants, lions, rhinos, Cape buffalo and leopards — and other wildlife. To enhance your game-viewing experience, each game drive is led by two safari professionals: a driver-guide, trained to safely maneuver you up close to South Africa's iconic wild residents as well as brief you on any given species' characteristics, and a tracker, an expert at identifying animals, following their signs and predicting where they are likely to be found.

**Lion Sands River Lodge | Meals: B L D**



Watch for lions and other members of the famed Big Five in Kruger National Park



Set out on exciting game walks with an armed ranger on a wildlife-rich private reserve



Discover awe-inspiring Victoria Falls up close with a private guide

**DAYS 5-6: Greater Kruger Area | Sighting Africa's Big Five**  
Begin two days of immersion in your private game reserve, embarking on game drives in open safari vehicles for optimum viewing and exploring on early morning game walks with your ranger. This region of Africa is noted for its high density of wildlife, which often appear just steps in front of you. As you explore, learn about the flora and fauna as well as basic tracking skills. In between safari activities, participate in an A&K Chef's Table culinary experience, preparing a traditional South African dish. At dusk, stop for a Scenic Sundowner, and then search for nocturnal animals. Return to your lodge for dinner.

Lion Sands River Lodge | Meals: B L D

---

"Our journey was spectacular in every way and our guide was a treasure. His breadth and wealth of knowledge were astounding, and he handled every situation professionally and maturely."

– Marjorie; Blue Bell, PA; March 2019

---

**DAY 7: Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe | Thunderous Cascades**  
Today, fly to Livingstone, Zambia, and then transfer to your hotel in Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe. Your afternoon is at leisure. Tonight, before dinner, enjoy hearing from a special guest speaker who shares tales of celebrated explorer David Livingstone — an A&K-exclusive experience.

The Victoria Falls Hotel | Meals: B D

**DAY 8: Victoria Falls | Design Your Day**

Cruise the Zambezi, viewing hippos and elephants on shore. Afterward, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Visit a Rural Village** for an interactive experience that offers insight into the traditions of the Zimbabwean people.
- ▶ **Privately Tour the Ndau Collection Studio** to meet the artisans who design their opulent jewelry.
- ▶ **Privately Bike the Area**, cycling the town of Victoria Falls and stopping at scenic viewpoints along the way.

Return to the hotel for some time at leisure. Late this afternoon, set out on a guided walking tour of breathtaking Victoria Falls, one of the world's greatest natural wonders, and explore the surrounding rainforest. See rainbows and clouds of spray as the mile-wide Upper Zambezi plummets into the Lower Zambezi. Gather tonight for a farewell dinner.

The Victoria Falls Hotel | Meals: B D

**DAY 9: Depart Johannesburg, South Africa**

Fly to Johannesburg, where you enjoy access to the Premier Lounge before boarding your flight home. Meals: B

---

## TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature South Africa & Victoria Falls**. Priced from \$9,995. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



### Lion Sands River Lodge

*Travel + Leisure* World's Best lodge with air-conditioned rooms, each with a viewing deck overlooking unfenced African bush or the Sabie River.



### One&Only Cape Town

*Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel with Table Mountain views.



### The Victoria Falls Hotel

*Condé Nast Traveler* Gold List hotel, a 10-minute walk from the falls.

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### Hwange Post-Tour Extension

4 days from \$1,595 | Internal air from \$835

Available on select departures.

View the profuse wildlife of less-visited Hwange National Park, and stay in classic tented safari accommodations.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Feb 18-26*, Mar 3-11, Apr 18-26*, May 10-18*, May 19-27*†, Jun 2-10*, Jul 7-15*, Jul 26-Aug 3, Aug 9-17†, Aug 23-31, Aug 30-Sep 7*, Sep 12-20*, Sep 29-Oct 7*†, Oct 25-Nov 2*, Nov 13-21*	\$8,995	\$2,995

 [Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.](#)

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$2,155

Cape Town/Kruger/Livingstone; Victoria Falls/Johannesburg

\*Days 7-8 at Stanley & Livingstone Boutique Hotel.

†Days 4-6 at andBeyond Ngala Safari Lodge.

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

Each guest on this journey will receive an A&K Safari Duffel.

First group event: welcome briefing at 8:00 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: airport arrival at 3:30 p.m. on Day 9.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

Note that Table Mountain closes annually mid-July to mid-August. Alternate touring will be provided for affected departures.

## STOPOVER PACKAGE



Spend three days exploring Dubai (from \$1,995) before or after your journey.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Southern Africa Safari by River & Rail

12 days from \$14,995 | Limited to 18 guests

Experience timeless elegance on a spectacular luxury adventure, travelling by glamorous Rovos Rail and watching wildlife along the banks of the Chobe River from aboard stylish 'Zambezi Queen,' on a wide-ranging itinerary that features Cape Town, Victoria Falls and the lush Okavango Delta.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Discover Cape Town, taking in the stunning views from atop Table Mountain, and privately explore historic Robben Island, site of Nelson Mandela's imprisonment
- ▶ Traverse majestic mountain ranges and grassy savannas on a two-day train journey by elegant Rovos Rail
- ▶ Embark on a three-night stay aboard graceful 'Zambezi Queen' along the banks of the Chobe River
- ▶ Encounter iconic African species on a rousing game drive through Chobe National Park
- ▶ Set out on a privately guided tour of Victoria Falls, one of the Seven Natural Wonders of the World
- ▶ Finish your journey at Sanctuary Chief's Camp – one of the region's finest – located in the Okavango Delta's Moremi Game Reserve

### DAY 1: Arrive Cape Town, South Africa

Arrive in Cape Town, the metropolitan light of South Africa, where you transfer to one of the country's most famous hotels, set in the heart of the city. **Belmond Mount Nelson Hotel**

### DAY 2: Cape Town | Look to the Beacon of Hope

Embark for Robben Island, where anti-apartheid leader — and eventual South African president — Nelson Mandela was once imprisoned. Privately explore this moving UNESCO World Heritage Site, and view a cell where Mandela was held. After lunch, visit Table Mountain, ascending to the flat summit via cable car, to take in the panorama of southern seas and sun-drenched city as well as the impressive cliffs of the Twelve Apostles. Then, drive through old Cape Town, past Groote Kerk (the nation's oldest church), City Hall and



the Grand Parade. Continue past the Company Gardens with views of the Houses of Parliament and National Art Gallery, before returning to your hotel. Tonight, savor a celebratory welcome dinner. **Belmond Mount Nelson Hotel | Meals: B L D**

**DAYS 3-4: Riding the Rovos Rail | Winelands to Grasslands**  
Recapture the romance of a bygone era as you board the wood-paneled coaches of the luxurious Rovos Rail. Depart Cape Town Station as you settle into your suite featuring a sitting area, an en suite bathroom, and the perfect blend of period ambience and modern amenities. Wind through mountains, rolling green hills and the Cape Winelands before stopping to visit Matjiesfontein, an authentically preserved Victorian village. Sip South African vintages in handsome dining cars serving up artful menus as the stunning scenery scrolls by. The next day, gain another perspective from the Observation Car at the rear of the train. In Kimberley, tour the Diamond Mine Museum and take the opportunity to see one of the world's largest hand-dug excavation sites. Continue through the hauntingly barren Great Karoo and the grasslands of gold-rich Highveld, marveling at the changing landscapes. **Rovos Rail | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 5: Johannesburg | Heart of South Africa

After breakfast and some time to relax, taking in views of the goldfields of Witwatersrand, arrive at Pretoria Station. Transfer to your hotel in the suburbs of Johannesburg, where you enjoy lunch before an afternoon at leisure. Rest and relax or enjoy the amenities of your accommodations.

**Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa | Meals: B L**

**DAY 6: Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe | The Mighty Zambezi**  
Fly to Victoria Falls, where you transfer to your historic hotel. After settling in, join your guide for a private walking tour



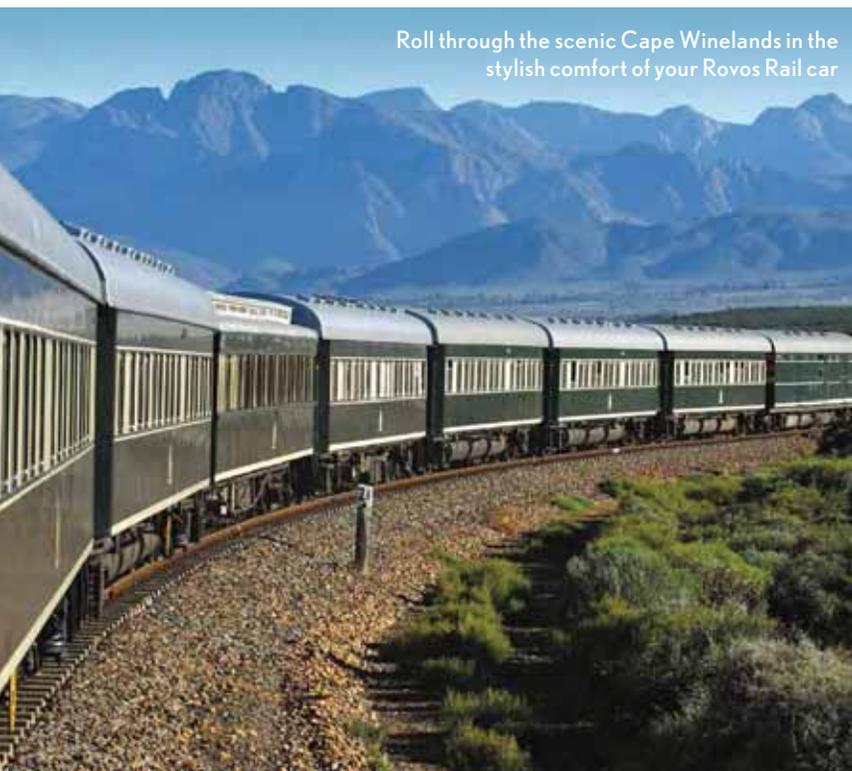
Float along the Chobe River aboard luxurious 'Zambezi Queen'

on the Zimbabwean side of Victoria Falls, known locally as Mosi-oa-Tunya ("The Smoke That Thunders"). Watch as the mile-wide Upper Zambezi plunges over 300 feet into the Lower Zambezi, making rainbows form and fade in the mist. This evening, before dinner, enjoy hearing from a special guest speaker who shares tales of celebrated Scottish explorer and missionary David Livingstone — considered the first European to sight the falls, later naming them for England's queen — on an A&K-exclusive experience. **The Victoria Falls Hotel | Meals: B D**

**DAY 7: Along The Chobe River, Namibia | Design Your Day**  
This morning, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Privately Bike the Area**, cycling the town of Victoria Falls and stopping at scenic viewpoints along the way.
- ▶ **Visit a Rural Village** for an interactive experience that offers insight into the traditions of the Zimbabwean people.
- ▶ **Privately Tour the Ndau Collection Studio** to meet the artisans who design their opulent jewelry.

Later, relax on a drive to Kasane, where you pass through Namibian customs before boarding five-star 'Zambezi Queen.' Enjoy the sunset river views on this elegant, uniquely African vessel while sipping cocktails, nibbling light snacks



Roll through the scenic Cape Winelands in the stylish comfort of your Rovos Rail car



Get up close with wildlife along the river bank, such as elephants, hippos and shore birds



Experience the immense power of Victoria Falls firsthand, on a privately guided tour

and watching wildlife come to the river's edge to drink. On board tonight, enjoy a beautiful dinner prepared by the resident chef. **'Zambezi Queen' | Meals: B L D**

---

"A magnificent journey indeed – a comprehensive experience of a land we could not even have imagined. Our guide was extremely competent and loves his subject. He is a treasure."

– Carol; Athens, GA; August 2019

---

**DAYS 8-9: Along the Chobe River | Chobe National Park**  
Discover the wildlife-rich Chobe plain, which boasts buffalo, lions, giraffes and hippos, as well as Africa's highest concentration of elephants. Experience the region as you wish by choosing a morning and afternoon activity: Opt to tour a local Namibian village, fish on the Chobe River or embark on a river safari aboard a small boat. The next day, set off on a morning game drive in Chobe National Park. Following lunch and time to unwind aboard 'Zambezi Queen,' you again have the choice to fish or embark on a river safari, both from aboard a smaller boat for more intimate views of the river. This evening, from the decks of 'Zambezi Queen,' watch baboons, buffalo and familial herds of elephants come to the river to drink, while hippos begin their nightly graze. **'Zambezi Queen' | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 10: Okavango Delta, Botswana | Predator Capital**  
After breakfast, disembark 'Zambezi Queen' and fly to the

Okavango Delta via Kasane Airport. Arrive at Sanctuary Chief's Camp, in the Mombo Concession of the vast Moremi Game Reserve. This area is considered the "Predator Capital of the World" and is home to the Big Five. It offers Botswana's most exciting game viewing, with a lush delta that draws a remarkable concentration of birds and wildlife. Enjoy a late afternoon game drive, capped off with a refreshing Scenic Sundowner in the bush. **Sanctuary Chief's Camp | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 11: Okavango Delta | Game Drives and the Big Five**  
Rise early for a game drive on the reserve, where the game viewing is magnificent. Large concentrations of elephants, buffalo and impalas, as well as lions and other predators, call the Okavango home. Activities include a seasonal opportunity to Ride Like a Local, gliding on the delta in a *mokoro* (dugout canoe), as well as a Chef's Table experience offering you a taste of traditional local cuisine. 🌿 This afternoon, learn more about the Rhino Conservation Program — a bold initiative supported by A&K Philanthropy and Sanctuary Retreats in partnership with the Botswana Defence Force and other local organizations — which has to date relocated 20 rare and endangered rhinos from South Africa to Moremi Reserve to protect them from poachers. Then, set out on an afternoon safari. Tonight, celebrate with a special farewell dinner. **Sanctuary Chief's Camp | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 12: Depart Johannesburg, South Africa**

Fly to Johannesburg via Maun, where you connect with your international flight home. Compliments of A&K, enjoy access to the Premier Lounge before your departure. **Meals: B**



## TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



### 'Zambezi Queen'

Float along the Chobe on an elegant houseboat with 14 luxury cabins.



### Rovos Rail

Beautifully restored train that takes you back to a bygone era of travel.



### Sanctuary Chief's Camp

Award-winning camp with 12 secluded and luxurious bush pavilions.



### Belmond Mount Nelson Hotel

Plush *Condé Nast Traveler* Gold List hotel located in Cape Town.



### The Victoria Falls Hotel

*Condé Nast Traveler* Gold List hotel on a UNESCO World Heritage Site.



### Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa

Chic hotel with 40 lavish, bespoke suites offering garden views.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Apr 17-28	\$14,995	\$5,295
Jun 12-23	\$16,995	\$7,295
Jul 10-21, Aug 7-18	\$17,295	\$7,595
Sep 11-22, Oct 2-13	\$16,995	\$7,295

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$1,785

Johannesburg/Victoria Falls; Kasane/Okavango Delta/Maun/Johannesburg

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

Each guest on this journey will receive an A&K Safari Duffel.

First group event: welcome briefing at 8:00 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: airport arrival at 3:30 p.m. on Day 12.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

Table Mountain closes annually mid-July to mid-August. Alternate touring will be provided for affected departures.

## STOPOVER PACKAGE



Spend three days exploring Dubai (from \$1,995) before or after your journey.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

## LUXURY SMALL GROUP JOURNEYS

# Climb Kilimanjaro: Summitting the Machame Route

9 days from \$7,395 | Limited to 12 guests

Ascend the tallest freestanding mountain in the world alongside the team with the best summit rate on Kilimanjaro, viewing breathtaking lava-forged landscapes en route to achieving a once-in-a-lifetime goal.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Climb in confidence with A&K, the company with a successful Kilimanjaro summit rate of 97% – far above the industry average of 60-70%
- ▶ Trust in A&K's deep experience, which spans more than 50 years in Tanzania and 30 years' trekking Mount Kilimanjaro
- ▶ Rely on A&K to ensure the quality of every trek by directly employing all of our chefs, porters and guides, the last of whom are also certified Wilderness First Responders
- ▶ Benefit from more time to acclimatize – a key component to a successful summit – with three more days on the itinerary than most other companies provide
- ▶ Utilize top-of-the-line camping gear and safety equipment, owned and maintained by A&K
- ▶ Stay in the largest and most comfortable sleeping tents on the mountain, while also enjoying private toilet facilities
- ▶ Carry only a daypack, as porters transport your luggage and equipment throughout the climb and descent

### DAY 1: Arrive Arusha, Tanzania

Arrive in Arusha and transfer to your hotel. Enjoy a good night's rest as one of only 12 guests on this epic journey.

Lake Duluti Lodge

### DAY 2: Arusha | Scenic Parkland

In preparation for the climb ahead, acclimatize as you walk through Arusha National Park. Situated between the peaks of Mount Kilimanjaro and Mount Meru, this scenic park houses a wide range of habitats, from its string of crater lakes populated by waterfowl, to its highland montane forest



and imposing summit views. The forest harbors a wealth of wildlife, including frolicking black-and-white colobus monkeys and regal bushbucks. This evening, sit down to a welcome dinner with fellow guests.

Lake Duluti Lodge | Meals: B L D

### DAY 3: Mount Kilimanjaro | 10,000 Feet

Drive from Arusha to the Machame village on the slopes of Mount Kilimanjaro to begin your climb along the challenging and scenic Machame Route. Hike for about six hours through dense rubber-tree and giant fig forests to your camp, set up near huts once used for shelter. As you make your way up through the forested terrain, keep an eye out for elephants. Settle into your first camp, poised at an altitude of 10,000 feet. Machame Camp | Meals: B L D

“Our Tour Director, porters and camp crew were all excellent, and went above and beyond to provide for our satisfaction and safety.”

– Riley; Omaha, NE; June 2019

### DAY 4: Mount Kilimanjaro | 12,500 Feet

Awake early to a piping-hot cup of coffee or tea. As you leave camp, absorb the commanding view of Uhuru Peak. Trek out of the forest up to the Hagenia zone, through a savanna of tall grasses and haunting volcanic lava landscapes. After a six-hour hike, arrive at the Shira Plateau and your camp. At 12,500 feet, it boasts sweeping views across the Masai Steppe to distant Mount Meru and the Shira Needles. Shira Camp | Meals: B L D



Ascend Africa's tallest mountain alongside highly experienced guides

**DAY 5: Mount Kilimanjaro | 13,000 Feet**

During a six-hour hike, skirt the Shira Plateau toward the Kibo Massif, continuing upward to the pass at Lava Tower (15,000 feet). Descend toward Barranco Camp through the immense, waterfall-punctuated Grand Barranco canyon, which is fed by streams from the Umbwe River. Today's camp is situated at an elevation of 13,000 feet.

**Barranco Camp | Meals: B L D**

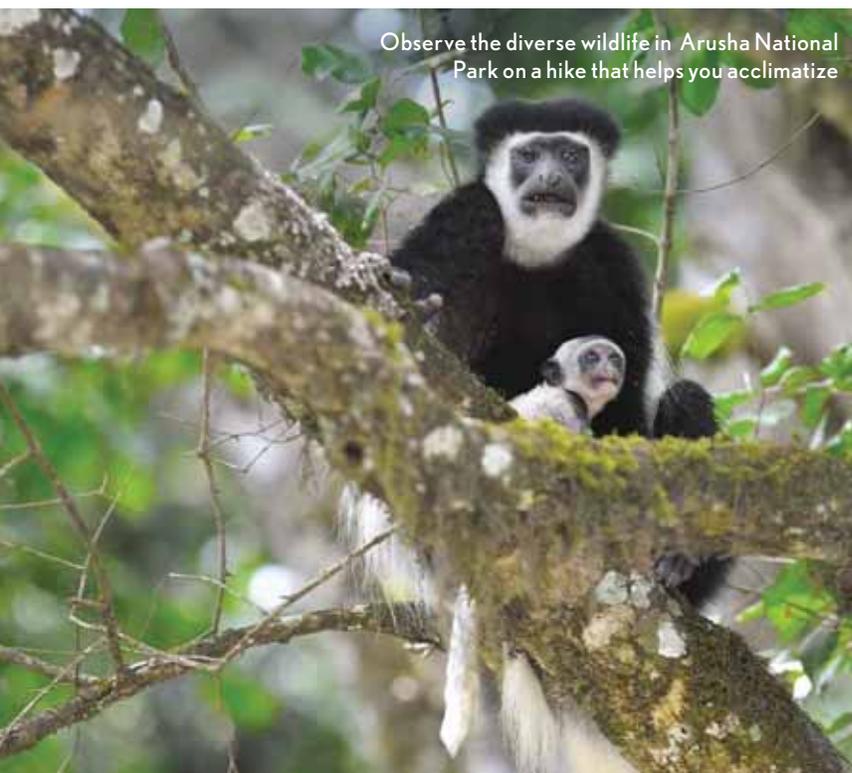
**DAY 6: Mount Kilimanjaro | Acclimatization Day**

Hike for about five hours along the Barranco Cliff with no

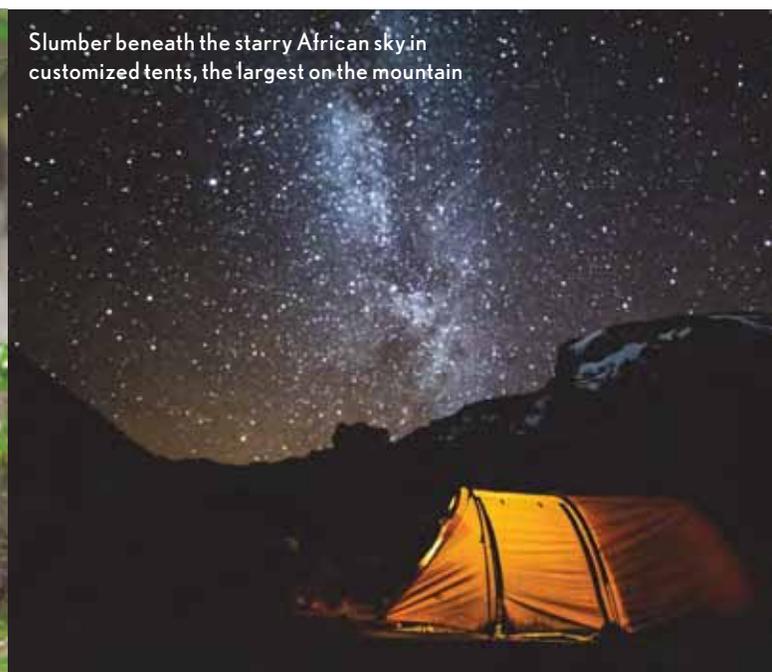
increase in elevation. This allows you time to rest and adjust to the increasingly higher altitudes. In the afternoon, you may hike in the Karanga Valley set beneath the icefalls of the Heim, Decken and Kersten glaciers. **Karanga Camp | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 7: Mount Kilimanjaro | Preparing for the Summit**

Take a four- to five-hour trek on another day of acclimatization as you near the mountain's peak, stopping at Barafu Camp (15,200 feet) on a moraine, with views of majestic Mawenzi Peak to the right and looming Kibo Peak overhead. The surrounding, scenic alpine desert terrain is



Observe the diverse wildlife in Arusha National Park on a hike that helps you acclimatize



Slumber beneath the starry African sky in customized tents, the largest on the mountain

## Climbing Kilimanjaro with A&K

With a successful summit rate of 97% (compared to the average of 60–70%), A&K's Mount Kilimanjaro expeditions give you an outstanding chance of reaching “the roof of Africa.” Our experienced climbing team oversees every factor that contributes to a successful climb.

### Guides and Porters

Every A&K guide is a certified Wilderness First Responder, trained in mountain craft, natural history and ecological awareness. Our guides are also trained in first aid and fluent in English, and most have completed over 200 summits. A founding member of Kilimanjaro Porter Assistance Project and a proud Partner for Responsible Travel with the International Mountain Explorers Connection, A&K is an advocate for the welfare of our team of porters. Their hard work and dedication are what make every A&K trek possible.

### Comforts on the Mountain

Summiting Mount Kilimanjaro comes easier to those who are well rested — and A&K campsites are famous for their comforts. Our customized sleeping tents are the largest and most luxurious on the mountain, designed for two people with raised cots and tall ceiling heights. Solar-lit dining tents with comfortable tables and chairs allow you to relax out of the elements and rejuvenate during the trek. Hygienic private toilets are also exclusively available to A&K trekkers.

### Safety on the Mountain

A&K climbs use the finest climbing and camping apparatus, safety equipment and communications network. On every climb, we supply and carry all safety and emergency equipment, including: emergency oxygen, a portable altitude chamber, a defibrillator, pulse oximeters, a stretcher, an extensive first aid kit and three means of communication (cellphone, two-way radio and satellite phone).

### Food and Nutrition

Another key element to conquering Kilimanjaro is to maintain proper nutrition throughout your entire trek. Every meal is designed to provide the nutrition you need to reach the summit. Unlike many other companies, A&K provides fresh food throughout the entire trek, including abundant snacks between meals as well as unlimited, purified water. Special diets can also be accommodated.

### Acclimatization

While most trekkers spend a total of five days on the mountain, we schedule seven days (six nights) to allow more time for premium altitude acclimatization, contributing to A&K's industry-leading summit rate.

### Sustainable Treks

A&K leaves no trace on the mountain and takes pride in operating green campsites. Every A&K camp is completely portable with no fixed ground structures or plumbing, and we remove all waste and trash from our treks.





Summitting Mount Kilimanjaro, a moment worth celebrating

largely mineral and features some lichens and moss. Turn in early this evening — tomorrow, you make an early start for the summit. Barafu Camp | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 8: Mount Kilimanjaro | Summit Day

Rise very early to a hot cup of coffee or tea before setting out on approximately 13 hours of trekking today. Should all go as planned, you will stand at the highest point in Africa in about seven hours' time. Make your way up a winding path flanked by the towering Ratzel and Rebmann glaciers to soaring Stella Point, at 18,630 feet on the rim of Kibo Crater. As the sun rises, continue around the rim to Uhuru Peak (19,341 feet), the highest point in Africa, where the air is rarefied. Savor your achievement of summiting Mount Kilimanjaro, and then descend to your last campsite (10,200 feet). Mweka Camp | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 9: Depart Arusha

Continue your descent to the base of the mountain, where your A&K driver greets and transports you back to Arusha. During a farewell lunch, enjoy basking in your accomplishments with fellow guests. Comfortable dayrooms are provided until your departure flight.

Lake Duluti Lodge (dayroom) | Meals: B L

## TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 26-Feb 3, Feb 9-17, Jun 15-23, Jul 6-14, Aug 3-11, Sep 14-22, Oct 12-20	\$7,395	\$1,995

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

#### Journey Details

This journey is strenuous, with steep ascents and high altitudes; however, novice climbers are welcome.

Minimum age is 16 years.

Each guest on this journey will receive an A&K Safari Duffel.

First group event: welcome briefing at 8:00 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: farewell lunch at 1:30 p.m. on Day 9.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

## STOPOVER PACKAGE



Spend three days exploring Dubai (from \$1,995) before or after your journey.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

## MARCO POLO JOURNEYS

# Uganda: Gorillas & Beyond

11 days from \$10,995 | Limited to 16 guests

Explore the “Pearl of Africa,” from the banks of the Nile to the deepest reaches of the rainforest, blazing a trail through the mists of Uganda’s waterfalls and evergreen rainforests, tracking chimpanzees, tree-climbing lions and endangered mountain gorillas along the way.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Encounter mountain gorillas under the biodiverse canopy of Bwindi Impenetrable National Park, ranging through mist-covered hillsides to observe these greatest of the apes in their natural surroundings, sensing the deep connection between their species and our own
- ▶ Cruise up the Nile River to the misty base of Murchison Falls, spotting wildlife, such as water birds, including the rare shoebill stork; wallowing hippos; elephants that come down to the river bank to drink; and the fearsome Nile crocodile basking in the sun
- ▶ Trek the lush, tropical trails of Kibale National Park in search of chimpanzees, sociable primates that forage food and utter distinctive vocalizations that reverberate through the forest
- ▶ Set out on two full days of game drives in the wilds of Queen Elizabeth National Park, keeping watch for tree-climbing lions as well as elephants, Cape buffalo, Ugandan kobs – a type of antelope – and the ever-elusive leopard

### DAY 1: Arrive Entebbe, Uganda

Arrive in Entebbe, Uganda, a nation of stunning greenery, deep lakes, soaring mountains and rich biodiversity. Transfer to your hotel for an evening at leisure. **Protea Hotel Entebbe**

**DAY 2: Murchison Falls National Park** | The Nile’s Jewel Depart Entebbe and fly to Murchison Falls National Park, one of the most scenic spots along the Nile and the location of the classic Humphrey Bogart film, *The African Queen*. After settling into your thatched cottage on the banks of the Victoria Nile, join your guide for a visit to Murchison Falls, where invigorating spray — the collective force of the majestic Nile — pours down on a narrow ravine. **Baker’s Lodge** | Meals: B L D



### DAY 3: Murchison Falls National Park | Nile Safari

Today, a game drive takes you along the northern banks of the Nile in the heart of Murchison Falls National Park. You may see giraffes, buffalo, elephants, warthogs, leopards, lions and antelope. This afternoon, embark on a boat cruise the base of the falls, watching for hippos, crocodiles, elephants and birds along the river’s banks. **Baker’s Lodge** | Meals: B L D

**DAY 4: Kibale National Park** | Bunyaruguru Crater Walk After breakfast, board a flight to Kibale and transfer to your lodge. Later, you may take an optional nature walk along the top of Bunyaruguru Crater. **Kyaninga Lodge** | Meals: B L D

**DAY 5: Kibale National Park** | Forest of Chimpanzees Kibale Forest is home to 11 species of primates, including chimpanzees and mangabeys, as well as 300 species of birds and an array of butterflies. Rise early this morning for the start of your chimpanzee trek. Barks of baboons occasionally pierce the forest’s silence as you make your way along the trail. This afternoon, you may go on a guided primate walk in the Bigodi Forest swamp. **Kyaninga Lodge** | Meals: B L D



Embark on a fascinating chimpanzee trek in Kibale National Park, watching as primates feed among some 300 species of birds in the canopy high above.

**DAYS 6-7: Queen Elizabeth National Park** | Nature Anew Drive to Queen Elizabeth National Park, home to elephants, lions, hippos, buffalo and baboons. Participate in game



Observe the majestic mountain gorilla, one of our closest genetic relatives

drives this afternoon and the next day. While exploring, watch above for tree-climbing lions, a sight rarely seen anywhere else in Africa. You may also sight some of Uganda's largest elephant herds. **Ishasha Wilderness Camp | Meals: B L D**

#### DAY 8: **Bwindi Impenetrable National Park |** Mist-Shrouded Mountains

Set out for a morning game drive through Queen Elizabeth National Park. Make your way out of the Rift Valley through the Kigezi Highlands and on to the mountains of Bwindi Impenetrable National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. 🌿 Later today, tour the Uganda Nursing School Bwindi, an A&K Philanthropy-supported project, meeting the teachers who are empowering the next generation of this remote region's health care workers.

**Sanctuary Gorilla Forest Camp | Meals: B L D**

#### DAYS 9-10: **Bwindi Impenetrable National Park |** Gorilla Encounters in the Wild

Spend two days tracking endangered mountain gorillas, spending up to an hour among them each day. See mothers keeping infants close as they knucklewalk on three limbs. Watch scampering toddlers reined in by an attentive father, whose job is to protect his family. When you encounter a mountain gorilla in the wild, there is no mistaking the bond that exists between primate and man — and no escaping the poignant fact these creatures lie on the brink of extinction. **Sanctuary Gorilla Forest Camp | Meals: B L D**

#### DAY 11: **Depart Entebbe**

Fly to Entebbe and return to your hotel, where a dayroom awaits until your international flight home.

**Protea Hotel Entebbe (dayroom) | Meals: B**

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



#### **Sanctuary Gorilla Forest Camp**

Remote, atmospheric camp, tucked amid jungle-like vegetation in Uganda's Bwindi Impenetrable National Park.



#### **Ishasha Wilderness Camp**

Exclusive, idyllic camp fronting the Ntugwe River.



#### **Kyaninga Lodge**

Lovely lodge set amid Lake Kyaninga and the Mountains of the Moon.



#### **Baker's Lodge**

Intimate safari-style lodge perched on the bank of the mighty Nile River.



#### **Protea Hotel Entebbe**

Contemporary resort gracing the glistening shores of Lake Victoria.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Aug 6-16, Sep 10-20, Oct 8-18	\$10,995	\$1,995

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$1,750

Entebbe/Murchison Falls/Kibale; Bwindi/Entebbe

Gorilla and chimpanzee permits are priced from an additional \$1,600.

#### **Journey Details**

Minimum age is 15 years.

Each guest on this journey will receive an A&K Safari Duffel.

First group event: welcome briefing at 10:00 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: hotel transfer at 11:30 a.m. on Day 11.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

#### **Program Note**

This journey entails active elements such as hiking through isolated jungle regions.

## STOPOVER PACKAGE



Spend three days exploring Dubai (from \$1,995) before or after your journey.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

## MARCO POLO JOURNEYS

# Rwanda: Land of a Thousand Hills

9 days from \$15,995 | Limited to 18 guests

Experience “The Land of a Thousand Hills,” venturing between the sophisticated city of Kigali and misty jungles as you learn the history of a resilient people and encounter wild primates, including chimpanzees, golden monkeys and the vanishing mountain gorilla.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ See three of the world’s most iconic primate species – sociable chimpanzees, charismatic mountain gorillas and endearing golden monkeys – during intimate up-close encounters
- ▶ Meet the scientists of the Dian Fossey Gorilla Fund to learn about ongoing efforts to preserve this vanishing primate
- ▶ Visit the Rwandan Genocide Memorial, and discover how Rwanda has worked to move beyond its troubled past
- ▶ Explore contemporary, compelling Kigali, learning the art of making the perfect cup of Rwandan coffee at a local coffeehouse and exploring the city’s trendsetting fashion scene with a local designer
- ▶ Stay in distinctive One&Only boutique safari lodges: the ultra-luxurious Gorilla’s Nest and Nyungwe House

### DAY 1: Arrive Kigali, Rwanda

This evening, arrive at Kigali International Airport, where you are met by an Abercrombie & Kent representative and transferred to your hotel. **The Retreat**

### DAY 2: Kigali | Time to Reflect

The Rwandan capital of Kigali underwent a significant renaissance as it emerged from the horrors of the 1994 genocide, a tragedy that shook the city’s very foundations. This morning, pay an emotional visit to the Genocide Memorial Site, and learn how the country has dealt with its past and recovered to stand today as a testament to humankind’s resilience. After lunch at a local restaurant, explore Kigali’s emerging fashion scene as you meet with a local designer. Tour her workshop to learn about her creative process and mix of traditional and modern influences. Then,



pick out your favorite material and get fit for your very own, custom-tailored garment. **The Retreat** | Meals: B L D

**DAY 3: Nyungwe Forest National Park | Trail Adventure**  
After breakfast, drive south to Nyanza, the historical seat of the Rwandan kingdom, to visit the King’s Palace Museum. Continue to Nyungwe Forest National Park, a pristine, biodiverse rainforest filled with intriguing wildlife. After lunch, experience the park’s Igishigishigi Trail and Canopy Walkway adventure, taking in views from walkways set 130 feet off the forest floor. **One&Only Nyungwe House** | Meals: B L D

**DAY 4: Nyungwe Forest National Park | Wild Chimps**  
Early this morning, partake in a chimpanzee tracking excursion. Home to one of East Africa’s last intact chimpanzee populations, Nyungwe is an ideal place to observe chimps in their natural habitat. They are most active in the morning, making for an exhilarating encounter with the chimps playing free in the wild. Return to your lodge for lunch and the remainder of the day is at leisure. **One&Only Nyungwe House** | Meals: B L D

### DAY 5: Lake Kivu | Lakeside Relaxation

After breakfast, drive to your hotel in Gisenyi. This resort town is set on serene Lake Kivu, one of the deepest lakes in the world. Relax and enjoy your hotel’s amenities and sandy, tree-fringed beach. **Lake Kivu Serena Hotel** | Meals: B L

**DAY 6: Volcanoes National Park | Gorilla Conservation**  
This morning, drive to Volcanoes National Park, one of precious few remaining sanctuaries for the region’s endangered mountain gorillas. This afternoon, meet with scientists at the Dian Fossey Gorilla Fund’s Karisoke Research Center for a behind-the-scenes look at ongoing gorilla research and



Trek Volcanoes National Park to encounter a gorilla family in the wild

conservation activities. A senior gorilla expert leads you through the exhibits and into the lab, where you can meet with scientists at work. **One&Only Gorilla's Nest** | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 7: Volcanoes National Park | Gorilla Tracking

After breakfast, begin your trek through the park's dense vegetation in search of families of mountain gorillas. Your experienced trackers use their knowledge of the gorillas' habits to locate their whereabouts. Upon sighting the gorillas, you stay with them for a magical hour as they go about their daily lives feeding, playing, resting and raising their young. Afterward, drive back to your lodge for lunch and the remainder of the day at leisure. **One&Only Gorilla's Nest** | Meals: B L D



Endangered golden monkeys live in families of several dozen amid Africa's volcanic forests, subsisting mostly on bamboo and fruit.

#### DAY 8: Volcanoes National Park | Golden Monkeys

Return to the forest for a golden monkey tracking excursion. These endangered creatures love to frolic and chatter among the tree branches, their infectious playfulness making them a joy to watch. Return to your lodge for an afternoon at leisure. **One&Only Gorilla's Nest** | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 9: Depart Kigali

Drive back to Kigali and transfer to your hotel. Later, visit a coffeehouse for a tour and tasting. Transfer to the airport for your departure. **Kigali Serena Hotel (dayroom)** | Meals: B L

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



#### One&Only Gorilla's Nest

Set in the foothills of the breathtaking Virunga volcano range, this boutique safari lodge affords a front-row seat to Africa's oldest national park.



#### One&Only Nyungwe House

Boutique safari lodge featuring open fireplaces and expansive decks.



#### The Retreat

Luxury boutique hotel with locally crafted furnishings and private patios.



#### Lake Kivu Serena Hotel

Luxurious hotel fronting the shores of serene Lake Kivu.



#### Kigali Serena Hotel

Distinctive hotel balancing Rwandan art and style with modern comforts.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jun 16-24, Oct 6-14	\$15,995	\$4,395

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

Primate permits are priced from an additional \$1,690.

#### Journey Details

Minimum age is 15 years.

Each guest on this journey will receive an A&K Safari Duffel.

First group event: welcome briefing at 7:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: coffeehouse visit and tour at 2:00 p.m. on Day 9.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

#### Program Note

This journey entails active elements such as hiking through isolated jungle regions.

## STOPOVER PACKAGE



Spend three days exploring Dubai (from \$1,995) before or after your journey.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Ethiopia: Historic Route & Simien Mountains

11 days from \$7,495 | Limited to 18 guests

Discover the stunning jewels of Ethiopia, revealing the threads of ancient culture, religion, architecture and natural beauty that form this diverse nation's rich tapestry, and experience unrivaled insider access as you cruise to the source of the Blue Nile, examine the Lucy skeleton and explore the rock-hewn churches of Lalibela.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

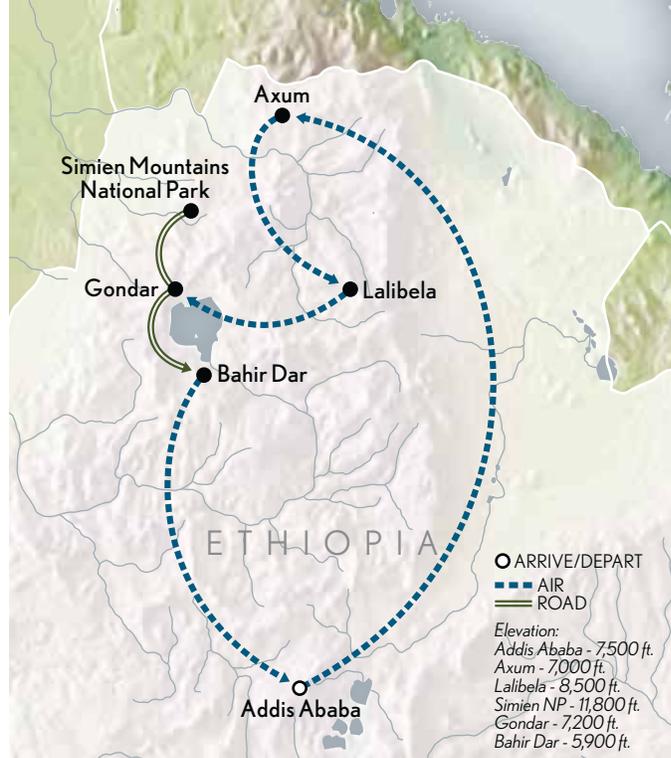
- ▶ Gain privileged access to the National Museum's authentic, 3.2-million-year-old Lucy skeleton, skipping the representational reproduction displayed to the public
- ▶ Unearth the history of Axum, taking in Stelae Park's iconic obelisks and viewing a church rumored to house the Ark of the Covenant, in this alleged home of the Queen of Sheba
- ▶ Explore the vivid frescoes of Lalibela's rock-hewn churches, each an inspiring, active shrine to a Christian civilization that pre-dates its northern European counterpart by centuries
- ▶ Set out on a drive through the staggeringly scenic Simien Mountains National Park in search of exotic wildlife, such as the country's endemic gelada monkeys and Walia ibex.
- ▶ Roam the medieval castles and churches of Gondar, revealing the secrets of Africa's Camelot
- ▶ Cruise Lake Tana, source of the Blue Nile, and hike out to see the breathtaking Blue Nile Falls

### DAY 1: Arrive Addis Ababa, Ethiopia

Upon arrival in Addis Ababa, you are met and transferred to your hotel. Known as Ethiopia's "new flower," Addis Ababa is your gateway to this amazing adventure. **Sheraton Addis**

### DAY 2: Addis Ababa | A Rich History of Diversity

Hit the streets of Ethiopia's sprawling capital for a closer look at this nation's gripping history. Begin your exploration of Addis Ababa at the Holy Trinity Cathedral, a monument to the country's liberation from Italian occupation during World War II and final resting place of Emperor Haile



Selassie. Next, dive deeper into Ethiopia's rich cultural diversity at the Ethnographical Museum. Visit the National Museum, seeing the authentic Lucy skeleton, a significant anthropological revelation. Later, gather for a welcome dinner at your hotel and get acquainted with your fellow guests. **Sheraton Addis | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 3: Axum | Echoes of a Glorious Empire

This morning, fly to Axum, a small town whose placid appearance belies its grand past as a seat of an empire extending across the Red Sea to Arabia. Begin unearthing Axum's storied past at Stelae Park, a field of roughly 120 carved outcroppings ranging from small, roughly hewn stones to finely engraved obelisks towering 10 stories high. The site is also home to what are likely the three tallest stelae ever erected in ancient times. Continue on to get a glimpse of the advanced technologies that drove this empire at the Axum Museum. Tour the Cathedral of Maryam Tsion, rumored to have once housed the sacred Ark of the Covenant, and Dongar Palace, where local legend holds that the Queen of Sheba once held court in this, the grandest of Axum's palaces. **Sabeen International Hotel | Meals: B L D**



Travel off the beaten path to explore the Monastery of Nakuta La'ab and its adjoining church, where spring-fed holy water has been collected since medieval times.



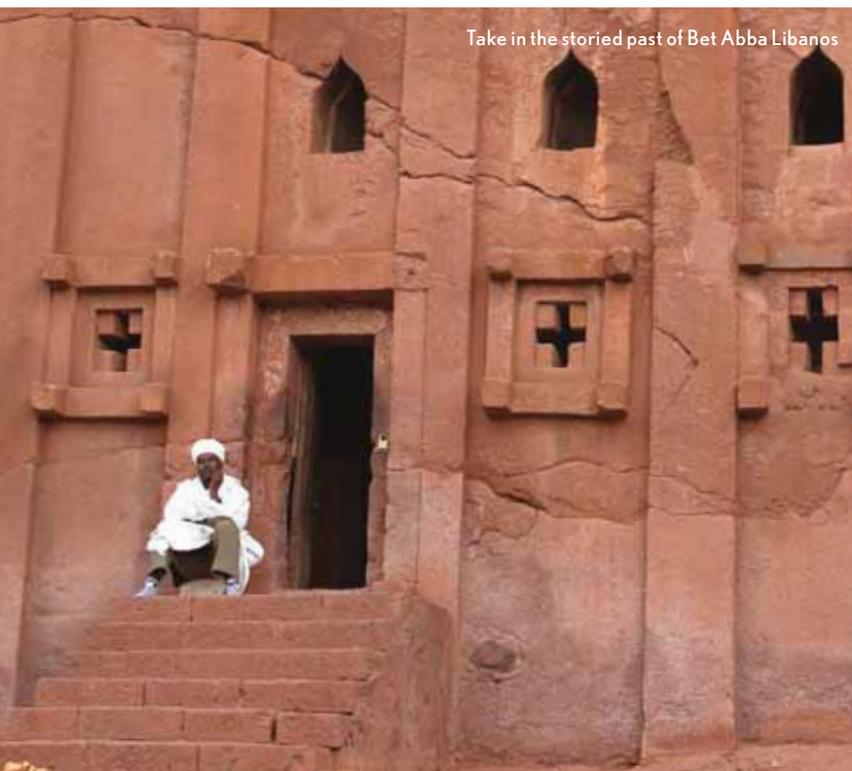
Navigate Bet Giyorgis (Church of St. George), a medieval monolithic church

#### DAY 4: **Lalibela** | Ethiopia's New Jerusalem

Fly to Lalibela, a holy city and Ethiopian center of pilgrimage. Known as "New Jerusalem," this UNESCO World Heritage Site is home to several monolithic rock-cut churches. Begin your exploration of this hallowed ground with a visit to Lalibela's northwest cluster of six churches and Bet Giyorgis (also known as the Church of St. George), the largest rock-hewn church in the world. Carved below ground level, the monolithic churches are ringed by trenches, courtyards, graves and hermit cells, connected by a tangled maze of tunnels and passageways. **Mezena Lodge | Meals: B L D**

#### DAY 5: **Lalibela** | Hewn by the Angels

After breakfast, head to the outskirts of town to visit the Monastery of Nakuta La'ab. Named after King Lalibela's successor (and nephew) who commissioned it, this medieval monastery abuts a simple church hewn from a shallow cave. See the church's spring-fed holy water basins and other sacred relics. Continue on to explore Lalibela's southeast cluster of five churches. Older and more timeworn than the churches of the northwest, some of the structures predate the reign of King Lalibela by five centuries. According to legend, the southeastern church of Bet Abba Libanos was built by



Take in the storied past of Bet Abba Libanos



Encounter the distinctive gelada baboon



Take in the spectacular views of Blue Nile Falls

just one woman in only one night, along with some heavenly intervention from a group of angels. Cap off your excursion with a time-honored coffee ceremony, observing traditional roasting and brewing techniques featuring a customary *jebena* (clay kettle). **Mezena Lodge | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 6: Simien Mountains National Park | Wild Retreat**  
This morning, fly to Gondar, pausing for a traditional Ethiopian lunch at a local restaurant upon your arrival. Continue on to the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Debre Berhan Selassie Church to take in its vividly painted scenes of biblical lore and medieval history. Proceed overland to Simien Mountains National Park, a sprawling, bio-diverse wilderness set in the heart of one of Africa's largest mountain ranges. Marvel as you pass in the shadows of towering peaks, some exceeding 13,000 feet. The range also boasts Ethiopia's highest mountain, Ras Dashen, topping out at a dizzying 14,928 feet. Home to some of Africa's most striking wildlife, the park is inhabited by the gelada monkey, walia ibex and the exceedingly rare Ethiopian wolf. Settle into your lodge, joining in a presentation focused on the advanced social behaviors of the gelada monkey. **Limalimo Lodge | Meals: B L D**



Go behind the scenes to view the authentic Lucy skeleton, a major anthropological find that solidified Ethiopia as the cradle of civilization.

**DAY 7: Simien Mountains National Park | Scenic Safari**  
Set out on a scenic morning drive through the mountains,

stopping in Chennek, a remote village perched some 11,800 feet above sea level. Continue on through giant lobelias and Afro-Alpine scrub, keeping a lookout for walia ibex, klipspringers and bushbucks. Pause for a picnic overlooking the vast mountain landscape. Next, pass through some of Ethiopia's most stunning mountain scenery, stopping to encounter a group of baboon-like gelada monkeys. Continue a short ways on foot, pausing to take in the mists of a secluded waterfall. **Limalimo Lodge | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 8: Gondar | Camelot of Africa**

Embark on a morning drive to Gondar, a storied town of medieval castles and churches. Dubbed the "Camelot of Africa," Gondar was founded in 1636 by Emperor Fasiladas as the royal capital of Ethiopia. After settling in at your lodge, step out to explore the town. Begin at Fasiladas Palace, believed to be the former home of legendary explorer James Bruce. Continue on to Fasiladas Pool, a cavernous bathing pool once used by the former emperor. Enclosed by towering stone walls and guarded by six turrets, the pool is still filled every January 19th for the local Timkat ceremony. **Gondar Hills Resort | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 9: Bahir Dar | Lake Tana Cruise**

This morning, depart overland three hours to Bahir Dar, a former Jesuit outpost known for its wide avenues lined with palms and flowers. Enjoy a leisurely cruise of Lake Tana, the source of the Blue Nile. Discover why, even today, the papyrus *tankwa* that sail the lake bear a striking resemblance to the boats of ancient Egypt. Disembark on an island to explore two of the lake's secluded monasteries, Ura Kidane Mihret and Azuwa Maryam — both known for their manuscripts, iconography and paintings. **Kuriftu Resort & Spa | Meals: B L D**



#### DAY 10: Bahir Dar | Majesty of the Falls

Set out on an hour-long hike to the majestic Blue Nile Falls. Marvel as the currents of the Blue Nile crash 140 feet to the roiling rapids below, flowing on to its long journey out to the Mediterranean. Afterward, enjoy the remainder of the afternoon at your leisure. Gather in the evening for a farewell dinner. Kuriftu Resort & Spa | Meals: B L D



Browse the colorful local markets of Bahir Dar, strolling among stalls overflowing with fresh produce and handcrafted textiles.

#### DAY 11: Depart Addis Ababa

In the morning, visit Bahir Dar's bustling markets, browsing handwoven capes and scarves made from local cotton. Continue on to Weyto village, stopping to witness boatbuilders crafting *tankwa*, small papyrus vessels that have ferried people and livestock across Lake Tana for centuries. Later, fly back to Addis Ababa and transfer to your hotel dayroom. This evening, return to the airport for your international flight home. Sheraton Addis (dayroom) | Meals: B L

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



**Limalimo Lodge**  
Eco-friendly lodge overlooking Simien Mountains National Park.



**Kuriftu Resort & Spa**  
Lakeside resort featuring tropical gardens and a classic Ethiopian spa.



**Mezzena Lodge**  
Boutique eco-lodge spanning a Lalibela hillside.



**Gondar Hills Resort**  
Newly completed stone-and-glass eco-lodge set on a mountaintop.



**Sabeen International Hotel**  
Centrally located with comfortable rooms and modern furnishings.



**Sheraton Addis**  
Tranquil sanctuary offering the warmest of Ethiopian hospitality.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Feb 14-24, Oct 16-26	\$7,495	\$1,395

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$855  
Addis Ababa/Axum/Lalibela/Gondar, Bahir Dar/Addis Ababa

#### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.  
First group event: welcome briefing at 10:00 a.m. on Day 2.  
Last group event: hotel transfer at 2:00 p.m. on Day 11.  
Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

#### Program Note

Travel in this remote region entails lodging in basic accommodations; visiting sites with limited accessibility for those with mobility challenges; and active elements such as walking over steep, uneven terrain.

## STOPOVER PACKAGE



Spend three days exploring Dubai (from \$1,995) before or after your journey.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

LUXURY SMALL GROUP JOURNEYS

# Egypt & the Nile

10 days from \$7,595 | Limited to 18 guests

## Jordan

5-day Pre-Tour Extension from \$2,995

Bask in the timeless majesty of ancient Egypt on an immersive journey through the land of the pharaohs, exploring its quintessential archaeological treasures with an expert A&K Egyptologist, and cruise for four nights along the Nile aboard stylish 'Sanctuary Sun Boat IV.'

### & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Embark on a four-night Nile River cruise, gliding in comfort through stirring desert landscapes and going ashore to discover ancient Egypt's most awe-inspiring sites
- ▶ Explore the Egyptian Museum of Antiquities (or the Grand Egyptian Museum, if open) to view a vast trove of artifacts
- ▶ Venture inside one of the pyramids, go riding camel back and view the enigmatic Great Sphinx on the Giza Plateau
- ▶ Descend into the tomb of King Tut and the colorful tomb of Seti I, father of legendary Ramses II, in the Valley of the Kings
- ▶ Marvel at the colossal statues and towering colonnade of the sprawling Temple of Luxor, and listen as your expert A&K Egyptologist deciphers the hieroglyphs carved upon them
- ▶ Journey to Abu Simbel to set eyes upon the imposing twin temples of Ramses II and Queen Nefertari

#### DAY 1: Arrive Cairo, Egypt

Arrive in Cairo, where you are met by your A&K representative and transferred to your historic hotel featuring views of the pyramids from your private balcony.

Marriott Mena House Hotel

#### DAY 2: Cairo | Ancient Treasures

This morning, join your expert A&K Egyptologist for an exploration of the Egyptian Museum of Antiquities (or the Grand Egyptian Museum, upon its opening), to view its huge collection of ancient Egyptian artifacts. Tonight, gather with your fellow guests for a welcome dinner.

Marriott Mena House Hotel | Meals: B L D



#### DAY 3: Giza | The Pyramids & Sphinx

Today, roam the Giza Plateau, site of the pyramids of Mycerinus and Chephren as well as the Great Pyramid. Built in the Fourth Dynasty (approximately 2690 BC), it is the only survivor of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World. Revel in the opportunity to enter the interior of one of these legendary structures and marvel at the massive stones used to construct them. Ride a camel across the sands of Giza, and then view the Great Sphinx backdropped by the pyramids, a setting that has captured the imaginations of adventurers for centuries. Marriott Mena House Hotel | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 4: Luxor | Temple of Luxor & Valley of the Kings

Fly to Luxor, site of the ancient city of Thebes. Begin your full day of exploring by visiting the striking Temple of Luxor. View the three large statues of Ramses II along the front of the temple pylons; the Courtyard of Ramses II; and the Colonnade of Amenhotep III, with its 50-foot-high columns. Walk in their shadows as visitors have done since antiquity and ponder the astonishing feats of engineering it took to create them. Then, step aboard 'Sanctuary Sun Boat IV,' an elegant river cruiser renowned for the warmth and attentiveness of its service staff. Enjoy lunch on board before disembarking to explore the west bank of the Nile river and the Necropolis of Thebes, and view the Colossi of Memnon. Next, arrive at the architecturally stunning Temple of Hatshepsut, ancient Egypt's first female pharaoh and regarded today as one of its most successful. Continue to the Valley of the Kings, burial ground of the pharaohs and a UNESCO World Heritage Site. For a period of 500 years beginning in the 16th century BC, tombs were built along this valley for pharaohs and nobles, including that of "the



Traverse Giza as locals have for millennia, riding camel back in sight of the pyramids

boy king,” Tutankhamun. Enter the tomb of Tutankhamun — found in 1922 by British archaeologist and Egyptologist Howard Carter — to discover the secrets of this storied chamber. Next, descend into the beautifully decorated tomb of Seti I, the father of Ramses II, one of the best-preserved tombs in the valley. ‘Sanctuary Sun Boat IV’ | Meals: B L D

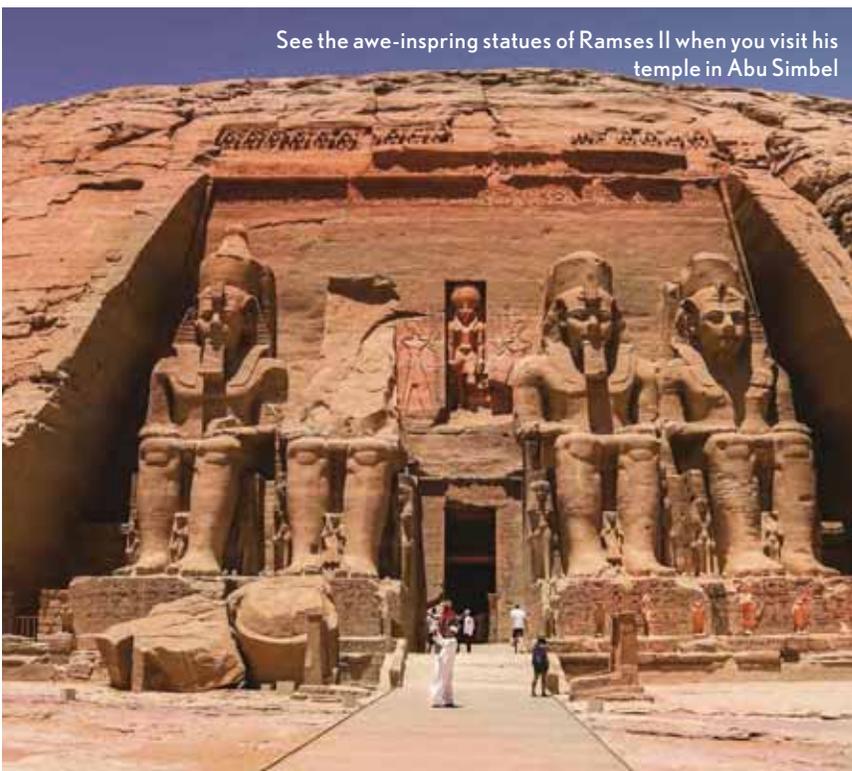
#### DAY 5: **Cruising the Nile** | Luxor to Esna

Journey once more to the east bank of the Nile, this time visiting the Temple of Karnak, where generations of pharaohs wished to record their names. Walk through the Great

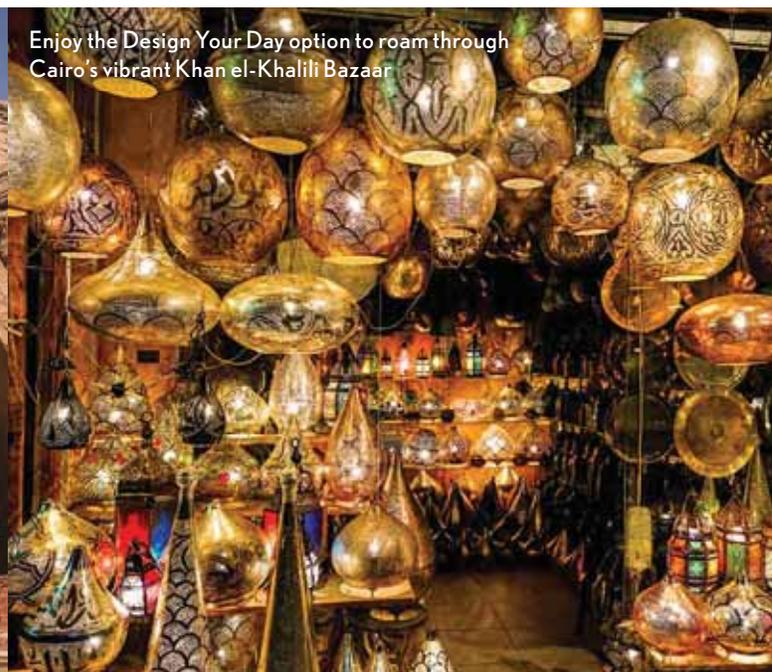
Hypostyle Hall, strolling among its expertly aligned columns, which soar to 80 feet high. This afternoon, cruise to Esna and visit the Temple of Khnum to marvel at its superb art and hieroglyphics. ‘Sanctuary Sun Boat IV’ | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 6: **Cruising the Nile** | Temple of Horus & Kom Ombo

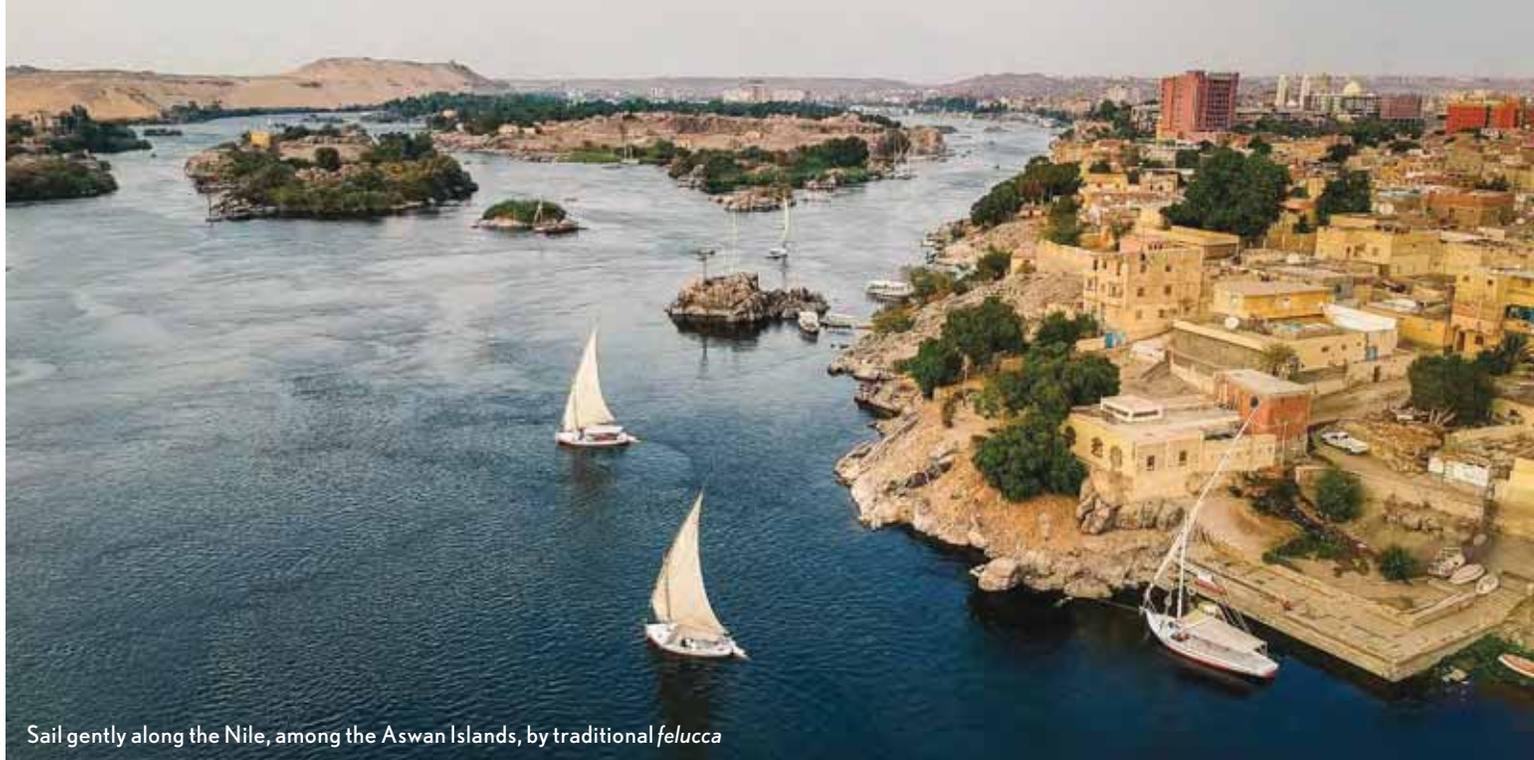
Today, view the Temple of Horus, falcon-headed god of the sky. Built in 230 BC by Ptolemy III, this amazingly well-preserved and colorful structure reveals what temple worship in ancient Egypt was like. Back on board, learn to prepare local dishes on an authentic Chef’s Table



See the awe-inspiring statues of Ramses II when you visit his temple in Abu Simbel



Enjoy the Design Your Day option to roam through Cairo’s vibrant Khan el-Khalili Bazaar



Sail gently along the Nile, among the Aswan Islands, by traditional *felucca*

experience — a cooking lesson with an onboard chef. Disembark at Kom Ombo (hill of gold) to visit the Greco-Roman temple dedicated to Haroeris (the sun god) and Sobek (the crocodile god), who some ancient Egyptians considered the creator of the world. View the mummified remains of several crocodiles that once basked along the ancient Nile shore, just as their descendants do today. ‘Sanctuary Sun Boat IV’ | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 7: **Aswan** | Majestic Philae

Cruise to Aswan and ride a motorized boat to Philae Temple on the island of Agilika. This sacred complex was dedicated to the goddess Isis and reflects a fusion of three great civilizations — Egyptian, Greek and Roman. The temple was dismantled, and then painstakingly reassembled when the Aswan High Dam was constructed. Proceed to the granite quarries and site of the Unfinished Obelisk. Illustrating the skills of Egypt’s stonemasons, this monolith is one-third taller than any other ancient Egyptian obelisk. Later, Ride Like a Local around the Aswan Islands in a *felucca*, while enjoying a refreshing Scenic Sundowner. ‘Sanctuary Sun Boat IV’ | Meals: B L D

“This was a spectacular trip. Every single thing was wonderful. I would recommend the journey and guide with all my heart.”

– Jennifer; Brookfield, IL; January 2019

DAY 8: **Abu Simbel** | Temples of Ramses II & Nefertari  
Today, bid farewell to ‘Sanctuary Sun Boat IV,’ disembarking to

fly to Abu Simbel and discover the commanding twin temples of Ramses II and his wife, Queen Nefertari. The former’s façade is dominated by four 70-foot-tall statues of the pharaoh. Perhaps even more impressive, this entire site was disassembled and moved here to save it from the floodwaters caused by the Aswan High Dam. Return to Cairo for an afternoon at leisure. **Four Seasons Hotel Cairo at Nile Plaza** | Meals: B

#### DAY 9: **Cairo** | Design Your Day

Drive to Sakkara, site of hundreds of tombs and 14 pyramids, including the famous Step Pyramid of Djoser. After lunch, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Discover Coptic Cairo**, visiting a church built where the Holy Family stayed, as well as ancient Ben Ezra Synagogue.
- ▶ **Tour Islamic Cairo**, including a walk in El-Moaz Street, and the Khan el-Khalili Bazaar.
- ▶ **Relax Aboard a *Felucca***, viewing Cairo from a different perspective as you sail the Nile river’s waters.

This evening, gather with your fellow guests to reflect on your journey through Egypt and along the Nile at a farewell dinner. **Four Seasons Hotel Cairo at Nile Plaza** | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 10: **Depart Cairo**

After breakfast, transfer to the airport and depart. Meals: B

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Egypt & the Nile**. Priced from \$7,595. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY

**Jordan Pre-Tour Extension**

5 days from \$2,995 | Internal air from \$560

Available on select departures.

Arrive in Amman, Jordan, and transfer to your hotel downtown. Visit the White City of Amman and the Roman ruins in Jerash. Continue overland to Petra, visiting Mount Nebo en route, where the Bible says Moses beheld the Holy Land, and view the Byzantine mosaics in Madaba. Upon arrival, explore ancient, rock-cut Petra, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, famed for its pillared Treasury.

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS

**'Sanctuary Sun Boat IV'**

Award-winning luxury Nile cruiser, offering an Art Deco-inspired interior, 40 air-conditioned cabins, fine dining and impeccable service.

**Marriott Mena House Hotel**

History-rich hotel conveniently situated near the pyramids of Giza, featuring unparalleled views of its epic surroundings.

**Four Seasons Hotel Cairo at Nile Plaza**

*Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel located on Cairo's famed Corniche, boasting chic decor and offering spectacular views of the Nile River.

## DATES &amp; PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Nile Deck	Main Deck	Bridge Deck	Promenade Deck	Presidential Suite	Royal Suite
Jan 7-16, Jan 11-20, Jan 19-28, Jan 23-Feb 1, Jan 27-Feb 5, Jan 31-Feb 9, Feb 4-13, Feb 8-17, Feb 12-21, Feb 16-25, Feb 20-Mar 1, Feb 24-Mar 5, Feb 28-Mar 9, Mar 4-13, Mar 8-17, Mar 16-25, Mar 24-Apr 2, Mar 28-Apr 6	\$7,995	\$8,195	\$8,295	\$8,395	\$9,995	\$10,995
Single Supplement	\$2,595	\$2,695	\$2,795	\$2,895	\$4,395	\$5,195
Apr 1-10	\$8,995	\$9,295	\$9,395	\$9,495	\$11,995	\$13,495
Single Supplement	\$2,995	\$3,095	\$3,195	\$3,295	\$5,695	\$6,495
Apr 5-14, Apr 9-18, Apr 13-22, Apr 17-26	\$7,995	\$8,195	\$8,295	\$8,395	\$9,995	\$10,995
Single Supplement	\$2,595	\$2,695	\$2,795	\$2,895	\$4,395	\$5,195
Sep 4-13, Sep 8-17, Sep 16-25, Sep 24-Oct 3	\$7,595	\$7,795	\$7,895	\$7,995	\$9,595	\$10,595
Single Supplement	\$2,295	\$2,395	\$2,495	\$2,595	\$4,095	\$4,895
Sep 28-Oct 7, Oct 2-11, Oct 10-19, Oct 18-27, Oct 22-31, Oct 30-Nov 8, Nov 3-12, Nov 7-16, Nov 15-24, Nov 19-28, Dec 1-10, Dec 9-18	\$7,995	\$8,195	\$8,295	\$8,395	\$9,995	\$10,995
Single Supplement	\$2,595	\$2,695	\$2,795	\$2,895	\$4,395	\$5,195
Dec 13-22, Dec 17-26, Dec 21-30	\$8,995	\$9,295	\$9,395	\$9,495	\$11,995	\$13,495
Single Supplement	\$2,995	\$3,095	\$3,195	\$3,295	\$5,695	\$6,495

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$685

Cairo/Luxor; Aswan/Abu Simbel/Aswan/Cairo

**Journey Details**

This journey contains some active elements. Minimum age is 10 years. First group event: welcome briefing at 8:30 a.m. on Day 2. Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 9. Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

Please note that multiple groups of 18 A&K guests and other passengers may be travelling on board ship simultaneously. Routes may run in reverse on select departures (Aswan/Luxor instead of Luxor/Aswan).

**Book Your Journey Today**

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Petra to the Pyramids & a Nile Yacht Cruise

13 days from \$11,295 | Limited to 12 guests

Experience the best of Jordan and Egypt on an intimate journey from Petra and Wadi Rum to Luxor and Cairo, exploring the region's most iconic sites and relaxing in elegant accommodations like the bespoke *dahabeah* 'Sanctuary Zein Nile Chateau,' your home for a three-night cruise along the Nile.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Explore Petra, the ancient desert city in Jordan carved into solid rock, viewing its famed, pillared Treasury and learning its myriad secrets
- ▶ Roam by 4x4 through Jordan's Wadi Rum, watching the sun set over red-hued stone outcroppings and dining like Bedouins beneath desert stars
- ▶ Float with ease in the buoyant, mineral-rich waters of the restorative Dead Sea
- ▶ Cruise the Nile on intimate, exclusively chartered 'Sanctuary Zein Nile Chateau,' visiting many iconic sites, including the Temple of Luxor and the tomb of Tutankhamun
- ▶ Enter one of the pyramids, ride a camel and view the enigmatic Great Sphinx on the Giza Plateau
- ▶ Discover the stunning temples of Ramses II and Queen Nefertari in Abu Simbel
- ▶ Overnight at the historic Sofitel Legend Old Cataract Aswan, where Agatha Christie stayed on the visit to Egypt that inspired her to write *Death on the Nile*

### DAY 1: Arrive Amman, Jordan

Arrive in Amman, where you are met by an A&K representative and privately transferred to your hotel.  
The St. Regis Amman

### DAY 2: Aqaba | "City of Mosaics"

Proceed to Mount Nebo, where Moses is said to have seen the Promised Land he would never enter. Just beyond, Madaba — the "City of Mosaics" — reveals the oldest preserved mosaic map of the Holy Land. Composed of two



million pieces of colored stone, it informed scholars about Jerusalem's layout after its destruction and rebuilding in AD 70. Continue to Aqaba and check in to your hotel. Tonight, sit down to a special welcome dinner at the members-only Royal Yacht Club.

Kempinski Hotel Aqaba Red Sea | Meals: B L D

### DAY 3: Wadi Rum | In the Valley of the Moon

After a morning at leisure in Aqaba, travel to Wadi Rum — the "Valley of the Moon" — which you explore by 4x4, traversing rose-tinted vistas and visiting a place where Lawrence of Arabia once lived. Tonight, embrace Bedouin life with a Chef's Table dinner beneath twinkling desert skies before returning to your hotel.

Kempinski Hotel Aqaba Red Sea | Meals: B D

### DAY 4: Petra | The "Rose-Red" City

Explore stunning Petra, the ancient Nabataean city carved from solid rock. Enter through a narrow gap, the Siq, to view the majestic Treasury, Temple of the Winged Lions and Palace Tomb. Once a stop for camel caravans bearing spices and silk, Petra was lost for 1,000 years, until being rediscovered in 1812 by Swiss explorer Johann Ludwig Burckhardt. After lunch, relax on a drive to your hotel along the shore of the Dead Sea. Kempinski Hotel Ishtar Dead Sea | Meals: B L D

### DAY 5: The Dead Sea | Design Your Day

This morning, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** options.

- ▶ **Discover Third-Century Jerash**, "Pompeii of the Middle East," with its well-preserved Roman ruins, on foot.
- ▶ **Explore Amman**, visiting its historic downtown, the Citadel and the impressive Roman Theater.



Ramble by 4x4 through the Valley of the Moon, Wadi Rum

- **Visit Bethany Beyond the Jordan** on the eastern bank of the Jordan River, known as the baptism site of Jesus.

Enjoy time at leisure, free to float in the restorative waters of the Dead Sea. **Kempinski Hotel Ishtar Dead Sea | Meals: B L**

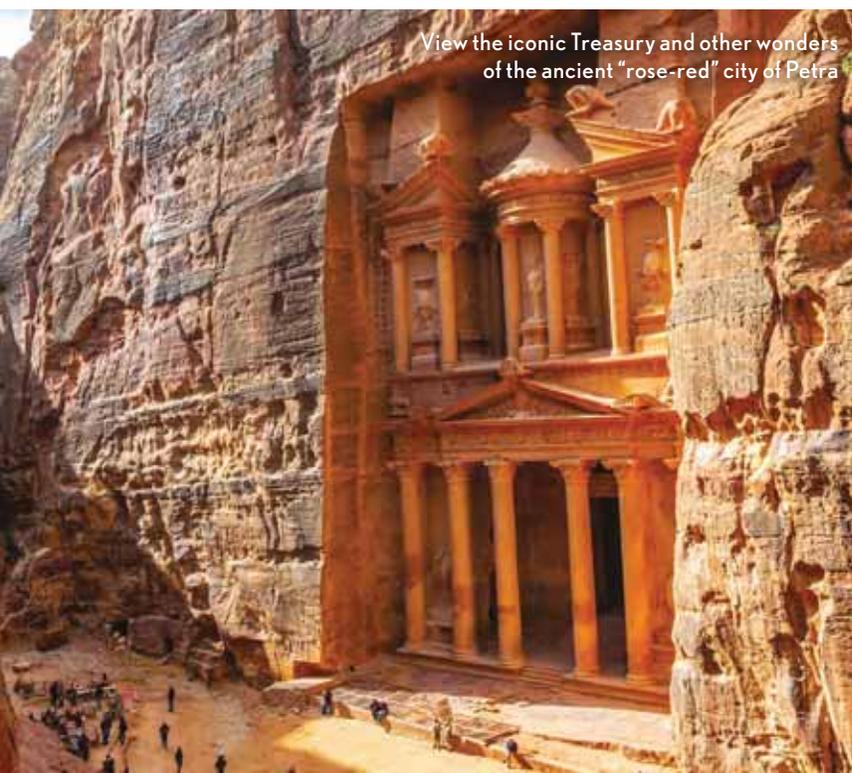
#### DAY 6: **Cairo, Egypt** | Land of the Pharaohs

Fly to Cairo, Egypt's bustling capital city. This afternoon, visit the Egyptian Museum of Antiquities, home to a vast collection of ancient Egyptian artifacts.

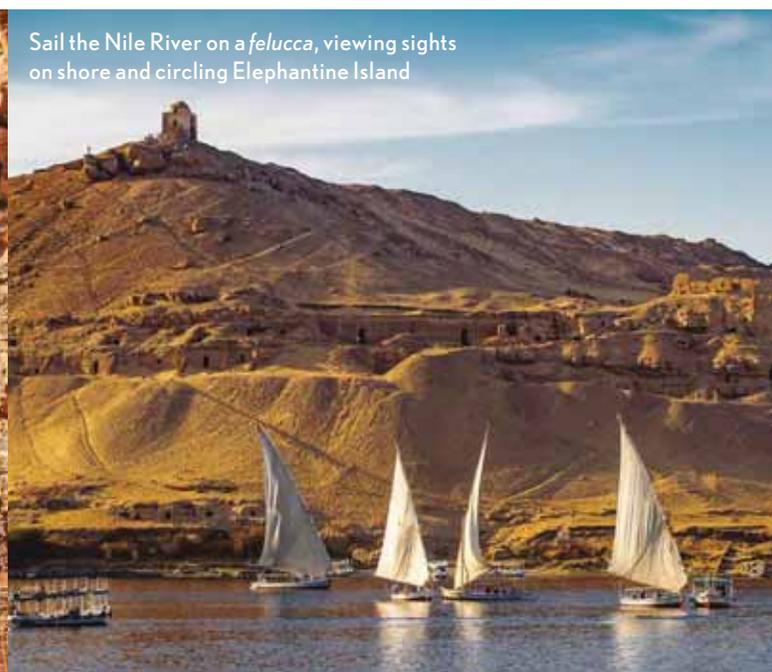
**Four Seasons Hotel Cairo at Nile Plaza | Meals: B**

#### DAY 7: **Luxor** | Cruising the Nile, World's Longest River

This morning, fly to Luxor, where you board 'Sanctuary Zein Nile Chateau.' Embark on a three-night cruise where you discover the Nile's significant impact on ancient Egyptian civilization. After lunch on board, visit the striking Temple of Luxor. Along the front of the temple pylons there were six large statues of Ramses II (of which three remain), while behind the East Tower is the Courtyard of Ramses II. Marvel at the Colonnade of Amenhotep III, which consists of 14 papyrus-headed columns, leading to the Court of Amenhotep III. **'Sanctuary Zein Nile Chateau' | Meals: B L D**



View the iconic Treasury and other wonders of the ancient "rose-red" city of Petra

Sail the Nile River on a *felucca*, viewing sights on shore and circling Elephantine Island



View the pyramids and the magnificent Great Sphinx

#### DAYS 8-9: Nile Cruise | Storied Structures

Discover the Valley of the Kings, the legendary burial ground of the pharaohs, including entrance into the tomb of “the boy king,” Tutankhamun. Journey to the Temple of Karnak, where generations of pharaohs wished to record their names. Walk through the Great Hypostyle Hall with its expertly aligned columns, a sight to behold. Continue cruising to the Temple of Horus, the falcon-headed god. Built in 230 BC by Ptolemy III, and having spent much of the modern era buried in sand and debris, this well-preserved and colorful structure reveals what temple worship in ancient Egypt was like. Sail toward Aswan while enjoying a Scenic Sundowner overlooking the Nile. ‘Sanctuary Zein Nile Chateau’ | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 10: Aswan | Riverine Heritage

Disembark in Aswan and ride a motorized boat to Philae Temple on the island of Agilika. Continue to the impressive granite quarries and site of the Unfinished Obelisk, thought to have belonged to Queen Hatshepsut or Queen Nefertiti. Arrive at your historic luxury hotel. Dating back to 1899, the property was built by Thomas Cook to house European travellers, among them Sir Winston Churchill; Margaret Thatcher; and Agatha Christie, whose novel, *Death on the Nile*, included this Victorian palace. Board a *felucca* and sail around Elephantine Island, and dine in the famed 1902 restaurant. Sofitel Legend Old Cataract Aswan | Meals: B D

#### DAY 11: Abu Simbel & Cairo | Twin Temples

Fly to Abu Simbel and discover the commanding twin temples of Ramses II — Egypt’s longest-ruling pharaoh — and his wife, Queen Nefertari. Located on the banks of Lake Nasser, this site is both an ancient and modern engineering marvel. Return to the airport and fly to Cairo via Aswan.

Check in to your hotel and spend the remainder of the day at leisure. **Four Seasons Hotel Cairo at Nile Plaza** | Meals: B

---

“Great guides, great experiences, great group size, and the boat experience was wonderful. And our guide was very thoughtful and generous.”

– Susan; Danville, CA; October 2019

---

#### DAY 12: Cairo | Giza Plateau by Camel Back

This morning, join your expert A&K Egyptologist and discover the pyramids built for Cheops, Chephren and Mycerinus on the Giza Plateau. Then, Ride Like a Local, on camel back, as you take in the panorama of the Giza Plateau backdropped by the soaring pyramids. Also see the fabled Great Sphinx, a monumental limestone statue. Next, visit the ancient capital of Memphis, the city of Menes, as well as the necropolis of Sakkara, site of the storied Step Pyramid of King Djoser and the oldest-known Egyptian pyramid. Tonight, toast to your travels with fellow guests at a farewell dinner. **Four Seasons Hotel Cairo at Nile Plaza** | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 13: Depart Cairo

Transfer to the airport and board your flight home. Meals: B

---

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary and create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.



Stroll among the soaring columns of the Temple of Karnak

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



**'Sanctuary Zein Nile Chateau'**  
The first bespoke *dahabeah* built to international luxury standards.



**Sofitel Legend Old Cataract Aswan**  
Riverfront Victorian palace with a spa.



**Four Seasons Hotel Cairo at Nile Plaza** — *Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel on the Nile Corniche.



**Kempinski Hotel Ishtar Dead Sea**  
Luxury hotel perched on the edge of the Dead Sea.



**Kempinski Hotel Aqaba Red Sea**  
Gracious beachfront hotel with sea-view rooms.



**The St. Regis Amman**  
Contemporary luxury hotel that blends heritage with sophistication.

## DATES & PRICING

### Guaranteed Departure Dates

Jan 13-25, Feb 3-15, Feb 10-22, Mar 17-29, Mar 24-Apr 5, Mar 31-Apr 12, Apr 7-19, Apr 21-May 3, Sep 8-20, Sep 29-Oct 11, Oct 6-18, Oct 20-Nov 1, Nov 3-15, Nov 17-29, Dec 1-13

Single Supplement

	Deluxe Cabin	Napoleon Suite	Farouk Suite
	\$11,295	\$12,295	\$13,295
Single Supplement	\$2,995	\$3,695	\$4,495

Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$1,280  
Amman/Cairo/Luxor; Aswan/Abu Simbel/Aswan/Cairo

### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements. Minimum age is 10 years. First group event: welcome briefing at 10:30 a.m. on Day 2. Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 12. Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Splendors of Morocco

12 days from \$7,695 | Limited to 18 guests

## Essaouira

4-day Post-Tour Extension from \$1,995

Discover exotic Morocco, from the timeless walled city of Fez to the bustling medina in Marrakech, viewing local Berber life in the ruggedly beautiful High Atlas Mountains and staying at A&K's Exclusive Desert Tented Camp nestled among the towering dunes of the Sahara.



## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Venture into the Sahara by 4x4 and camel back for an unforgettable overnight stay at A&K's Exclusive Desert Tented Camp that includes dinner and live Moroccan music
- ▶ Explore Fez el-Bali, Morocco's cultural heart, on a guided walk through its winding alleyways and past its myriad *souks*
- ▶ Share lively conversation with a female professor over dinner and freely discuss the role of women in modern Morocco
- ▶ Tread the ancient Roman paths of Volubilis, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, to marvel at soaring arches and vivid, well-preserved 2,000-year-old mosaics
- ▶ Discover Marrakech at its most authentic, taking in the sights, sounds and scents of its UNESCO-listed medina
- ▶ Visit local artisans whose works still reflect the influences of Morocco's historic Roman, Moorish and Berber cultures

### DAY 1: Arrive Casablanca, Morocco

Arrive in Casablanca and transfer to your luxurious accommodations, designed with contemporary styling and traditional Moroccan accents. Enjoy the rest of the day at leisure in this exotic setting, the inspiration for the eponymous, 1942 Humphrey Bogart film. **Four Seasons Hotel Casablanca**

### DAY 2: Rabat & Fez | Ancient Traditions, Rich Heritage

Begin the day in the port city of Casablanca, Morocco's largest metropolis and its commercial hub. Visit the stunning Hassan II Mosque, which accommodates up to 25,000 worshippers; its minaret stands as the tallest religious structure in the world. Then, travel to the Moorish city of Rabat, capital of Morocco, to visit the Mohammed V

Mausoleum, dedicated to the founder of modern Morocco, grandfather of the current king. View the Mauresque-style Hassan Tower and Oudaya Kasbah, along with its palm-dotted Andalusian garden. Continue to Fez for a special cocktail reception. Then, sit down to a welcome dinner, joined by a female professor who converses with you about the role of women in modern Morocco, an A&K-exclusive experience. **Palais Faraj Suites & Spa | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 3: Fez | Timeless Medieval City

Explore Fez el-Bali (Old Fez), the cultural heart of Morocco. Founded in the eighth century by Moulay Idriss I, this imperial capital was a renowned center of medieval learning. Stroll the labyrinthine old quarter, with its 9,000 narrow lanes, alleys and *souks*, on a market visit of exceeding authenticity. Watching local craftsmen in action — working with bronze and pottery — makes for an engaging artisan visit as well. Proceed to the intricately detailed Karaouine. Built in AD 859, it is one of the oldest still-functioning universities in the world. You also visit Nejjarine Square before continuing to Fez el-Jadid (New Fez), where you see the Royal Palace, *madradas* (Islamic schools) and *mellah* (Jewish quarter).

**Palais Faraj Suites & Spa | Meals: B L**

### DAY 4: Volubilis | Roman Ruins & Lunch at a Vineyard

Journey overland to explore Volubilis, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that is home to some of the best-preserved Roman ruins in North Africa. With its triumphal arches, basilicas and capitals, the Volubilis skyline brims with iconic examples of Roman architecture. Among its greatest treasures, however, are the mosaic floors of former family dwellings, which include depictions of Orpheus charming



View the architecturally stunning Koutoubia Minaret in Marrakech

animals with his lyre, nine dolphins signifying good luck and a portrait of Amphitrite in a seahorse-drawn chariot. Next, proceed to a winery outside Meknes for a memorable Chef's Table lunch set among the region's sunbathed vineyards and olive groves. Return to Fez, with your evening at leisure.

Palais Faraj Suites & Spa | Meals: B L

#### DAY 5: **Erfoud** | Desert Oasis

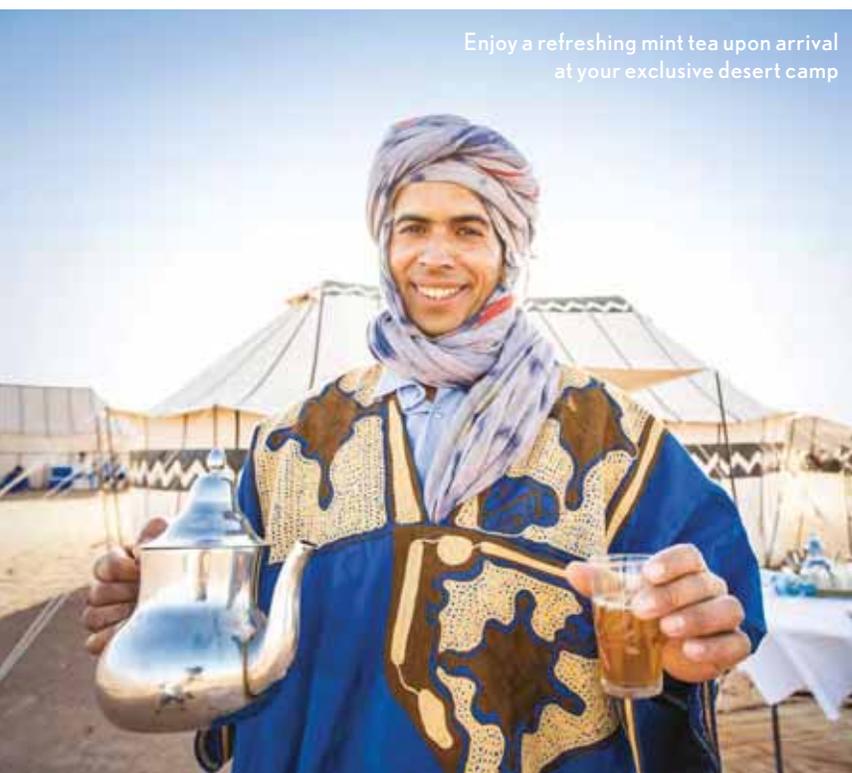
Travel to small, desert-fringed Erfoud, pausing for lunch en route and marveling at everyday life as you pass Berber villages, endless date palm plantations and the majestic Atlas

Mountains. After the day's scenic drive, settle into your hotel before gathering for dinner this evening. Tonight's meal is prepared with locally sourced, organic ingredients.

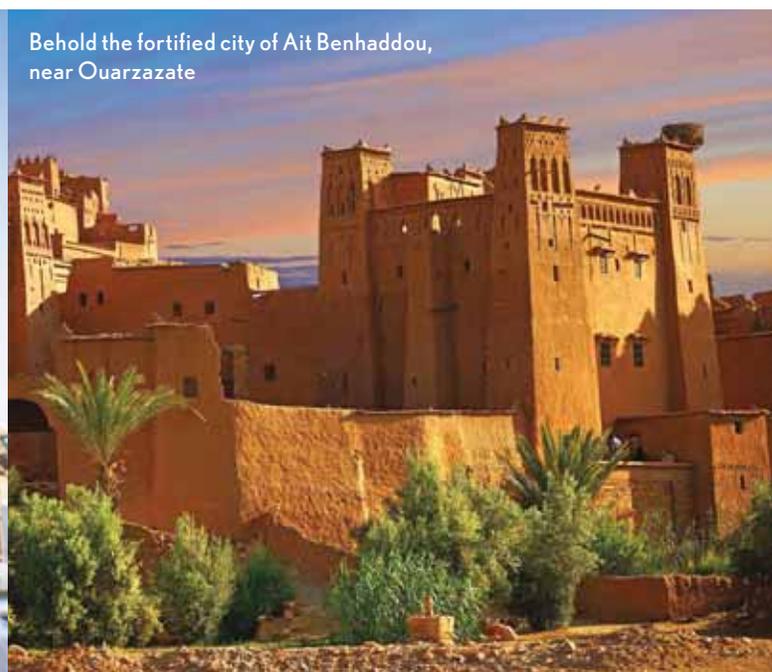
L'Hotel by Chateau de Sable | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 6: **The Sahara** | Into the Desert Dunes

This morning, discover the fortified desert town of Rissani. Continue into the desert dunes of the Sahara, at first by four-wheel-drive vehicle, amid stunning reddish-hued sand dunes that reach up to 500 feet high, creating an otherworldly landscape. Then, switch modes of transport and Ride Like a



Enjoy a refreshing mint tea upon arrival at your exclusive desert camp



Behold the fortified city of Ait Benhaddou, near Ouarzazate



View the Andalusian garden of the Oudaya Kasbah in Rabat

Local, on camel back, to your nomadic tented camp, where a reception with mint tea and pastries awaits you. As the sun sets over the Saharan dunes, celebrate your unforgettable desert foray with a Scenic Sundowner. Return to your camp for a traditional meal before a campfire, along with distinctively Moroccan entertainment. Then, slumber in comfort as the sounds of the desert lull you to sleep.

**A&K Exclusive Desert Tented Camp | Meals: B L D**

#### DAY 7: **Ouarzazate** | Road of a Thousand Kasbahs

Journey overland to Ouarzazate, once a stopping point for African traders travelling to the cities of Morocco and Europe. En route, absorb stunning views of the High Atlas' southern slopes, intersecting the Dades Valley's flourishing crops, irrigation canals and palm trees. Travel along the "Road of a Thousand Kasbahs" to Ouarzazate and your delightful oasis of a hotel. **Le Berbère Palace | Meals: B L D**

#### DAY 8: **Ouarzazate** | Door of the Desert

Begin the day in Ouarzazate, a city originally built as a French garrison in the 1920s. Today, it is a regional trade center, known for its pottery and carpets. See the Kasbah of Tifouloute, a majestic 17th-century fortress featuring a panoramic view of the valley of Ouarzazate and the scenic High Atlas Mountains. Continue to Ait Benhaddou, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and home of the region's most exotic kasbahs, some of which have been featured in famous films, including *Lawrence of Arabia* and *Gladiator*.

**Le Berbère Palace | Meals: B L D**

#### DAY 9: **Ouarzazate** | Crossing the High Atlas Mountains

Journey over the High Atlas Mountains, observing everyday life in remote rural towns, to the fascinating "Red City" of

Marrakech, where you check in to your luxurious hotel.

**Four Seasons Resort Marrakech | Meals: B L D**

#### DAY 10: **Marrakech** | Exploring the Red City

Today, begin to unearth the secrets of Marrakech, starting in the medina, the old walled section of town that is a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Marvel at its architectural jewels, including the soaring Koutoubia Minaret. Then visit Dar Si Said Museum, originally built as a palace in the 19th century. Afterward, visit Djemaa el-Fna, Marrakech's main square, which is filled with orange juice stalls and vendors, along with fire-eaters, acrobats, dancers and street musicians performing at every turn. You may also wish to stroll the city's fabled, labyrinthine *souks*.

**Four Seasons Resort Marrakech | Meals: B L**

#### DAY 11: **Marrakech** | Design Your Day

Begin your day at Jardin Majorelle, a picturesque garden created by French painter Jacques Majorelle and later restored by design legend Yves Saint Laurent. Stop at the Yves Saint Laurent Museum nearby for an up-close look at some of the famed designer's creations. This afternoon, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Learn to Cook with Moroccan Spices** with a cooking demonstration and tasting.
- ▶ **Explore the Souks of Marrakech** with an expert guide, walking narrow streets lined with centuries-old shops.
- ▶ **Enjoy a Guided Walk of the Jewish Quarter**, once a thriving center of religious freedom and tolerance.

Tonight, attend a special farewell dinner with entertainment by a local *gnaoua* band. **Four Seasons Resort Marrakech | Meals: B D**



## DAY 12: Depart Marrakech

Transfer to the Marrakech airport and board your international flight home, or join an Essaouira Post-Tour Extension. Meals: B

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Morocco**. Priced from \$8,995. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

### EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



#### Essaouira Post-Tour Extension

4 days from \$1,995

Available on select departures.

Journey overland from Marrakech to explore the town of Essaouira, seeing its medina (old town) filled with artisan workshops and boutiques, and drive the dramatic coastline past stunning cliffs and ocean waves to Casablanca.

### PARIS STOPOVER PACKAGE



Spend two days exploring Paris (from \$2,495) before or after your journey.

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



**A&K Exclusive Desert Tented Camp** — A nomad-styled desert camp with en suite facilities.



**Four Seasons Resort Marrakech**  
Luxury hotel in a beautiful Moorish garden setting.



**Palais Faraj Suites & Spa**  
Boutique hotel set in a former palace featuring Arab-Andalusian design.



**Le Berbère Palace**  
Spacious, luxurious desert oasis built with flair in the Moroccan style.



**Four Seasons Hotel Casablanca**  
Contemporary luxury hotel with traditional Moroccan accents.



**L'Hotel by Chateau de Sable**  
An oasis in the middle of the desert with a refreshing swimming pool.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 16-27, Feb 6-17	\$7,695	\$2,695
Feb 20-Mar 3	\$8,295	\$2,895
Mar 6-17, Mar 20-31*	\$8,595	\$2,995
Mar 27-Apr 7*, Apr 3-14, Apr 10-21	\$9,495	\$3,995
Apr 17-28, Apr 24-May 5, May 8-19, May 18-29, May 29-Jun 9, Aug 28-Sep 8, Sep 4-15, Sep 11-22, Sep 14-25, Sep 21-Oct 2, Oct 2-13, Oct 9-20, Oct 12-23, Oct 16-27, Oct 19-30, Oct 23-Nov 3, Oct 30-Nov 10	\$8,595	\$2,995
Nov 6-17*, Nov 13-24*, Nov 20-Dec 1, Dec 4-15, Dec 11-22	\$8,295	\$2,895
Dec 18-29	\$9,495	\$3,995

**Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

\*Days 2-4 at Hotel Sahrai.

#### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 6:15 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 11.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

Long drives should be expected on this itinerary. This is the only way to experience the magical scenery that this exotic country has to offer.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Jordan & Israel: Ancient Wonders

14 days from \$9,895 | Limited to 18 guests

Journey through two ancient lands, encountering historic sites sacred to three world faiths as you behold magnificent Petra; overnight in Wadi Rum; and discover Israel, from Jerusalem to Tel Aviv.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Explore Petra, the ancient desert city in Jordan, viewing its famed Treasury and learning its myriad secrets
- ▶ Overnight in Jordan's Wadi Rum, dining Bedouin-style amid red sands and towering rock formations and sleeping beneath the sparkling desert sky
- ▶ Relax in the buoyant, restorative waters of the Dead Sea
- ▶ Experience the contrasts of ancient and modern Israel as you explore the Old City of Jerusalem, where people of three faiths live side by side within ancient walls, in a setting steeped in history
- ▶ Learn about local life from a Christian family during an A&K-exclusive private lunch at their home in Bethlehem
- ▶ Discover additional UNESCO World Heritage Sites, including Bethany Beyond the Jordan, Masada and Acre

### DAY 1: Arrive Amman, Jordan

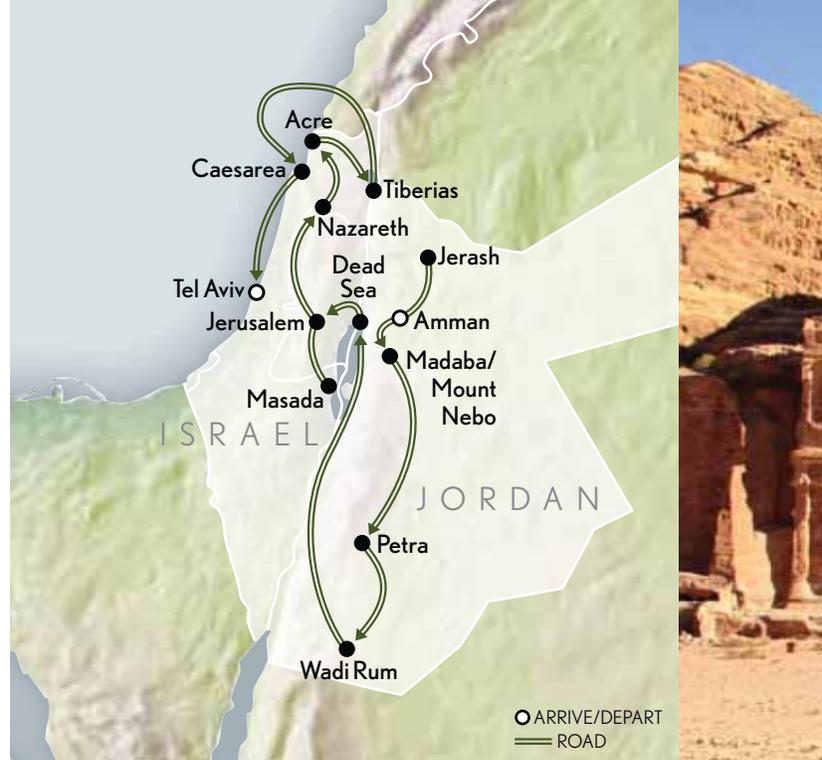
Arrive in Amman, transfer to your hotel and enjoy the rest of your day at leisure. **Four Seasons Hotel Amman**

### DAY 2: Amman & Jerash | Ancient Roman Streets

Today begins with a visit to Jerash, a city founded by Alexander the Great, to marvel at its Greco-Roman ruins. Walk the Roman *cardo*, viewing grooves made by chariot wheels. Return to Amman and, after lunch at a local restaurant, explore the city and its Citadel and Roman Theater. Tonight, gather for a festive welcome dinner. **Four Seasons Hotel Amman | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 3: Mount Nebo & Madaba | Design Your Day

This morning, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.



- ▶ **Set Out on a Walking Tour of Amman** to experience this fascinating, modern capital city from ground level.
- ▶ **Visit the Royal Automobile Museum**, home to King Hussein's personal collection of cars and motorcycles.
- ▶ **Relax in the Four Seasons Spa**, indulging in the spa facilities and a 50-minute massage.

After lunch, journey to Mount Nebo, in the footsteps of Moses, for expansive views of the Holy Land. Proceed to Madaba, known as the "City of Mosaics" for its spectacular Byzantine and Umayyad examples. Finish the day with check-in at your hotel in close proximity to Petra.

**Mövenpick Resort Petra | Meals: B L**

"Fabulous! I learned so much – and how much I don't know – about the wonderful mix of people who live here."

– Susan; Seattle, WA; March 2019

### DAY 4: Petra | From the Rose-Red City to Wadi Rum

Spend a full day exploring Petra, passing through the Siq to view the majestic Treasury, the Temple of the Winged Lions and the Palace Tomb. Once a rich merchant city and a stop for camel caravans bringing spices, silk and slaves from Arabia to the Mediterranean, Petra was lost for 1,000 years, emerging from antiquity in 1812 when it was rediscovered by the Swiss explorer Johann Ludwig Burckhardt. Later, depart for Wadi



Experience firsthand the ancient stone-carved marvel of Petra in Jordan

Rum — the Valley of the Moon — which, with its immense size, color and awe-inspiring shapes, creates an almost supernatural atmosphere. Tonight, experience a Bedouin dinner and stargazing at your comfortable desert camp.  
Sun City Camp | Meals: B L D

**DAY 5: Wadi Rum** | Across the Valley of the Moon  
This morning, venture into the rose-tinted mountains and marvelous desert vistas where T.E. Lawrence (Lawrence of Arabia) lived with his Bedouin friends and allies during World War I. Bedouin camps are evident in the *wadi* (valley),

which is still home to a number of Bedouin families. Traverse Wadi Rum by four-wheel-drive vehicle, and then Ride Like a Local, on camel back, to take in the stunning landscape in an unforgettable way. This afternoon, travel north to the Dead Sea, and settle into your accommodations upon arrival.  
Kempinski Hotel Ishtar Dead Sea | Meals: B L

**DAY 6: The Dead Sea** | Bethany Beyond the Jordan  
Today, visit Bethany Beyond the Jordan, known as the place of Jesus' baptism by John the Baptist. This UNESCO World Heritage Site features Roman and Byzantine remains and is



Enter the Church of the Nativity, built over the traditional birthplace of Jesus, in Bethlehem



Enjoy a stay beside the Dead Sea, famous for its mineral-laden waters



Visit Jerusalem, where the history of three great faiths is always close at hand

a place of pilgrimage for many. Return to your resort hotel for time at leisure and a float in the buoyant, mineral-rich waters of the Dead Sea. **Kempinski Hotel Ishtar Dead Sea | Meals: B**

**DAY 7: Jerusalem, Israel | The Garden of Gethsemane**  
Cross into Israel and drive to the Mount of Olives for a view over the Temple Mount (Al Haram el-Sharif). Visit the Garden of Gethsemane, where Jesus is said to have prayed with his disciples before his crucifixion. Stroll Mahna Yahuda, Jerusalem's largest food market, which takes up an entire neighborhood, between Yafo and Agripas. Cap off your market tour with a delicious lunch. After a full day, check in and, later, dine at your hotel's restaurant.

**The King David | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 8: Jerusalem | Epicenter of Faiths**  
Join your expert local guide for a full day's exploration of the Old City, first stopping at the Western Wall, one of Judaism's most sacred sites. View the Temple Mount area with its Dome of the Rock. After lunch at a local café, walk along the Via Dolorosa, where Jesus carried the cross, arriving at the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, traditional site of Jesus' crucifixion, burial and resurrection. Later, visit the Israel Museum's Shrine of the Book to view a portion of the Dead Sea Scrolls, and see the Second Temple Model. As your day ends, view the city's skyline with a Scenic Sundowner.

**The King David | Meals: B L**

**DAY 9: Bethlehem | Yad Vashem & Lunch in a Family Home**  
Visit Yad Vashem, Israel's memorial to Holocaust victims. Drive to Bethlehem, located in the West Bank, for a lunch served in the home of a local family, providing a unique opportunity to engage in authentic cultural interaction,

on an A&K-exclusive Chef's Table experience. Then, visit the Church of the Nativity, a sixth-century basilica that stands over a cave held to be the birthplace of Jesus. Dine tonight at a top restaurant in Jerusalem.

**The King David | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 10: Masada | Zealot Stronghold**  
Explore Masada, built by King Herod in 31 BC atop a rocky plateau with views of the Dead Sea. Take a cable car up to this final stronghold, where Jewish Zealots made their last stand against the Romans, ultimately taking their own lives rather than becoming enslaved. Return to Jerusalem for lunch and an afternoon at leisure.

**The King David | Meals: B L**

**DAY 11: Acre & Nazareth | Jesus' Boyhood Town**  
Drive to Acre, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of the world's oldest ports, to see the Crusader Halls, markets and the old town. Then, journey to Jesus' boyhood town of Nazareth. After lunch, visit the Church of the Annunciation, built on the traditional site of Mary and Joseph's home. Continue to Tiberias and your hotel, which occupies a historic building along the Sea of Galilee. Prior to dinner, experience an artisanal wine talk and tasting organized by a professional sommelier. **Scots Hotel | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 12: Sea of Galilee | In the Footsteps of Jesus**  
Enjoy a private boat ride on the Sea of Galilee, and then stop at Capernaum to view St. Peter's house and the synagogue where Jesus taught. Visit the Mount of Beatitudes, site of the Sermon on the Mount. After lunch, drive to the Golan Heights to learn about the rich history and strategic



importance of this rugged landscape. A source of the Jordan River, it was home to the Tribe of Dan and has remains dating to the Roman, Hellenistic and Persian periods. Gather tonight for a memorable farewell dinner. **Scots Hotel** | Meals: B L D

**DAYS 13-14: Tel Aviv & Jaffa | Artist Quarter**

Visit Caesarea, built to honor Augustus Caesar and later occupied by the Crusaders. Discover Israel's largest city, Tel Aviv. Located along a beautiful stretch of beach on the Mediterranean, Tel Aviv is Israel's commercial center — a busy metropolis that inspires visitors with a unique and energetic atmosphere. Set out on a walking tour of Jaffa, an ancient port town that has become a noted artists' colony, located just south of Tel Aviv. The next day, transfer to the Tel Aviv airport for your departing flight.

**Dan Tel Aviv Hotel** | Meals: B L (Day 13); B (Day 14)

**TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K**

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Jordan & Israel**. Priced from \$13,795. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

**PARIS STOPOVER PACKAGE**



Spend two days exploring Paris (from \$2,495) before or after your journey.

**INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS**



**The King David**

Historic Jerusalem property with rooms overlooking the Old City, spacious gardens and an outdoor swimming pool.



**Scots Hotel**

Stay in a luxurious room at this unique, historic hotel.



**Kempinski Hotel Ishtar Dead Sea**

Luxury hotel perched on the edge of the fabled Dead Sea.



**Mövenpick Resort Petra**

Ideally located just steps from the entrance to Petra.



**Four Seasons Hotel Amman**

Elegant, contemporary luxury hotel in the heart of Jordan's capital city.



**Dan Tel Aviv Hotel**

Relaxing accommodations near the beach, shopping and dining.



**Sun City Camp**

Comfortable Martian Domes with panoramic mountain views.

**DATES & PRICING**

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Feb 24-Mar 9, Mar 10-23, Mar 31-Apr 13, Apr 14-27, Apr 21-May 4, May 12-25, Sep 1-14, Sep 29-Oct 12, Oct 13-26, Oct 27-Nov 9, Nov 10-23, Dec 1-14, Dec 15-28	\$9,895	\$4,395

**Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Journey Details**

This journey contains some active elements. Minimum age is 10 years. First group event: welcome briefing at 8:30 a.m. on Day 2. Last group event: arrival in Tel Aviv at 5:30 p.m. on Day 13. Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

**Book Your Journey Today**

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Israel: Crossroads of History

9 days from \$6,695 | Limited to 18 guests

Discover a land held sacred by three faiths, visiting places where events recorded in the Bible unfolded, from Jerusalem to Nazareth, on a comprehensive journey that reveals the complex history of the land, its people and sacred sites.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Walk the bustling streets of the Old City of Jerusalem, where people of diverse faiths live side by side
- ▶ Explore at a relaxed pace, with four days in Jerusalem, visiting the Western Wall, the Church of the Holy Sepulchre and the Via Dolorosa, and personalizing your experience
- ▶ Visit Yad Vashem, with its stunning architecture, Israel's memorial to the victims of the Holocaust
- ▶ Cruise by privately chartered boat on the Sea of Galilee, visit Capernaum and the site of the Sermon on the Mount
- ▶ Learn about local life from a Christian family during an A&K-exclusive private lunch at their home in Bethlehem
- ▶ Delve into the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Masada, the last stronghold of the Jewish Zealots

### DAY 1: Arrive Tel Aviv, Israel

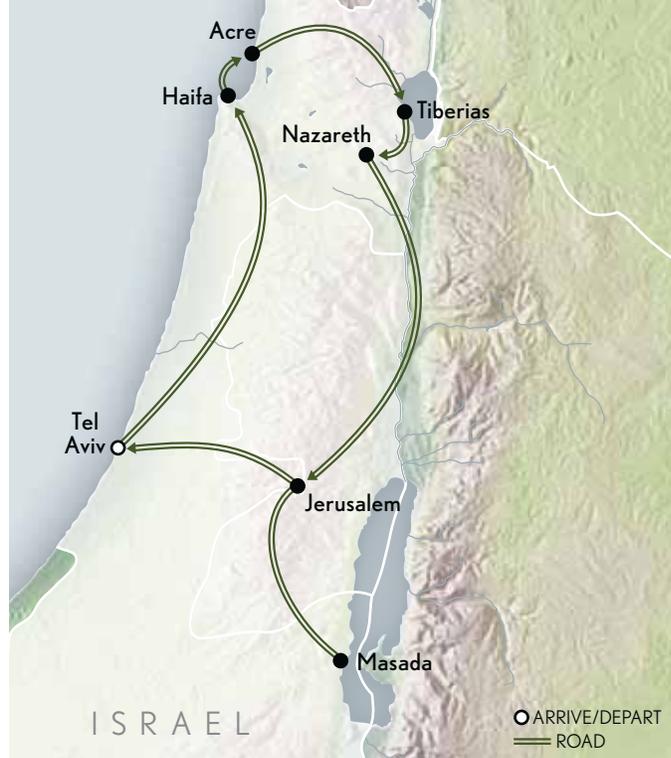
Arrive in Tel Aviv, where you are met and transferred to your hotel overlooking the Mediterranean Sea. **Dan Tel Aviv Hotel**

### DAY 2: Caesarea & Acre | Capitals & Seaports

Drive to the ancient Roman capital, Caesarea, where Herod laid out a city and constructed a revolutionary, artificial harbor. View a partial inscription mentioning Pontius Pilate — the only secular reference to his existence. Then, visit the seaport cities of Haifa and UNESCO-listed Acre. While at Acre, tour the Knights' Halls, view the El Jazaar Mosque and explore the elaborate covered markets. Gather for a Chef's Table welcome dinner, and savor a menu created to highlight Israel's vibrant culinary scene. **Scots Hotel | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 3: Sea of Galilee | In The Footsteps of Jesus

Begin a day that carries you back in history to the time of Jesus. Cruise the Sea of Galilee by private boat and view Tabgha, where the miracle of the loaves and fishes is said to have occurred,



and the Mount of Beatitudes, site of the Sermon on the Mount. Continue to Capernaum, home of St. Peter and the synagogue where Jesus taught. Drive to Banias, a source of the Jordan River where archaeological remains dating back millennia have been discovered. Cap off the day with a sommelier-hosted Israeli wine tasting in the hotel's wine cellar. **Scots Hotel | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 4: Nazareth | Sites of the New Testament

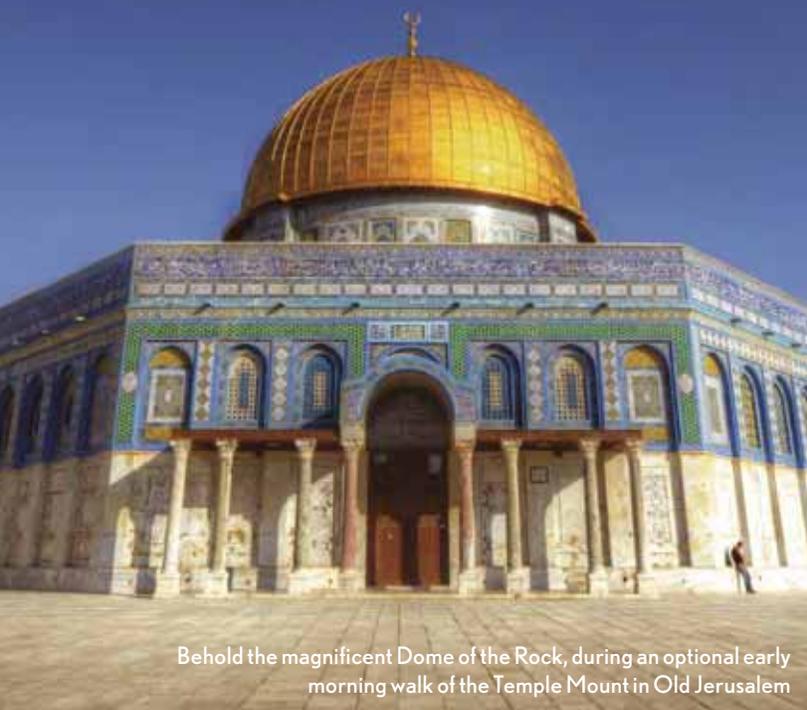
Today, discover Nazareth, boyhood home of Jesus, to see the Basilica of the Annunciation; Mary's Well, where an angel is said to have visited; and an area below the Church of St. Joseph, thought by some to be the site of Joseph's carpentry shop. Traverse the Jordan Valley to the Decapolis city of Beit Shean. Later, arrive in Jerusalem. **The King David | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 5: Jerusalem | Spiritual Epicenter

Explore the Old City of Jerusalem, built by King David in 1004 BC. Start at the Mount of Olives for a view of the city, and visit the Garden of Gethsemane, where Jesus prayed with his disciples. Enter the Old City and pause at the Western Wall, one of Judaism's most sacred sites. Also view the Temple Mount (Al Haram el-Sharif), with its Dome of the Rock. In the Christian Quarter, walk the Via Dolorosa and see the Convent of Zion Sisters, where Pilate tried Jesus. The day culminates at the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, traditional site of Jesus' crucifixion, burial and resurrection. **The King David | Meals: B L**

### DAY 6: Jerusalem | Yad Vashem & Private Family Lunch

Visit Yad Vashem, Israel's poignant and moving memorial to Holocaust victims. Continue to the Israel Museum, which houses a portion of the Dead Sea Scrolls and the impressive Second Temple Model. Drive to Bethlehem, located in the West Bank, for an A&K-exclusive private lunch with a local Christian family in their home, and enter the Church of the



Behold the magnificent Dome of the Rock, during an optional early morning walk of the Temple Mount in Old Jerusalem

Nativity, built upon the birthplace of Jesus. Conclude your day with a Scenic Sundowner that offers inspirational views of the Old City. **The King David | Meals: B L**

#### DAY 7: Masada | Zealot Stronghold

Ride Like a Local by cable car up to Masada, last stronghold of the Jewish Zealots who held out for three years against the Romans. Float in the Dead Sea before returning to Jerusalem for a special farewell dinner. **The King David | Meals: B L D**

#### DAY 8: Jerusalem | Design Your Day

Start today, if you wish, with an early morning walk of the Temple Mount. Later, gather for lunch at the diverse Mahana Yahuda Market. This afternoon, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Explore the Historic Jewish Quarter** for site visits of the stunning new discoveries excavated at the City of David.
- ▶ **See More of the Christian Quarter**, with the opportunity to view the tomb within the Church of the Holy Sepulchre.
- ▶ **Revisit the Old City** to see the Tower of David and wander myriad alleyways, home to local merchants for centuries.

Return to your hotel. **The King David | Meals: B L**

#### DAY 9: Depart Tel Aviv

Transfer to Ben Gurion Airport for your flight home. **Meals: B**

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Israel**. Priced from \$7,595. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

### INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



#### The King David

Premier Jerusalem hotel overlooking the Old City, with spacious gardens and an outdoor pool.



#### Scots Hotel

One-of-a-kind, historic hotel on the shore of the Sea of Galilee.



#### Dan Tel Aviv Hotel

Relaxing accommodations near the beach, shopping and dining.

### DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Mar 7-15, Apr 4-12, Apr 11-19	\$6,695	\$3,395
Apr 25-May 3, May 9-17, May 23-31	\$6,895	\$3,495
Oct 3-11, Oct 17-25, Oct 24-Nov 1, Oct 31-Nov 8, Nov 7-15, Nov 14-22	\$6,695	\$3,395
Dec 19-27	\$6,895	\$3,495

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

#### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 6:30 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: lunch at 12:00 p.m. on Day 8.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

### PARIS STOPOVER PACKAGE



Spend two days exploring Paris (from \$2,495) before or after your journey.

### Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Oman & the Emirates: The Sands of Time

11 days from \$9,995 | Limited to 18 guests

Celebrate the rich tapestry of history, culture and innovation that lies at the cornerstones of Oman and the United Arab Emirates, two nations boasting both ultra-modern metropolises and the timeless traditions that take you on a journey back in time.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Traverse the desert landscape on camel back to an overnight camp, where you relax with a refreshing cocktail and savor a private barbecue dinner accompanied by an *oud* (lute) player for a magical evening of traditional Bedouin hospitality
- ▶ Speak with a local Omani scholar who discusses the Islamic faith, during a visit to the Grand Mosque in Muscat
- ▶ Marvel at the soaring walls of Nizwa Fort and Jabrin Castle, imposing testaments to Oman's enduring legacy of trade
- ▶ Visit the livestock market in Nizwa for authentic immersion in a cherished Bedouin tradition
- ▶ Gain insight into Emirati heritage at the Abu Dhabi Falcon Hospital and Museum, and experience the Louvre Abu Dhabi on a privately guided visit
- ▶ Get a bird's-eye view of Dubai's skyline from the observation deck of the world's tallest skyscraper, Burj Khalifa, and roam through its medieval *souks*

### DAY 1: Arrive Muscat, Oman

Arrive in Muscat, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. Standing majestically on a clifftop overlooking the turquoise waters of the Gulf of Oman, the resort's Moorish and Omani architectural elements reflect the rich heritage of the Sultanate. **Shangri-La Al Husn Resort & Spa**

### DAY 2: Muscat | Fusion of Old & New

Begin your exploration of Muscat at the National Museum. Housed in the heart of Old Muscat, it features artifacts depicting Oman's cultural and historical heritage. After a brief stop at the Al Alam Palace, continue your exploration of Muscat's fascinating fusion of old and new at the Royal



Opera House Muscat. Constructed by the same team responsible for the Grand Mosque, it embodies a similar synergy of contemporary construction and time-honored tradition. After lunch, return to your hotel for an afternoon at leisure, followed by a welcome dinner.

**Shangri-La Al Husn Resort & Spa | Meals: B L D**



Immerse yourself in the region's diverse cultures, witnessing vibrant local traditions as they play out during the course of everyday life.

### DAY 3: Muscat | Historic Port City

Today, continue your exploration of Muscat in the historic port city's Grand Mosque, a contemporary architectural marvel showcasing an enduring tradition of regional artistry and craftsmanship. Explore the basic tenets of Islam with a local expert in the mosque's main prayer room, a vast space adorned with intricate chandeliers and handwoven carpets. Next, head to the local market with a chef who assists you in selecting ingredients for your interactive Chef's Table experience. Learn about Omani dishes and share your lunch with local students. After leisure time at your hotel, Ride Like a Local on a *dhow* (traditional fishing boat) cruise exploring the city's port and coast beyond, taking in an iconic seascape traversed by sailors for centuries. Pause in a scenic cove for a photo opportunity set against a spectacular backdrop. Disembark and make your way to Muttrah Souk, a traditional

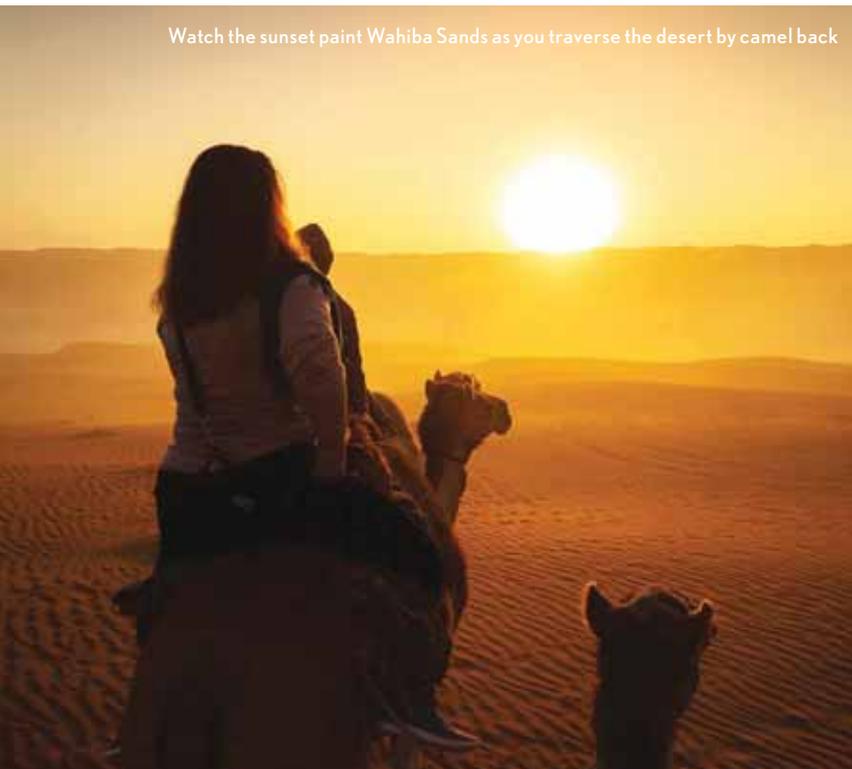


Omani market filled with frankincense, silver handicrafts and gold jewelry. Shangri-La Al Husn Resort & Spa | Meals: B L

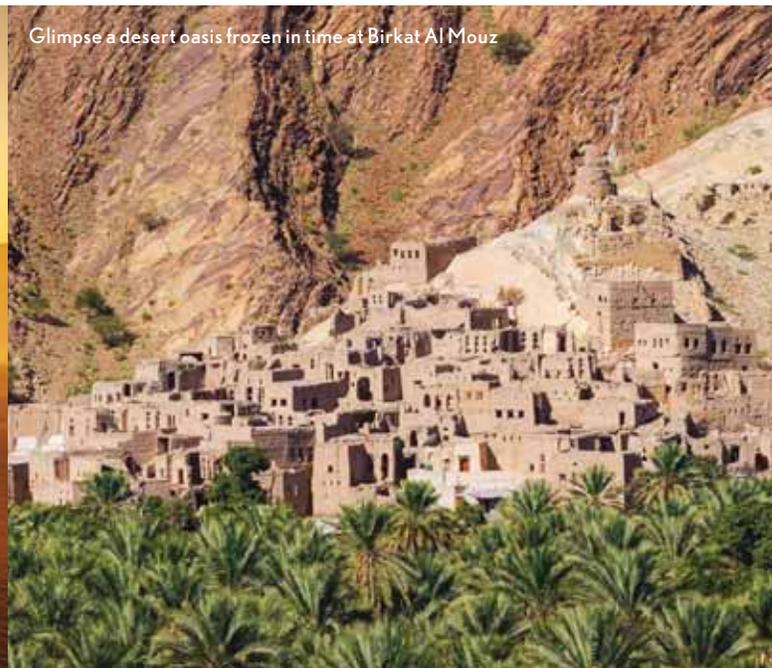
**DAY 4: Wahiba Sands** | Under the Desert Stars  
Follow the coast to Sur, passing through the village of Quriyat and seeing Bimah Sinkhole. Continue to Wadi Tiwi, with its deep, narrow gorges carved from towering seaside cliffs. Stop at a *dhow* factory before proceeding to the undulating red and white dunes of Wahiba Sands, noting the pretty villages that cling to the slopes of the rugged mountainside en route. Upon reaching camp, set

out to discover the boundless dunes by 4x4 vehicle, continuing into the desert sunset by camel back for a Scenic Sundowner. Tonight's barbecue dinner, accompanied by a local *oud* (lute) player, is set beneath the desert stars. Desert Nights Camp | Meals: B L D

**DAY 5: Jabal Al Akhdar** | Endless Mountain Vistas  
This morning, travel back in time at Birkat Al Mouz, a former settlement of clay ruins and cleverly irrigated date plantations. Continue on to explore Jabal Al Akhdar (the Green Mountain), a scenic vista nestled within Oman's



Watch the sunset paint Wahiba Sands as you traverse the desert by camel back



Glimpse a desert oasis frozen in time at Birkat Al Mouz



View Dubai's architectural gems, including the world's tallest skyscraper

spectacular Al Hajar Mountain Range. Perched some 6,600 feet above sea level, your vantage on a ridge of Jabal Al Akhdar affords commanding views of the rugged canyons below. Check in to your accommodations, a melding of traditional Omani construction techniques, local stones and contemporary architecture. **Alila Jabal Akhdar | Meals: B L D**

#### DAY 6: **Nizwa** | Imposing Forts & Towering Peaks

Visit the 17th-century trading enclave of Nizwa, passing through the city's arched gateway to explore its iconic fort, bustling *souk*, weekly livestock market, fascinating silversmith shops and deeply rooted Islamic traditions. After lunch, enjoy the option to continue to a nearby *wadi* for grand views of the canyon or return to your luxurious resort for an afternoon at leisure.

**Alila Jabal Akhdar | Meals: B L D**



Travel back in time as you lose yourself in the myriad of Jabrin Castle's winding passageways and hidden corridors.

#### DAY 7: **Abu Dhabi, UAE** | Jabrin Castle

Continue exploring the Ad Dakhiliyah region with a visit to Jabrin Castle, the finest surviving example of Oman's 17th-century fortresses. This former bastion of astrology, medicine and Islamic law showcases elegantly painted ceilings, intricate woodcarvings and other period details.

After lunch, travel overland to Muscat and fly to Abu Dhabi, where you check in to your luxury accommodations on Saadiyat Island. **St. Regis Saadiyat Island Resort | Meals: B L**

#### DAY 8: **Abu Dhabi** | Modern Marvels

One of the wealthiest and most modern city-states in the world, Abu Dhabi is renowned for its lush greenery, planned development and beautiful Corniche. Begin your exploration of the city at the Abu Dhabi Falcon Hospital and Museum, gaining insight into this fascinating bird of prey and its integral role in the Emirati's heritage. This afternoon, visit the Louvre Abu Dhabi for a privately guided tour of this cultural beacon of the city.

**St. Regis Saadiyat Island Resort | Meals: B D**



Go behind the scenes at the Abu Dhabi Falcon Hospital and Museum, learning the cultural significance of these captivating birds of prey.

#### DAY 9: **Dubai** | Sheikh Zayed Grand Mosque

After breakfast, visit the magnificent Sheikh Zayed Grand Mosque, widely renowned as Abu Dhabi's crowning jewel. The mosque accommodates the world's largest Persian carpet, seven crystal chandeliers and some 41,000 worshippers. Take in the majesty of this vast architectural marvel, gaining a deeper understanding of the mosque's vital role in the local religious community. Next, drive to Dubai,



taking in sights of this stunning city along the way. Pause to enjoy lunch and interact with an interesting local resident, providing you further insight into Emirati culture. Then, continue exploring Old Dubai, strolling the aromatic spice market and making your way to the modern Deira Gold Souk, a market specializing in some of the world's purest gold. Check in to your hotel where the evening is at leisure.  
**Palace Downtown | Meals: B L**

**DAY 10: Dubai | City in the Sky**

Today, explore New Dubai and its iconic skyscrapers. Begin at Burj al Arab, a striking architectural marvel evoking the sail of a *dhow*. Next, visit the world's tallest skyscraper, Burj Khalifa, an engineering masterwork measuring a staggering 2,716 feet high (2,722 feet if you count the antennae). Topping out in late 2008, this neofuturistic wonder bested both the Willis (formerly Sears) Tower and Taipei 101 by considerable margins. Soaring over the cityscape, your vantage point affords breathtaking views. Return to your hotel for an afternoon at leisure. Later this evening, gather for a farewell dinner with your fellow guests.  
**Palace Downtown | Meals: B D**

**DAY 11: Depart Dubai**

Transfer to the airport and board your homebound flight.  
**Meals: B**

**INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS**



**Shangri-La Al Husn Resort & Spa**

Gracing a pristine beachfront, this contemporary luxury resort boasts stunning Gulf of Oman views, fine dining and world-class amenities.



**Desert Nights Camp**

Secluded Bedouin oasis set beneath the twinkling desert stars.



**Alila Jabal Akhdar**

Luxurious hideaway nestled within the Al Hajar Mountains.



**St. Regis Saadiyat Island Resort**

Beachfront contemporary luxury hotel offering resort amenities.



**Palace Downtown**

Arabian-inspired hotel set in the heart of Dubai.

**DATES & PRICING**

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Mar 14-24, Nov 7-17	\$9,995	\$3,995

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$380  
 Muscat/Abu Dhabi

**Journey Details**

This journey contains some active elements. Minimum age is 10 years.  
 First group event: welcome briefing at 8:30 a.m. on Day 2.  
 Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 10.  
 Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

**Program Note**

This journey entails widely varying temperatures; exposure to high altitudes; visiting sites with limited accessibility for those with mobility challenges; and active elements such as extended walks over sand and steep, uneven terrain.

**Book Your Journey Today**

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Images of Indochina & Angkor Wat

13 days from \$7,795 | Limited to 18 guests

## Myanmar

6-day Post-Tour Extension from \$2,495

Immerse yourself in the historical, cultural and culinary treasures of four countries – Vietnam, Cambodia, Laos and Thailand – on a single, comprehensive journey through Southeast Asia that includes watching the sun rise over Angkor Wat.



## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Experience the complex history of Vietnam, north and south, from the infamous “Hanoi Hilton” to the Cu Chi Tunnels, where you meet with a former Vietcong soldier
- ▶ Discover a tranquil corner of Ha Long Bay, gliding among its stunning limestone islands and watching sunset and sunrise, on a relaxing overnight cruise
- ▶ Rise early for a *cyclo* ride through Ho Chi Minh City’s streets, observing local life, stopping for coffee and savoring sensational *pho* at a little-known culinary hot spot
- ▶ Spend two days in Siem Reap with your expert local guide, exploring Angkor Wat, Bayon Temple and Ta Prohm Temple
- ▶ Connect with serene Luang Prabang, joining locals in their home for a *baci* ceremony and taking part in an alms-giving tradition that immerses you in the community’s spiritual life

### DAY 1: Arrive Hanoi, Vietnam

Arrive in Hanoi, the capital of Vietnam, and transfer to your colonial-style hotel. **Sofitel Legend Metropole Hanoi**

### DAY 2: Hanoi | Exploring the Historic Old Quarter

Hanoi is the country’s cultural heart, bearing traces of centuries of changing dynasties. Visit Ho Chi Minh’s house, a simple structure that served as home to the revolutionary guerrilla leader. After lunch, visit the infamous “Hanoi Hilton” prison, where American prisoners of war were once confined. Ride Like a Local by *cyclo* through the city’s Old Quarter. This evening, gather with your fellow guests for a welcome dinner. **Sofitel Legend Metropole Hanoi | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 3: Ha Long Bay | Cruising Among the Karsts

Travel to Hai Phong, where you board ‘Orchid’ for a cruise of picturesque Ha Long Bay. Relax on deck as ‘Orchid’ snakes her way past countless islets, their striking karsts (limestone formations) rising dramatically from the emerald waters. Disembark on Cat Ba Island and discover Trung Trang Cave’s intricate features, formed over millennia. Back on board ‘Orchid,’ view the sunset framed against the Gulf of Tonkin shoreline, followed by dinner aboard. ‘Orchid’ | Meals: B L D

### DAY 4: Ha Long Bay & Ho Chi Minh City | Sunrise Tai Chi

Greet the day on deck with sunrise tai chi overlooking the bay. Set out for an early morning kayak excursion among the towering limestone pinnacles. Return for brunch on board as ‘Orchid’ sails home to port in Hai Phong. Back on terra firma, proceed to Hang Kenh temple and take in a local water puppet show. Later, transfer to Hanoi and fly to Ho Chi Minh City, the former Saigon, where you settle in at your hotel. **The Reverie Saigon | Meals: B L**

### DAY 5: Ho Chi Minh City | Vibrant, Evocative Saigon

Recently experiencing a resurgence of art and culture, Ho Chi Minh City is a lively, evocative hub of activity. Rise early for a carefully curated, A&K-exclusive experience that starts with a *cyclo* ride through the streets, as the city slowly comes to life. Stroll through Tao Dan Park, a neighborhood gathering place, and then enjoy specialty Vietnamese coffee at a local shop. Changing from *cyclo* to vehicle, continue along Nguyen Dinh Chieu Street to visit a little-known, hard-to-find weapons bunker. Round out your morning exploration of local life by sampling some of the city’s most sensational *pho* at one of its best-kept-secret restaurants. Return to your hotel to enjoy the rest of the morning at



Visit stunning Angkor Wat and watch the sun rise over its many spires

leisure. At lunch, participate in a Chef's Table experience where you try your hand at making *bahn khot*, a savory Vietnamese pancake. This afternoon, view examples of the city's colonial legacy, including Reunification Palace and the Central Post Office, and then explore a Cao Dai temple to get in touch with southern Vietnam's spiritual side. Tonight, gather for dinner at a local culinary hot spot.

The Reverie Saigon | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 6: Ho Chi Minh City | Design Your Day

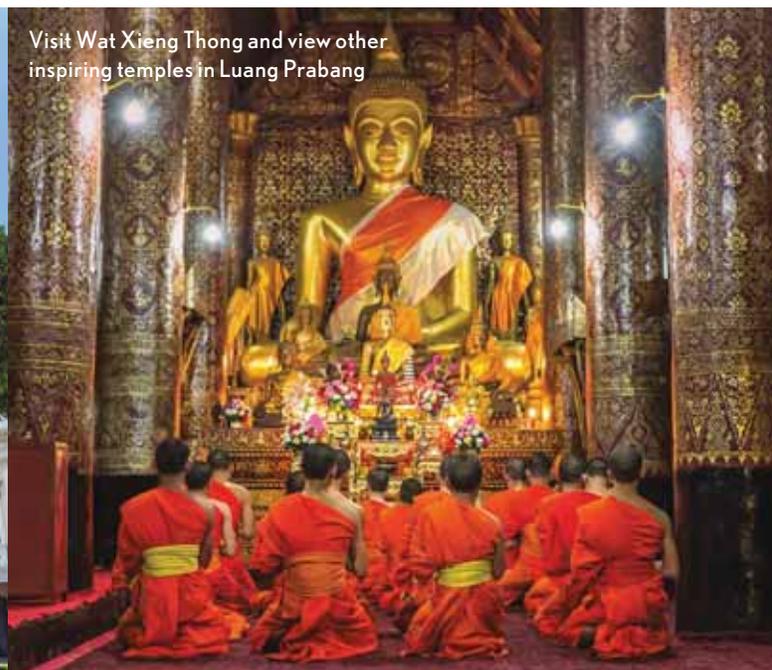
Today, venture outside of the city to explore the Cu Chi

Tunnels and speak with a former Vietcong soldier, learning how this vast subterranean network was used to conceal and support a stealthy underground fighting force. This afternoon, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Visit the War Remnants Museum** to view photographs from Bunyo Ishikawa, a Vietnam War photojournalist.
- ▶ **Explore the City's Bustling Culinary Scene**, sampling traditional dishes prepared by local street-food vendors.
- ▶ **Stroll Ben Thanh Market & Craft Boutiques** to discover the latest in trendy shops and local market life.



Take in the grandeur of the Grand Palace in Bangkok, historic home of the Siamese court



Visit Wat Xieng Thong and view other inspiring temples in Luang Prabang



Relax on a cruise of Ha Long Bay and kayak its tranquil waters

Return to your hotel, where the rest of your afternoon and evening are at leisure. **The Reverie Saigon | Meals: B**

**DAY 7: Siem Reap, Cambodia | Mysterious Ta Prohm**  
Fly to Siem Reap, the town nearest to Angkor Thom and Angkor Wat. Begin your exploration of Ta Prohm, where the roots of great trees seem to have spilled over the roof of this iconic stone temple. Enjoy an evening at leisure.

**Belmond La Résidence d'Angkor | Meals: B L**

**DAY 8: Siem Reap | Sunrise over Angkor Wat**

Rise early this morning to experience the incomparable serenity and inspiration of watching the sun rise over mystical Angkor Wat before exploring the vast temple complex with your expert local guide. Return to your hotel for breakfast and time to relax. This afternoon, visit Angkor Thom, the last capital of the Khmer kingdom, and Bayon Temple, its 172 large-scale faces — bearing beguiling smiles — representing gods, goddesses, and other beings from classical poems and mythology. This evening, take a tranquil gondola cruise on the Angkor Thom moat while sipping a cool drink on a Scenic Sundowner. **Belmond La Résidence d'Angkor | Meals: B D**

**DAY 9: Siem Reap | Hidden Temples & Treasures**

Today, explore a less-visited temple — Banteay Srei, known as the “Citadel of Women.”  Learn about the essential work of the Cambodia Clean Water Project, an A&K Philanthropy project that builds pumping wells in rural communities throughout the country. After lunch at a local restaurant, bid farewell to Cambodia as you fly to Luang Prabang.

**Belmond La Résidence Phou Vao | Meals: B L**

**DAY 10: Luang Prabang, Laos | Living Temples**

Step back in time for a day as you explore charming Luang Prabang and its tranquil streets. Begin with a visit to the National Museum, once a royal palace. Then, follow quiet back lanes to the beautiful Heuan Chan Heritage House. After a refreshing tea in the gardens, proceed to the enchanting Wat Xieng Thong, a Buddhist Temple noted for its “Tree of Life” wall mosaic, and then visit Wat Khili. Later, join your fellow guests for a relaxing sunset cruise along the tranquil and iconic Mekong River before gathering for dinner.

**Belmond La Résidence Phou Vao | Meals: B D**

**DAY 11: Luang Prabang | Giving & Receiving**

Rise very early to give alms to Buddhist monks, putting you in touch with the local culture and community. Return to your hotel with some time to relax and pack. After lunch, join locals in their home for a *baci* ceremony — a good-luck ritual for a safe onward journey that is part of the local culture — before flying to Bangkok, Thailand’s bustling capital.

**The Peninsula Bangkok | Meals: B L**

**DAY 12: Bangkok, Thailand | Along the Chao Phraya River**

Visit the sprawling Grand Palace, a complex that is the historic Siamese court, home to Thailand’s most important shrine, the green-jade Emerald Buddha. Also visit the Queen Sirikit Museum of Textiles to view a dazzling array of finely detailed local fabrics. Your afternoon is at leisure. Tonight, gather for a farewell dinner of Thai specialties.

**The Peninsula Bangkok | Meals: B D**

**DAY 13: Depart Bangkok**

After breakfast, transfer to the airport to begin your Myanmar post-tour extension or depart for home. **Meals: B**



## TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Indochina & Angkor Wat**. Priced from \$7,195. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### Myanmar Post-Tour Extension

6 days from \$2,495 | Internal air from \$935

Available on select departures.

Visit the Reclining Buddha and Shwedagon Pagoda, enjoy a hot air balloon flight, and float among gardens on Inle Lake.

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



**Belmond La Résidence Phou Vao**  
Tranquil boutique luxury hotel appointed with teak and local textiles.



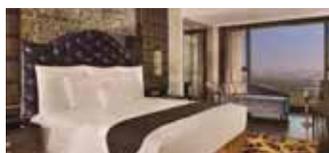
**Sofitel Legend Metropole Hanoi**  
*Condé Nast Traveler* Gold List hotel with Grand Premium Rooms.



**Belmond La Résidence d'Angkor**  
*Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel, 20 minutes from the temple ruins.



**The Peninsula Bangkok**  
Elegant *Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel on the Chao Phraya River.



**The Reverie Saigon**  
Contemporary luxury hotel with beautiful river views.



**'Orchid'**  
All-balcony traditional junk with superb onboard service.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 17-29, Feb 21-Mar 5	\$7,995	\$3,195
Mar 11-23, Sep 19-Oct 1	\$7,795	\$2,995
Oct 3-15, Oct 17-29, Oct 31-Nov 12, Nov 4-16, Nov 9-21, Dec 5-17	\$7,995	\$3,195
Dec 19-31	\$10,495	\$4,695

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$1,490  
Hanoi/Ho Chi Minh City/Siem Reap/Luang Prabang/Bangkok

### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.  
Minimum age is 10 years.  
First group event: welcome briefing at 8:30 a.m. on Day 2.  
Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 12.  
Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

## AVAILABLE STOPOVER PACKAGES



Spend three days exploring Dubai (from \$1,995) or Hong Kong (from \$2,495) before or after your journey.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

LUXURY SMALL GROUP JOURNEYS

# Cruising the Mekong: Siam, Saigon & Angkor Wat

12 days from \$7,995 | Limited to 24 guests

## Luang Prabang

4-day Pre-Tour Extension from \$1,995

Discover astonishing Angkor Wat and cruise for seven nights on an exclusive charter along the Mekong River, to experience its varied cultures in rural settings not easily reached by land, on a journey that includes vibrant Bangkok and Ho Chi Minh City, the former Saigon.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Cruise for seven nights on an exclusive charter of 24-guest 'Mekong Princess,' a luxurious, all-suite boutique riverboat able to access lesser-known ports, ushering you into the midst of authentic rural cultures
- ▶ Explore magnificent Angkor Wat at sunset with an expert guide, capping a full day among timeless ruins that include Bayon Temple and Ta Prohm Temple
- ▶ Gain deeper insight into Southeast Asia's varied, intertwined river cultures through interactions with local villagers, families in their homes and monks in pagodas
- ▶ Cruise straight into the heart of old Saigon and select from an array of active, cultural and culinary options that reveal the diverse appeal of today's Ho Chi Minh City

### DAY 1: Arrive Bangkok, Thailand

Arrive in Bangkok, the capital of Thailand, and transfer to your luxurious hotel. **The Peninsula Bangkok**

**DAY 2: Bangkok** | Gliding on the Serene Chao Phraya River Discover Wat Pho temple, with its massive Reclining Buddha statue, and listen to the musical sound of coins dropping into brass offering bowls. Then, travel by *tuk-tuk* to the sprawling Grand Palace to view the royal Siamese court, home to Thailand's most important shrine, the green-jade Emerald Buddha. Next, gather for a light lunch aboard a traditional wooden rice barge. Cruise the Chao Phraya River in a



relaxed atmosphere, taking in sights along the waterfront, including glittering Wat Arun. Later, fly to Siem Reap, Cambodia, where you transfer to your Khmer-style hotel and enjoy a welcome dinner.

**Belmond La Résidence d'Angkor | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 3: Siem Reap, Cambodia | Sunset at Angkor Wat

Set off to explore the extraordinary temples of Angkor, a breathtaking city lost in the jungle and Cambodia's most prized national treasure. Enter the monumental gates of Angkor Thom, and visit the Bayon Temple, with its 172 large-scale faces wearing enchanting smiles. Continue to Ta Prohm temple to see crumbling towers embraced by massive tree roots. This afternoon, visit magnificent Angkor Wat, where you stay until sunset, marveling as the diminishing, moody light washes over this unforgettable, faraway world.

**Belmond La Résidence d'Angkor | Meals: B L**

### DAY 4: Cruising the Mekong | Board Your All-Suite Cruiser

Drive through the lush and scenic Cambodian countryside to Kampong Cham, where you board A&K's private charter of all-suite 'Mekong Princess,' your boutique river cruiser for the next seven nights. Tonight, enjoy a Khmer-inspired dinner. 'Mekong Princess' | Meals: B L D

### DAY 5: Cruising the Mekong | Life in a Local Village

Explore the charming town of Angkor Ban, where you enjoy glimpses into the lives of local people, starting with a visit to a family home. Stroll through a small market frequented by locals, and stop briefly at a monastery complex. Then, board 'Mekong Princess' and cruise to Phnom Penh, where you Ride Like a Local through Cambodia's lush and alluring



Cruise the mighty Mekong on an exclusive A&amp;K charter of 'Mekong Princess'

capital city on an engaging *cyclo* tour. Discover the ornate Royal Palace, and wander past huge *stupas* and spirit houses en route to the Silver Pagoda, home of Cambodia's Emerald Buddha and the diamond-encrusted Maitreya Buddha. Visit the National Museum before returning to the ship to enjoy a professional exhibition of traditional folk dances.

'Mekong Princess' | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 6: Cruising the Mekong | Phnom Penh

This morning, learn about Cambodia's darker days as you visit the Tuol Sleng Genocide Museum, and then walk the

notorious killing fields of Choeung Ek, one of history's most infamous places. Your afternoon is free to explore the city on your own. 'Mekong Princess' | Meals: B L D

**DAY 7: Cruising the Mekong** | Crossing into Vietnam  
Cruise into Vietnam early this morning and continue downstream to little-known Hong Ngu, which nimble 'Mekong Princess' can enter with ease. In this place where few Westerners have ever been, experience an especially friendly welcome, followed by a visit to a local family home, where you watch the weaving of *kromas* (traditional Khmer



Take in the atmospheric energy of hawking and buying at a local floating market



View historical and archaeological treasures in the National Museum of Cambodia in Phnom Penh



Behold the jungle-enshrouded remnants of Ta Prohm Temple in Siem Reap

scarves). Later, explore a local temple dedicated to Hoa Hao, a unique Vietnamese religion. In the afternoon, board a *sampan* (wooden boat) to Gieng Island, where hundreds of the vessels are built each day. Cruise a canal past orchards and rice fields. Continue to a historic Christian monastery built by the French in 1879. **'Mekong Princess' | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 8: Cruising the Mekong | Meet a Local Family**  
Disembark at the village of Hoa An, well known for its floral and craft industries. See how locals grow and use flowers, and meet a family in their home. Later, reboard the ship and cruise downstream toward Can Tho, where you disembark to visit Zihuang Pagoda. Back on board, relax on a Scenic Sundowner this evening, as you observe local life at the close of day along the delta. **'Mekong Princess' | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 9: Cruising the Mekong | Floating Market Visit**  
Rise early for a *sampan* cruise through a fascinating floating market near Can Tho, weaving between boats that sell goods and produce. Fresh coconut water, the Vietnamese "anti-aging drink," refreshes you before a stop at a local factory to see the making of traditional noodles. Back on board 'Mekong Princess,' cruise deeper into parts of the Mekong Delta rarely touched by travellers to see the fourth-century Phuoc Hau Pagoda, where you interact with local monks to learn about their daily life and practices. **'Mekong Princess' | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 10: Cruising the Mekong | Life among the Mangroves**  
Today, board a *sampan* to wend your way through a channel lined with mangroves, whose tangled roots provide a sheltered habitat for the smallest denizens of the river's ecosystem. Pause to see an artisan produce coconut candy, a favorite local snack. Next, board an intimate, two-seater

boat for a cruise through lush, narrow creeks lined with nipa palms, a native species and the only one of its kind adapted to the mangrove habitat. Participate in a Chef's Table cooking demo this afternoon, led by your onboard chef. **'Mekong Princess' | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 11: Ho Chi Minh City | Design Your Day**  
Unlike other river ships that are forced to dock outside of Saigon, 'Mekong Princess' takes you right into the heart of this lively, evocative metropolis, now known as Ho Chi Minh City. Disembark your river cruiser to enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Visit the War Remnants Museum** to view photographs by Bunyo Ishikawa, a Vietnam War photojournalist, and then explore Reunification Palace.
- ▶ **Sample Local Specialties**, experiencing the culinary treasures to be found on a Saigon street-food tour.
- ▶ **Stroll Ben Thanh Market and Craft Boutiques** to discover the latest in trendy shops and local market life.

Tonight, gather for a special farewell dinner.  
**The Reverie Saigon | Meals: B D**

**DAY 12: Depart Ho Chi Minh City**  
After breakfast, transfer to the airport to depart. **Meals: B**

## TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

For a private journey consider **Tailor Made Vietnam & Cambodia: The Mekong & Angkor Wat**. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### Luang Prabang Pre-Tour Extension

4 days from \$1,995 | Internal air from \$995

Available on select departures.

Explore the Royal Palace, enjoy a *baci* ceremony, make offerings to monks, visit a farm and take a sunset cruise.

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



### 'Mekong Princess'

Exclusively chartered all-suite river cruiser limited to just 24 guests.



### The Peninsula Bangkok

Elegant *Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel on the Chao Phraya River.



### Belmond La Résidence d'Angkor

*Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel, 20 minutes from the temple ruins.



### The Reverie Saigon

Contemporary luxury hotel with beautiful river views.

## DATES & PRICING

### Guaranteed Departure Dates

	Saigon Suite	Apsara Suite	Tonle Suite	Angkor Suite
Oct 11-22	\$7,995	\$8,495	\$9,495	\$10,495
Single Supplement	\$995	\$1,195	\$1,995	\$2,995
Dec 20-31	\$8,995	\$9,495	\$10,495	\$11,495
Single Supplement	\$1,195	\$1,395	\$2,195	\$3,195

Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$585

Bangkok/Siem Reap

### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 8:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 11.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

## AVAILABLE STOPOVER PACKAGES



Spend three days exploring Dubai (from \$1,995) or Hong Kong (from \$2,495) before or after your journey.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Myanmar & the Irrawaddy

11 days from \$4,995 | Limited to 18 guests

## Bangkok

3-day Pre-Tour Extension from \$1,395

Journey to spiritually rich Myanmar to experience the serenity of Inle Lake, observe life along the banks of the Irrawaddy River from aboard 'Sanctuary Ananda' and watch the rising sun illuminate thousands of temples in timeless Bagan.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Cruise in luxury for three nights on the legendary Irrawaddy River aboard all-balcony 'Sanctuary Ananda'
- ▶ Participate in the ceremonial lighting of a thousand oil lamps at the gilded Shwedagon Pagoda
- ▶ Enjoy privileged access to a local celebration of a young monk's first entry to the monastery
- ▶ Soar above thousands of pagodas and capture the photographs of a lifetime on a magical hot air balloon ride in Bagan
- ▶ Experience floating gardens and a private viewing of a traditional Intha boat race on tranquil Inle Lake

### DAY 1: Arrive Yangon, Myanmar

Arrive in Yangon, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. **Belmond Governor's Residence**

### DAY 2: Yangon | Queen of the East

Today, enjoy your first taste of Myanmar, a profoundly Buddhist country, where many ancient traditions still flourish. Visit Bogyoke Aung San Market (Scott Market) to see where locals gather, socialize and shop. After lunch, see the Reclining Buddha at Chauk Htat Gyi Pagoda, a 213-foot-long statue with an expressive enamel face. This evening, transfer to Shwedagon Pagoda, the most sacred Buddhist site in Myanmar, for a sunset oil-lamp lighting ceremony. Standing nearly 330 feet tall, the venerated *stupa* is covered in gold leaf and topped by a finial encrusted with thousands of precious gems. View this mesmerizing wonder firsthand, as your local guide explains the history behind the holy relics



it enshrines, which include strands of hair from the head of Siddhartha Gautama, the Buddha. Tonight, gather for a special welcome dinner.

**Belmond Governor's Residence | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 3: Bagan | Temples & Pagodas

Fly to Bagan, a city with more than 2,000 Buddhist pagodas and temples, the first of which was built by King Anawrahta in 1044. Upon arrival, you are taken to a local restaurant for lunch before continuing to your hotel. After a short rest, visit a local lacquerware workshop. This evening, sip in a Scenic Sundowner from a special viewing platform overlooking Bagan's temple-dotted landscape.

**Aureum Palace Hotel & Resort, Bagan | Meals: B D**

### DAY 4: Bagan | Young Novitiates & Timeless Temples

This morning, explore Nyaung Oo Market and observe locals selling and bartering for goods. Then, witness a *shinbyu* (novitiation ceremony), a coming-of-age ritual celebrating an aspiring young monk's first entry to the monastery. Enjoy privileged access to this time-honored tradition and the village festivities. Visit the well-preserved Ananda Temple, built in 1090. Next, Ride Like a Local by a horse-drawn cart to see the wonderful Kubyaukgyi Temple, renowned for its murals. Board luxurious all-balcony 'Sanctuary Ananda,' your home for a three-night cruise on the timeless Irrawaddy River. 'Sanctuary Ananda' | Meals: B L D

### DAY 5: Cruising The Irrawaddy | A Hot Air Balloon Ride

Rise early for an exhilarating hot air balloon ride (weather permitting) over Bagan, as dawn illuminates the gold- and sand-colored *stupas*. After breakfast on board, listen to a special onboard talk about Myanmar's history and vision



Lift off at sunrise for an unforgettable balloon ride over the temples of Bagan

for the future, followed by demonstrations of the *longyi* (traditional Burmese cloth worn by men and women) and *thanakha* (a white cosmetic paste made from ground bark). 'Sanctuary Ananda' | Meals: B L D

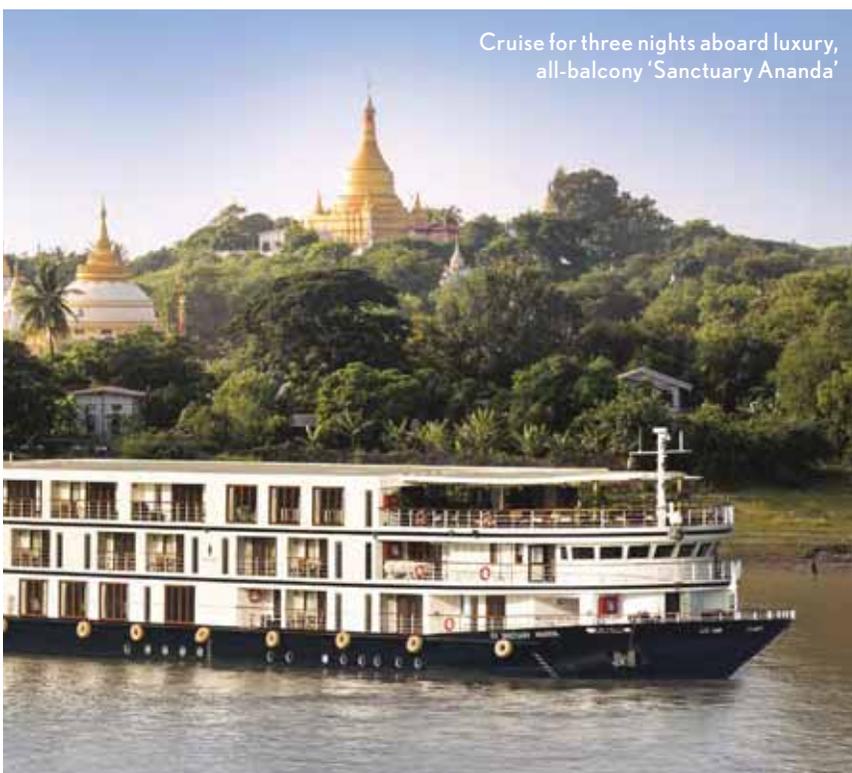
#### DAY 6: Cruising The Irrawaddy | U Bein Bridge

Today, learn the secrets of Burmese cuisine during a cooking demonstration at a delightful Chef's Table experience. After lunch, disembark to visit Sagaing, a former royal city renowned for its monasteries, pagodas and *stupas*. Proceed to Amarapura, where you embark by boat to view the

picturesque U Bein Bridge — the oldest and longest teakwood bridge in the world. Watch locals riding bikes, carrying crops and commuting from work cross this tall, iconic landmark for an insight into everyday life here as well as an ideal sunset photo opportunity. 'Sanctuary Ananda' | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 7: Mandalay | Icons & Evening Prayers

After breakfast on board, explore a gold-leaf workshop, where the metal is hammered paper-thin and prepared for use in some of Myanmar's holiest sites. This afternoon, visit the Shwenandaw Monastery and view the more than



Cruise for three nights aboard luxury, all-balcony 'Sanctuary Ananda'



See the innovative methods of farming and fishing employed by locals on Inle Lake



Watch daily life unfold in Amarapura, as locals cross the wooden U Bein Bridge

700 marble slabs inscribed with Buddhist religious texts at Kuthodaw Pagoda, referred to as the biggest book in the world. Later, witness evening prayers at Shwe Kyin Monastery. **Rupar Mandalay Resort** | Meals: B L

#### DAY 8: **Inle Lake** | Floating Gardens

Fly to Heho and drive to Nyaung Shwe to visit a Shan paper workshop. Enjoy a firsthand look at the artisans who produce this distinctive paper, using fibers from the mulberry tree, and craft a wide range of items from it, most notably Burmese parasols. Enjoy a special lunch on board a floating restaurant set on Inle Lake. This afternoon, board a boat and explore the lake's ingenious floating gardens. To create these gardens, used for growing fruit and vegetables, fishermen gather together lake plants such as water hyacinths and seagrass and anchor them with bamboo poles embedded in the lake bottom. Layers of mud, ash and more vegetation are then applied to form a farmable surface strong enough to stand upon. Transfer to your lakeside boutique hotel for the evening. **Aureum Palace Hotel & Resort, Inle** | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 9: **Inle Lake** | Design Your Day

This morning, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Enjoy an Artisan Visit** to see cigar-like cheroots hand made at a local workshop, and tour a weaving factory.
- ▶ **Bicycle Through the Countryside** in the company of a local guide, taking in the lush surroundings and local life.
- ▶ **Attend a Cooking Class** led by a local chef for the hands-on opportunity to prepare traditional Burmese dishes.

After lunch, privately witness an Intha boat race with afternoon tea. Marvel at the coordinated effort required

by the 20 participants per boat, each using the traditional single-leg rowing technique that local fishermen still employ. **Aureum Palace Hotel & Resort, Inle** | Meals: B L

---

“An amazing, magical journey in a lovely country. It exceeded my expectations. Our guide was wonderful and we loved our driver.”

– Susan; Bethesda, MD, October 2019

---

#### DAY 10: **Yangon** | Farewell Dinner

Fly to Yangon and transfer to your hotel. Later, savor afternoon tea with a local writer, artist and intellectual who shares her insight into contemporary Burmese culture and politics. Tonight, toast your time in Myanmar at a special farewell dinner. **Belmond Governor's Residence** | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 11: **Depart Yangon**

After breakfast, transfer to the airport and depart. Meals: B

---

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Myanmar & the Irrawaddy**. Priced from \$6,295. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### Bangkok Pre-Tour Extension

3 days from \$1,395 | Internal air from \$535

Available on select departures.

Explore the Grand Palace, behold the spectacular Reclining Buddha at Wat Pho and boat on the Chao Phraya River.

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



### 'Sanctuary Ananda'

Small, all-private-balcony river cruiser — the most luxurious on the Irrawaddy — with accommodations for just 44 guests and an ideal 1:1 staff-to-guest ratio.



### Belmond Governor's Residence

*Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel in a 1920s colonial-style mansion.



### Aureum Palace Hotel & Resort, Bagan

Stylish resort amid tropical gardens with views of Bagan temples.



### Aureum Palace Hotel & Resort, Inle

Villas with private outdoor terraces for sunset views.



### Rupar Mandalay Resort

Boutique resort featuring spacious teak rooms, set amid tranquil gardens.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Classic Cabin Bagan Deck	Deluxe Cabin Bagan Deck	Deluxe Cabin Mandalay Deck	Luxury Suite Bhamo Deck	Aloungpayah Owner's Suite
Jan 21-31, Feb 11-21 Single Supplement	\$5,495 \$2,195	\$5,995 \$2,595	\$6,695 \$2,995	\$7,995 \$4,395	\$9,995 \$6,695
Mar 11-21 Single Supplement	\$4,995 \$1,995	\$5,495 \$2,395	\$6,195 \$2,795	\$7,495 \$4,195	\$9,495 \$6,495
Oct 21-31, Dec 16-26 Single Supplement	\$5,495 \$2,195	\$5,995 \$2,595	\$6,695 \$2,995	\$7,995 \$4,395	\$9,995 \$6,695

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$475

Yangon/Bagan; Mandalay/Heho/Yangon

### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 9:00 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 10.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

## AVAILABLE STOPOVER PACKAGES



Spend three days exploring Dubai (from \$1,995) or Hong Kong (from \$2,495) before or after your journey.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Taj Mahal & the Treasures of India

14 days from \$8,695 | Limited to 18 guests

## Nepal & Kathmandu

4-day Post-Tour Extension from \$1,695

Explore India's greatest treasures as you visit the timeless Taj Mahal, seek the graceful Bengal tiger and witness a holy rite beside the sacred Ganges – all while staying in royal palaces-turned-luxury hotels.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Stay in former palaces, including iconic royal residences such as the lavish Taj Lake Palace in Udaipur and the grand Rambagh Palace in Jaipur
- ▶ Embark on a private sunset boat cruise on Lake Pichola, your palace hotel seemingly floating on the water beneath an orange-hued sky, and cap it off with a refreshing cocktail
- ▶ Behold the glorious Taj Mahal at sunrise and sunset
- ▶ Set out on private safaris in Panna National Park, home to the elusive Bengal tiger, and enjoy an exclusive talk on conservation by a member of the local Pardhi community
- ▶ Observe priests performing an *aarti* ceremony on the banks of the Holy Ganges in Varanasi
- ▶ Experience the diverse appeal of India's great cities, from colorful, fast-paced Mumbai, the innovative commercial heart of the country, to Delhi, a center for politics and, with its enduring British influence, a blend of old and new

### DAY 1: Arrive Mumbai, India

Arrive in Mumbai, where an A&K representative meets and transfers you to your iconic hotel. **The Taj Mahal Palace, Mumbai**

### DAY 2: Mumbai | The Gateway of India

Explore the city's classic sites, including the Gateway of India, an 85-foot-high arch whose design reflects India's Muslim and Hindu traditions. Visit the Prince of Wales Museum and Mani Bhawan, a museum dedicated to the life and works of Mahatma Gandhi. Next, see the Dhobi Ghat, the largest open-air laundry in the world and a wonderfully colorful spectacle to behold. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner. **The Taj Mahal Palace, Mumbai | Meals: B D**



### DAYS 3-4: Udaipur | Cruise to Jag Mandir

Fly to Udaipur and settle into your stunning palace hotel set in the middle of scenic Lake Pichola. Relax this afternoon before embarking on a private cruise past Jag Mandir, a marble palace on an island in Lake Pichola. Then, admire the vibrant sunset from your island hotel on a Scenic Sundowner followed by dinner. The next morning, visit the stunning City Palace, a marble complex that offers unforgettable views of the lake and its surroundings. Continue to the Crystal Gallery in Fateh Prakash Palace. Stroll through the Sahelion Ki Bari (Garden of the Maids of Honor) before returning to the hotel. **Taj Lake Palace, Udaipur | Meals: B D (Day 3); B L (Day 4)**

### DAYS 5-6: Jaipur | Design Your Day

Fly to Jaipur and check in to your hotel, the former residence of the Maharajah of Jaipur. Later, explore the City Palace, a unique and arresting complex of several palaces, pavilions, gardens and temples. Located within the palace's gates is the Mubarak Mahal, or "Auspicious Palace," which contains textiles including the royal formal costumes, Sanganeri block prints, Kashmiri pashminas and silk saris. Then, visit Jantar Mantar, an open-air array of astronomical instruments. The next day, view the Palace of the Winds — built so the women of the royal household could observe street life without being seen. Proceed to explore the beautiful Mughal-style Amber Fort. This red sandstone and marble palace is a UNESCO World Heritage Site. This afternoon, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Visit the Gyan Museum**, exploring its private collection of antiques and art.
- ▶ **Visit Digantar Vidyalay** to interact with the students at an innovative school supported by A&K Philanthropy.



Marvel at how sunlight plays upon the Taj Mahal during visits at dusk and at dawn

- **Discover the Bazaars of Jaipur**, taking in the vibe of local life and shopping for keepsakes from your journey.

Return to your hotel for an evening at leisure.

Rambagh Palace, Jaipur | Meals: B D (Day 5); B L (Day 6)

**DAYS 7-8: Agra** | Visions of the Taj Mahal

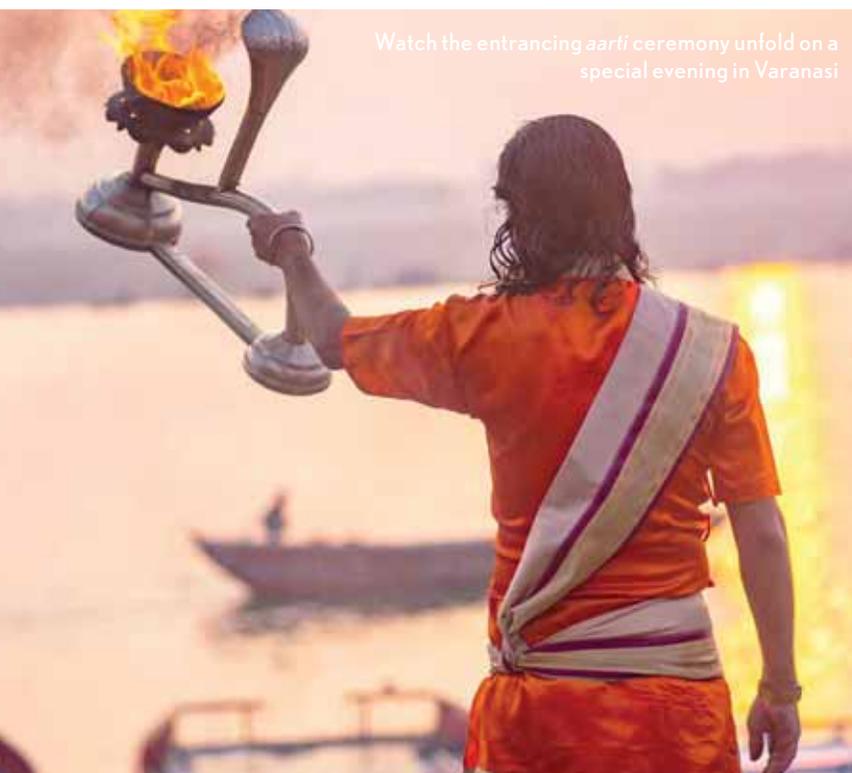
Drive to Agra, observing the colorful rural life of Rajasthan on your journey. Upon arrival, catch your first glimpse of the breathtaking Taj Mahal from your luxurious room. Visit the Taj Mahal in the late afternoon, as the setting sun bathes it in a soft orange glow. Return the next morning, when the rising

sun lends a warm pink tint to its marble face. Visit the Agra Fort, once the prison of Mughal emperor Shah Jahan, who built the Taj Mahal after the death of his beloved wife.

The Oberoi Amarvilas, Agra | Meals: B L (Day 7); B D (Day 8)

**DAY 9: Panna National Park** | Into the Wild

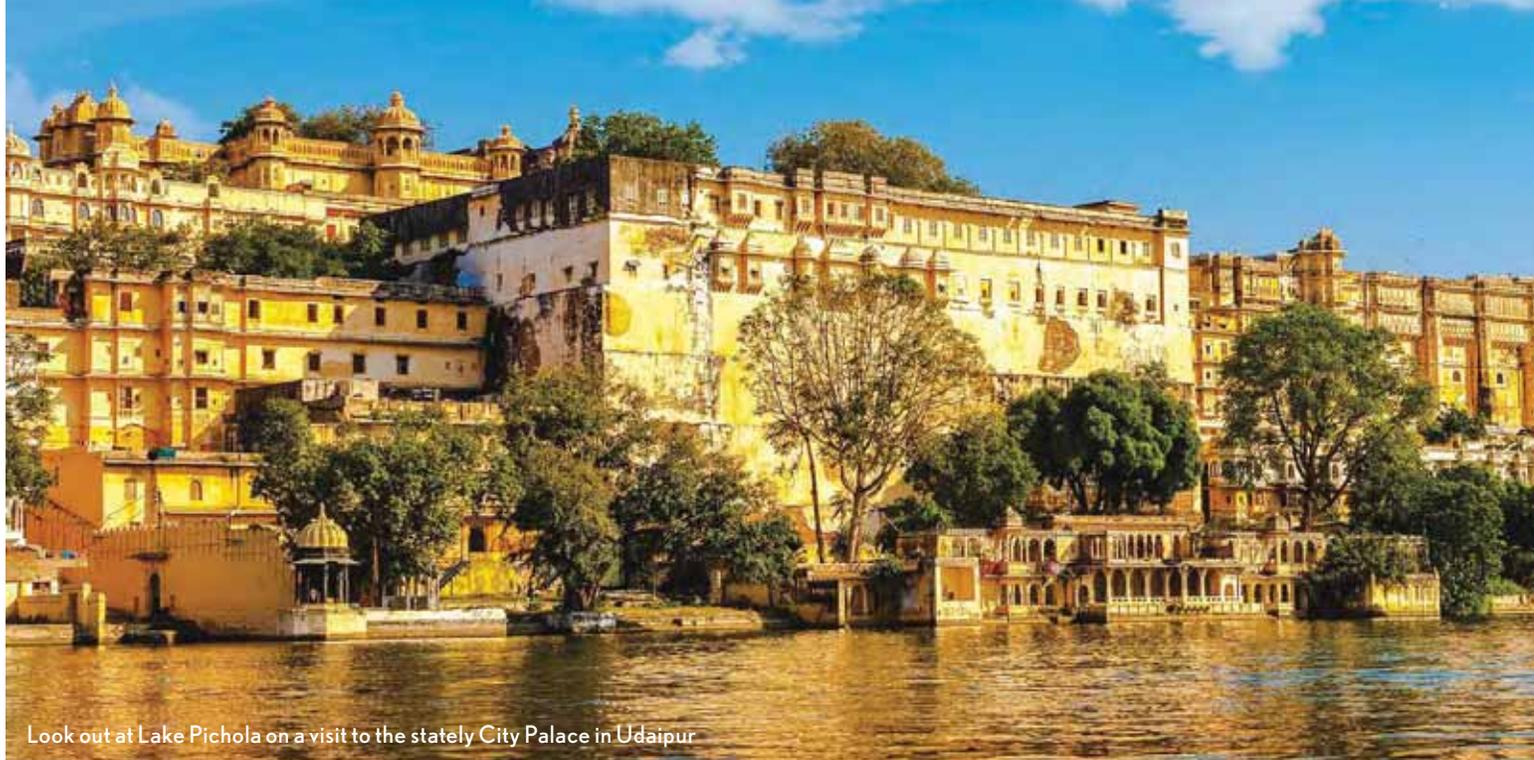
Depart by express train to Jhansi. After lunch, continue to remote Panna National Park, a haven for India's wildlife, and check in to your wilderness lodge. Then, meet with a member of the nomadic Pardhi community to learn about their role in the continuing effort to repopulate Panna



Watch the entrancing *aarti* ceremony unfold on a special evening in Varanasi



Explore Panna National Park on game drives, seeking the elusive Bengal tiger



Look out at Lake Pichola on a visit to the stately City Palace in Udaipur

National Park with the Bengal tiger, on an A&K-exclusive experience. Pashan Garh, Panna National Park | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 10: Panna National Park | Tiger Tracking

Rise early this morning for a game drive in Panna National Park aboard a four-wheel-drive vehicle, spotting crocodiles or perhaps the elusive Bengal tiger. Learn how a successful conservation program has grown the park's tiger population, increasing the odds of a sighting. Return to the lodge to savor a Chef's Table experience, featuring an Indian cooking demonstration, as your lodge's chef prepares local delicacies for lunch. Enjoy an afternoon game drive before returning to Pashan Garh for dinner.

Pashan Garh, Panna National Park | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 11: Khajuraho & Varanasi | India's Holiest City

Drive to Khajuraho to see all of life — joy, love, divinity, war — depicted in detail on every inch of its 85 Hindu and Jain temples. Then, fly to Varanasi, a city of more than a thousand temples and shrines, sacred to Hindus and Buddhists. At dusk, beside the Ganges River, witness the *aarti* ceremony. Chanted prayers and rhythmic drumming fill the air as you watch lantern-bearing priests bid the gods and goddesses a restful slumber. Taj Ganges, Varanasi | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 12: Varanasi & Delhi | Private Sunrise River Cruise

Rise early for a private sunrise cruise on the Ganges River to observe activity along the *ghats* (stone steps leading down to the river), where locals and pilgrims cleanse themselves, literally and spiritually. Later, fly to Delhi for a farewell dinner. The Oberoi, New Delhi | Meals: B D

#### DAY 13: Delhi | Exploring the Old & the New

Visit the great Jama Masjid, the most important mosque in India. Completed in 1656, its two minarets each stand 131 feet tall. Then, Ride Like a Local by rickshaw through the narrow alleys and stalls of Chandni Chowk bazaar, one of the oldest and busiest markets in Old Delhi. Like Jama Masjid, it dates to the era of Shah Jahan and today is a vital part of everyday life here — frequented by locals and a must-see destination for visitors. After lunch, tour New Delhi, including Humayun's Tomb, the last resting place of an esteemed 16th-century Mughal emperor and an architectural precursor of the Taj Mahal. The Oberoi, New Delhi | Meals: B L

#### DAY 14: Depart Delhi

Transfer to the airport early this morning for your flight home, or begin your post-tour extension to Kathmandu. Meals: B

### CELEBRATE THE PUSHKAR FAIR



Experience India at its most vibrant on two special departures that feature two extra nights in Pushkar to attend the Pushkar Fair, a beloved and colorful festival centered around an annual livestock sale. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature India & the Taj Mahal**. Priced from \$9,295. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



### Taj Lake Palace, Udaipur

Historic palace on Lake Pichola, a *Condé Nast Traveler* Gold List hotel.



### The Oberoi Amarvilas, Agra

*Condé Nast Traveler* Gold List hotel with views of the nearby Taj Mahal.



### The Oberoi, New Delhi

Iconic luxury hotel conveniently located in the heart of the city.



### Rambagh Palace, Jaipur

Once residence of a maharaja, now a *Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel.



### Pashan Garh, Panna National Park

A luxury lodge with 12 cottages in Panna National Park.



### The Taj Mahal Palace, Mumbai

*Condé Nast Traveler* Gold List hotel located next to the Gateway of India.



### Taj Ganges, Varanasi

Contemporary hotel set on 12 acres of elegantly landscaped gardens.

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### Nepal & Kathmandu Post-Tour Extension

4 days from \$1,695 | Internal air from \$795

Available on select departures.

Fly to Kathmandu, Nepal. Discover its mix of Hindu and Buddhist heritage, visiting sites key to each faith. Immerse yourself in local life with a cooking lesson in a local home. Board an aircraft for awe-inspiring views of Mount Everest.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 10-23, Jan 24-Feb 6, Jan 27-Feb 9, Feb 3-16, Feb 10-23, Feb 21-Mar 6, Mar 14-27	\$9,995	\$4,595
Apr 4-17	\$8,695	\$2,995
Oct 6-19, Oct 13-26, Oct 20-Nov 2, Nov 3-16, Nov 17-30, Dec 5-18	\$9,995	\$4,595
Dec 22-Jan 4, 2022	\$12,995	\$6,695
Pushkar Fair Departures: Nov 7-22, Nov 9-24	\$11,795	\$5,995

 [Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.](#)

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$1,250

Mumbai/Udaipur/Jaipur; Khajuraho/Varanasi/Delhi

### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 12:00 p.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: end of sightseeing at 5:00 p.m. on Day 13.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# India Wildlife Safari

11 days from \$8,995 | Limited to 18 guests

Explore some of the world's most treasured architectural and natural wonders, from the iconic Taj Mahal to India's biodiverse jungles and dry forests, where you track elusive leopards and tigers and sight incredible birdlife.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Discover Bandhavgarh National Parks, home to exotic birds and the world's largest concentration of elusive Bengal tigers
- ▶ Set out on morning and afternoon game drives in Kanha National Park, the lush, teeming inspiration for Kipling's *The Jungle Book*, and home to more than 1,300 species of birds
- ▶ In Agra, experience the glorious Taj Mahal, gaining insider insight into the moving story of this grand mausoleum
- ▶ Become one with nature at authentic accommodations that put you in the heart of India's jungles and wildlife
- ▶ Begin and end your journey in culturally diverse Delhi, exploring vibrant Chandni Chowk bazaar by rickshaw

### DAY 1: Arrive Delhi, India

Arrive in Delhi this evening, where you are met and transferred to your iconic hotel. **Taj Palace, New Delhi**

### DAY 2: Delhi | Exploring Old & New

Begin your exploration of Delhi with a visit to the great Jama Masjid, the largest and most important mosque in India. Move among locals engaged in daily prayer, taking in its two minarets, each over 130 feet tall. Then, set off on a rickshaw ride through the alleys of Chandni Chowk bazaar — one of the oldest and busiest markets in Delhi. After lunch, discover New Delhi, including Humayun's Tomb, an architectural precursor of the Taj Mahal. Also view the India Gate, a triumphal arch more than 130 feet tall; drive along the Rajpath, or King's Way, a broad ceremonial boulevard; and see the presidential residence of Rashtrapati Bhawan. This evening, gather for a welcome cocktail reception and dinner at the hotel. **Taj Palace, New Delhi | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 3: Agra | Stunning Taj Mahal

Embark on an overland day trip to Agra. Here, drive past the



city's 16th-century fort, fascinating monuments and vibrant *chowks* (markets) en route to visit the Taj Mahal. Perhaps the world's most perfectly proportioned monument, this stunning mausoleum and testament of love built by Indian artisans from neighboring Islamic countries immortalized the name of Shah Jahan's last wife, Mumtaz Mahal, as the "light of the palace." Return to Delhi for an evening at leisure. **Taj Palace, New Delhi | Meals: B L**

### DAY 4: Kanha National Park | Journey into the Jungle

After breakfast, fly to Jabalpur. After pausing for lunch at a local restaurant, continue several hours overland into the jungles of Kanha, where your hotel overlooks the lush forests and grassy meadows of Kanha National Park.

**Banjaar Tola, Kanha National Park | Meals: B L D**



Spot the colorful Indian Roller, along with hundreds of other spectacular exotic birds, at Kanha National Park.

### DAYS 5-6: Kanha National Park | Jungle Safari

Each day, take in an early morning and afternoon of game viewing in Kanha, one of India's most famous national parks. Among the sal and bamboo forests and grassy meadows, search for the elusive Bengal tiger. You may also encounter chital, blackbucks, gaurs, leopards, hyenas, sloth bears, barasingha and a host of exotic bird species.

**Banjaar Tola, Kanha National Park | Meals: B L D**



Keep your camera poised for a chance encounter with a Bengal tiger

**DAY 7: Bandhavgarh National Park | Seeking the Tiger**  
After breakfast, drive several hours to Bandhavgarh National Park. One of India's most beautiful national parks, it is nestled among the tropical forests, woodlands, rocky hills and flat grasslands of the Vindhya and Satpura ranges. While renowned for its tiger reserve, the park also harbors dense populations of gaurs, leopards, wild boars, Indian gazelles, common langurs, rhesus monkeys and sloth bears.  
**Mahua Kothi, Bandhavgarh National Park | Meals: B L D**

**DAYS 8-9: Bandhavgarh National Park | Vast Biodiversity**  
Enjoy early morning and afternoon game drives, looking out for the Bengal tiger, as well as leopards and wild boars. Keep an eye on the canopy, as it is frequented by a vast diversity of exotic bird species. On Day 9, toast your Indian safari with fellow guests over farewell cocktails, followed by dinner at the lodge.  
**Mahua Kothi, Bandhavgarh National Park | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 10: Delhi | Toast to Adventure**  
After breakfast, travel several hours to Jabalpur airport for a flight to Delhi. On arrival, transfer to your hotel for an evening at leisure. **Taj Palace, New Delhi | Meals: B L**

**DAY 11: Depart Delhi**  
Early this morning, transfer to the airport and depart.  
**Meals: B**

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



### Mahua Kothi, Bandhavgarh National Park

A vast, 40-acre property bringing impeccable service and luxurious amenities to the lush tropical forests of Bandhavgarh National Park.



### Banjaar Tola, Kanha National Park

Set amid grassland and forest, this luxury permanent tented camp affords a remote riverfront oasis complete with floating verandas.



### Taj Palace, New Delhi

Favored by distinguished world travellers and heads of state, this iconic grand luxury hotel is set in a prestigious area of New Delhi.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Oct 11-21	\$8,995	\$5,495

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$615  
Delhi/Jabalpur/Delhi

### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.  
Minimum age is 10 years.  
First group event: welcome briefing at 8:00 a.m. on Day 2.  
Last group event: arrival at hotel in Delhi at 6:30 p.m. on Day 10.  
Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

### Program Note

Travel in this remote region entails extended drives over unpaved roads, visits to sites with limited accessibility for those with mobility challenges, and limited access to Western cuisine.

## STOPOVER PACKAGE



Spend three days exploring Dubai (from \$1,995) before or after your journey.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Bhutan & Nepal: Heart of the Himalaya

11 days from \$8,495 | Limited to 18 guests

Discover Bhutan and Nepal, two Himalayan countries little touched by the passage of time, as you ascend to stunning “Tiger’s Nest” Monastery, stroll through Kathmandu’s Durbar Square and enjoy a meal in the home of a local Nepali family.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Absorb the grace, beauty and remoteness of Punakha, where you visit the ornately-designed Dzong and wander in hand-painted courtyards among crimson-robed monks
- ▶ Feel the spirit of remote Bhutan on a pilgrimage hike to the revered “Tiger’s Nest” Monastery, perched high on a sheer rock face, followed by a celebratory Champagne toast
- ▶ Explore Kathmandu’s storied Durbar Square, and connect with Nepal’s rich spiritual heritage during a guided meditation at Kopan Monastery
- ▶ Try your hand at Bhutan’s national sport, archery, experiencing the camaraderie of a local match in Paro
- ▶ Savor a lesson in Nepalese cuisine during a visit with a local family in their home

### DAY 1: Arrive Bangkok, Thailand

Arrive in Bangkok, where you are met and transferred to your airport hotel. **Novotel Bangkok Suvarnabhumi Airport**

**DAY 2: Paro & Thimphu, Bhutan** | Among Towering Peaks Fly to Paro, your gateway to Bhutan, a nation whose cultural traditions remain well preserved. Travel to Thimphu, admiring the mountain scenery, before visiting the National Memorial Chorten. Later, see Tashichho Dzong, a 13th-century Buddhist monastery and fortress. Then, gather for your welcome dinner. **Taj Tashi, Thimphu | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 3: Punakha | The Divine Madman

Drive over the Dochula Pass, seeing the colorful prayer flags en route to Punakha. Stop at Chimi Lhakhang, a storied fertility temple, continuing to Punakha Dzong, also called the “Palace of Great Happiness.” **Taj Tashi, Thimphu | Meals: B L**



### DAY 4: Thimphu | Design Your Day

Today, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Hike Wangditse Nature Trail**, a two-hour scenic walk through fields to Wangtse Monastery with stunning views.
- ▶ **Offer Butter Lamps at a Monastery** in Thimphu, and explore the Folk Heritage and National Textile museums.
- ▶ **Visit Pangrizampa**, where you meet with a local astrologer and practice meditation with an expert.

Tonight, gather for dinner at a local restaurant.

**Taj Tashi, Thimphu | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 5: Paro | Monasteries, Rivers & Relics

Journey overland to Paro, stopping to visit local farmers at their farmhouse to better understand their traditional way of life. Once in Paro, view the religious *thangka* (scroll) paintings and the natural history collection at the National Museum. Proceed to Rinpung Dzong, a monastery and fortress on a mountain river. **Zhiwa Ling Heritage | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 6: Paro | Ascent to the “Tiger’s Nest”

Today, you may choose to attempt the climb to Taktsang Monastery (“Tiger’s Nest”). This hike is intentionally difficult, intended as an arduous pilgrimage for Buddhist devotees. Upon your descent, celebrate your trek with a Champagne toast and a specially arranged picnic breakfast with local entertainment. Later, try your hand at archery, Bhutan’s national sport. **Zhiwa Ling Heritage | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 7: Kathmandu, Nepal | Historic Durbar Square

Fly to Kathmandu. Ride Like a Local by rickshaw to Kathmandu Durbar Square and Taleju Temple, see the





Visit Boudhanath, a highly venerated Buddhist shrine in Kathmandu

House of the Living Goddess (Kumari), and stroll through the bazaar and old city. Continue to Swayambhunath, one of the most sacred shrines for Tibetan Buddhists. Later, hear a lecture by a summiter on the epic challenge of scaling Mount Everest. Dwarika's Hotel, Kathmandu | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 8: Kathmandu | A Guided Meditation

Visit Pashupatinath, a sacred Hindu temple built in a pagoda style. Then, on an experience exclusively for A&K guests made possible by our local office, enter Kopan Nunnery and Monastery, where a monk or nun leads you in a private guided meditation session. Continue to Boudhanath, home to one of the world's largest Buddhist shrines, and enjoy a Scenic Sundowner. Dwarika's Hotel, Kathmandu | Meals: B L

#### DAY 9: Kathmandu | A Lesson in Nepalese Cuisine

Explore Patan to see Durbar Square and the former royal palace. Participate in a Chef's Table cooking class at a local family's home, learning about local cuisine and daily life in Nepal. Later, savor a farewell dinner at a local restaurant.

Dwarika's Hotel, Kathmandu | Meals: B L D

#### DAYS 10-11: Depart Bangkok

On Day 10, fly to Bangkok, where you enjoy the use of an executive room, available through Day 11, when you depart on your flight home.

Novotel Bangkok Suvarnabhumi Airport | Meals: B

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary and create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.

### INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



Dwarika's Hotel, Kathmandu

A destination in itself, rich in the local history of Kathmandu.



Taj Tashi, Thimphu

Centrally located property inspired by Himalayan architecture.



Zhiwa Ling Heritage

A cultural gem inspired by Bhutanese architecture and art.



Novotel Bangkok

Suvarnabhumi Airport

Conveniently located at the airport.

### DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Apr 21-May 1, Sep 15-25, Oct 13-23,	\$8,495	\$2,995
Oct 24-Nov 3, Nov 5-15		

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$1,545  
Bangkok/Paro/Kathmandu/Bangkok

#### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: flight to Paro at 6:50 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: return flight to Bangkok arriving at 6:30 p.m. on Day 10.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

### AVAILABLE STOPOVER PACKAGES



Spend three days exploring Dubai (from \$1,995) or Hong Kong (from \$2,495) before or after your journey.

### Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# China & the Yangtze

13 days from \$6,895 | Limited to 18 guests

## Beijing & the Summer Palace

3-day Pre-Tour Extension from \$1,695

Discover China's past and present – from historic Beijing to the bustling metropolis of Shanghai. Visit the iconic Terra Cotta Warriors and giant pandas, and explore the storied Yangtze River on an all-balcony river cruiser.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Embark on a three-night cruise on the Yangtze River aboard all-balcony 'Sanctuary Yangzi Explorer' to marvel at the stunning vistas of the famed Three Gorges region
- ▶ Go off the beaten path to the less-visited and well-preserved Mutianyu section of the Great Wall of China
- ▶ View the astonishing Terra Cotta Warriors with an on-site specialist in Xian, admiring these highly detailed figures, each with a unique face and many holding actual weapons
- ▶ Experience an up-close encounter with giant pandas where they roam through a recreated habitat, and learn about their daily routine and diet
- ▶ Visit the Shanghai Museum on a special, privately led tour with its curator

### DAY 1: Arrive Beijing, China

Arrive in the capital city of Beijing, China's longtime seat of power, where you are transferred to your luxurious hotel.

Four Seasons Hotel Beijing

### DAY 2: Beijing | China's Dynastic Capital

Today, participate in a privately led tai chi lesson taught by a master instructor at the Temple of Heaven, a stunning example of classical Ming period architecture. After lunch, take in the sweep of history at Tiananmen Square before exploring the imperial grandeur of the Forbidden City. Tonight, gather for a special welcome dinner at your hotel.

Four Seasons Hotel Beijing | Meals: B L D

### DAY 3: Beijing | View the World from the Great Wall

This morning, Ride Like a Local on a pedicab through a *hutong*, a vast yet intimate neighborhood of small, winding



alleyways dating to China's dynastic period. Then, travel to the well-preserved Mutianyu section of the Great Wall of China. Ride a cable car to the top of the wall to take in sweeping views of the surrounding mountains. After experiencing this wonder of the world, return to Beijing. Four Seasons Hotel Beijing | Meals: B L

### DAY 4: Xian | Key to the Great Silk Road

Fly to Xian, a modern city cloaked in over 3,000 years of history. Once the eastern terminus on the Great Silk Road, Xian has become a melting pot of Middle Eastern and Asian influences. Upon arrival, enjoy a Chef's Table noodle-throwing demonstration, followed by lunch. Visit the old city's Muslim Quarter with its teeming markets and beautiful Great Mosque, a 14th-century national heritage site. A blend of classic Chinese temple architecture and central Asian embellishments make it one of the most fascinating sites in Xian.

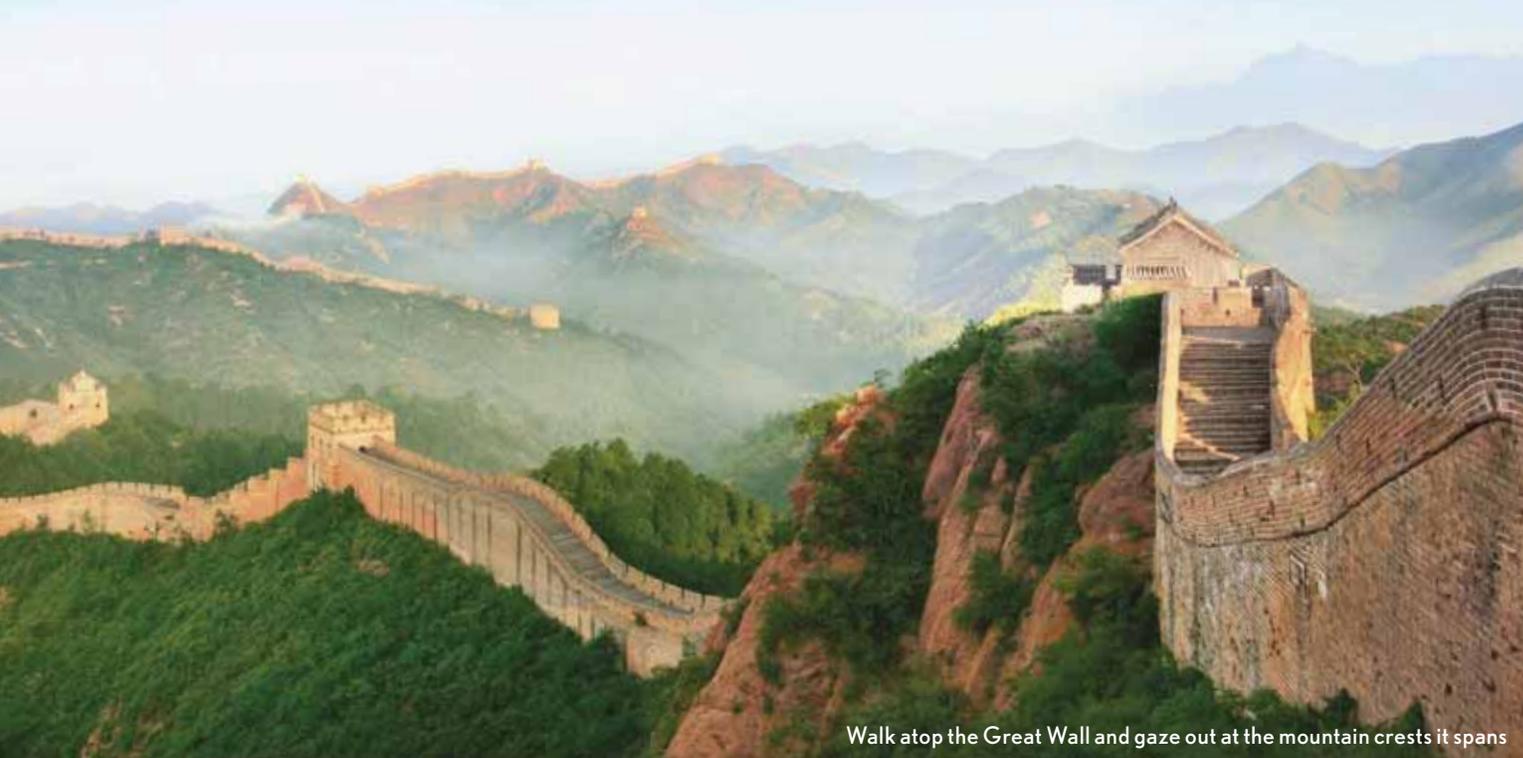
The Ritz-Carlton, Xian | Meals: B L

### DAY 5: Xian | Terra Cotta Warriors, Army for the Afterlife

Today, accompanied by an on-site specialist, visit the excavation site of the Terra Cotta Warriors and Horses, the life-size army created during the Qin Dynasty to protect Qin Shi Huang, China's first emperor, in his afterlife. More than 8,000 remarkably crafted soldiers are spread throughout three dig pits, each revealing a unique face. After lunch, stroll along the impressive ramparts of the City Wall. Tonight, gather for dinner. The Ritz-Carlton, Xian | Meals: B L D

### DAY 6: Chengdu | Exploring People's Park

Travel by bullet train to Chengdu, the capital of Sichuan Province. For lunch, enjoy a spicy Sichuan hot pot, a regional specialty. Afterward, immerse yourself in local life and



Walk atop the Great Wall and gaze out at the mountain crests it spans

culture at People's Park, where area residents play traditional Chinese instruments, practice calligraphy and engage in tai chi. Then, learn about unique, centuries-old matchmaking techniques still in use today, before checking in to your hotel, where you observe a traditional tea demonstration.

Waldorf Astoria Chengdu | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 7: Chengdu & Chongqing | Giant Pandas

Today, visit the Chengdu Panda Breeding and Research Center. Enjoy the rare opportunity to observe these endangered creatures roaming freely in their specially

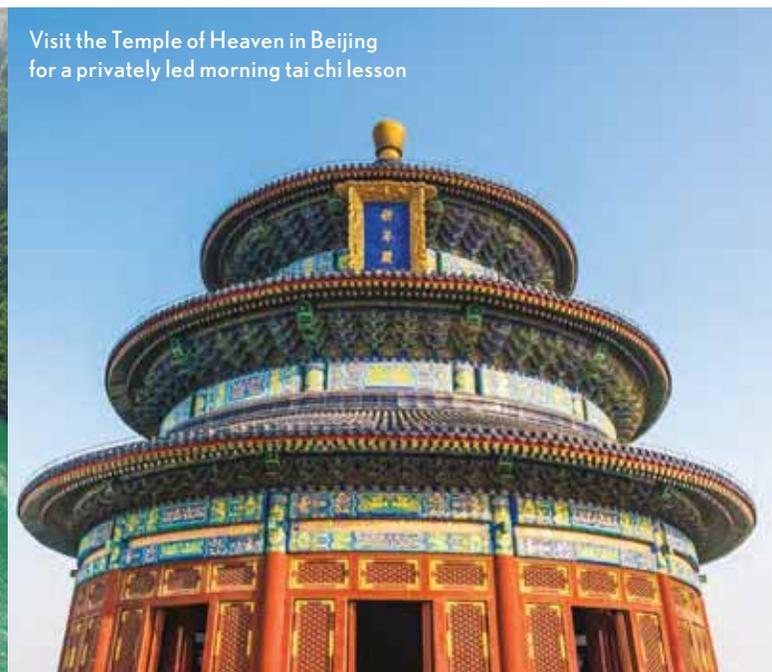
designed habitat. Then, board a high-speed train for a ride through the Chinese countryside to Chongqing, where you embark on your river cruiser, 'Sanctuary Yangzi Explorer,' for a three-night journey to Yichang. Settle into your cabin as the ship sets a course downstream to the stunning Three Gorges region. 'Sanctuary Yangzi Explorer' | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 8: Cruising The Yangtze | Along Asia's Great River

Start your morning with tai chi on the deck before breakfast. Disembark in the small city of Fuling for a visit to the White Crane Ridge Underwater Museum. Descend 150 feet



Cruise on the winding Yangtze River into the stunning Three Gorges region



Visit the Temple of Heaven in Beijing for a privately led morning tai chi lesson



Look into the faces of Xian's famed Terra Cotta Warriors, each unique in its features

underwater to see centuries-old rock carvings. Afterward, continue to a local market to gain insight into the region's rich culinary culture. Back on board, learn about Chinese traditional medicine and reflexology. Tonight, attend the Captain's Reception. 'Sanctuary Yangzi Explorer' | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 9: Cruising The Yangtze | The Three Gorges

Early this morning, 'Sanctuary Yangzi Explorer' navigates the Qutang and Wu gorges before anchoring at Badong, where you board a ferry and travel up Shennong Stream. Transfer to "peapod" boats, poled by Tujia boatmen, to view a scenic gorge. The Tujia are members of a local minority culture famed for their boat-building skills and keen knowledge of the Yangtze. Gain insights into their daily lives on a village visit. Return by ferryboat to your ship. Tonight, savor a "Taste of China" dinner, followed by onboard entertainment. 'Sanctuary Yangzi Explorer' | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 10: Yichang & Shanghai | Disembark 'Yangzi Explorer'

This morning, disembark in Yichang and fly to Shanghai, stopping briefly to photograph the Three Gorges Dam, a project that resulted in the resettlement of 1.2 million residents of the cities submerged behind it. Upon arrival in Shanghai, transfer to your elegant hotel, located on the city's historic Bund. Waldorf Astoria Shanghai on the Bund | Meals: B L

#### DAY 11: Shanghai | Design Your Day

Explore dynamic Shanghai, where stunning modern skylines meet classic street markets and gardens. Head to the observation deck of the Shanghai Tower, where you are treated to a bird's-eye view of the Huangpu River, the Bund and Shanghai's panorama of skyscrapers. This afternoon, enjoy one of these Design Your Day activities.

- ▶ **Walk Shanghai's Historic Jewish Quarter** and learn how it became a haven for Jews fleeing Europe in World War II.
- ▶ **Enjoy a Shopping Excursion** to the trendy French Concession to browse the superb selection of artisan shops and navigate the maze of *shikumen* homes.
- ▶ **Savor a Street Food Experience**, sampling local specialties, such as soup dumplings and steamed crab.

Then, toast your day with a relaxing Scenic Sundowner. Waldorf Astoria Shanghai on the Bund | Meals: B

#### DAY 12: Shanghai | Curator-Led Museum Experience

Today, walk along the Bund, Shanghai's most popular promenade, and then explore the Shanghai Museum accompanied by its curator, viewing exceptional collections of historically significant art and housewares, including bronzes, ceramics, jade, furniture and coins. Savor lunch at a local restaurant, and later stroll the streets of Old Town and visit the 16th-century Yu Garden, with its pavilions and ponds. Waldorf Astoria Shanghai on the Bund | Meals: B L D

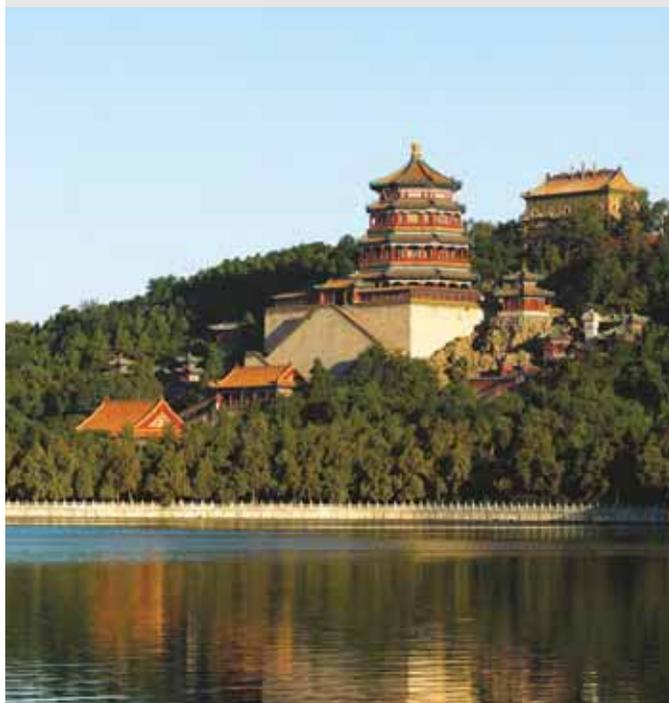
#### DAY 13: Depart Shanghai

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your departing flight. Meals: B

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature China & the Yangtze**. Priced from \$7,995. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### Beijing & the Summer Palace Pre-Tour Extension

3 days from \$1,695 | Available on select departures.

Visit the Summer Palace — a UNESCO-listed park — and explore Beijing's Olympic sites.

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



### 'Sanctuary Yangzi Explorer'

Elegant river cruiser featuring the largest cabins on the Yangtze (each with a private balcony) and a superb staff-to-guest ratio of 1:1.



**Waldorf Astoria Shanghai on the Bund** — Palatial luxury hotel, superbly located on the Bund.



**Four Seasons Hotel Beijing**  
Elegant, luxurious hotel renowned for exceptionally high-quality service.



**The Ritz-Carlton, Xian**  
Stylish luxury hotel blending classic and modern Chinese decor.



**Waldorf Astoria Chengdu**  
Art Deco styled luxury hotel offering stunning city views.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Main Deck	Xiling Deck	Wu Deck	Wu Deck (Suite)	Qutang Deck (Suite)	Jade/Mandarin/Celestial/Imperial (Suite)
Mar 19-31 Single Supplement	\$6,895 \$2,195	\$7,095 \$2,395	\$7,295 \$2,495	\$7,995 \$3,095	\$8,195 \$3,295	\$10,895 \$6,195
Apr 2-14, May 21-Jun 2 Single Supplement	\$7,395 \$3,195	\$7,595 \$3,395	\$7,795 \$3,495	\$8,495 \$4,095	\$8,695 \$4,295	\$11,395 \$7,195
Jun 11-23, Jul 9-21 Single Supplement	\$6,895 \$2,195	\$7,095 \$2,395	\$7,295 \$2,495	\$7,995 \$3,095	\$8,195 \$3,295	\$10,895 \$6,195
Sep 3-15, Sep 17-29, Oct 1-13, Oct 15-27, Oct 29-Nov 10 Single Supplement	\$7,395 \$3,195	\$7,595 \$3,395	\$7,795 \$3,495	\$8,495 \$4,095	\$8,695 \$4,295	\$11,395 \$7,195

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$950

Beijing/Xian; Yichang/Shanghai

### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements. Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 8:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 12.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

Please note that multiple groups of 18 A&K guests and other passengers may be travelling on board 'Sanctuary Yangzi Explorer' simultaneously.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Classic Japan

9 days from \$11,695 | Limited to 18 guests

## Hiroshima

3-day Post-Tour Extension from \$3,795

Discover the incredible breadth of Japan's culture and history, from the contemporary flair of Tokyo to the charms of traditional Kyoto, visiting historic temples, overnighting at a sought-after *ryokan* and sampling its culinary treasures.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Behold the exalted flowering cherry trees, known locally as *sakura*, or view the vivid red leaves of autumn
- ▶ Experience neon-lit Tokyo, learning its humble origins at the Edo-Tokyo Museum, and feel the vitality of this buzzy world capital, playing *taiko* drums and visiting a seafood market
- ▶ Stay at Gôra Kadan, one of the country's most exclusive *ryokans* (traditional inns), thanks to A&K's small group size
- ▶ Zoom by bullet train along the classic stretch past majestic Mount Fuji to Osaka, where you savor a foodie experience in the renowned Dotonbori district
- ▶ Immerse yourself in the rich cultural heritage of Kyoto as you discover the art of the tea ceremony, witness sumo wrestling and take part in a special geisha dinner

### DAY 1: Arrive Tokyo, Japan

Arrive in Tokyo, Japan's exciting and modern capital. Transfer to your hotel and take in the expansive views over Tokyo's skyline. **Four Seasons Hotel Tokyo at Otemachi**

### DAY 2: Tokyo | Spirit of Edo

Today, explore the Edo-Tokyo Museum, which was established to preserve the historic heritage of the city of Tokyo and its precursor Edo, over the past 400 years. Continue to a family-owned workshop that specializes in Japanese drum making, and try your hand at playing the *taiko*, on an A&K-exclusive experience. Enjoy lunch at a local restaurant, and then visit Asakusa Kannon Temple. This colorful pagoda-style temple was completed in 645 and is dedicated to Kannon, the goddess of mercy in several East Asian spiritual traditions. Continue to Meiji Shrine, a Shinto complex dedicated to an emperor that was rebuilt



after World War II. Tonight, gather for a welcome dinner. **Four Seasons Hotel Tokyo at Otemachi** | Meals: B L D

### DAY 3: Tokyo | Design Your Day

Start your day at the Tsukiji Fish Market, a bustling hub of Japanese daily life, where a dizzying array of seafood can be found. Then, receive a lesson in sushi making followed by lunch, during a Chef's Table experience. This afternoon, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Explore the Mori Art Museum** to take in local contemporary art.
- ▶ **Experience Tokyo's Samurai Museum**, learning about the customs of this elite-warrior class and participating in a sword demonstration.
- ▶ **Indulge in a Sake Tasting**, sampling some of Japan's finest sake and learning about its cultural importance.

Return to your hotel for an evening at leisure. **Four Seasons Hotel Tokyo at Otemachi** | Meals: B L

"A beautiful country and great A&K service combined to make this an excellent journey. And our tour director added warmth, depth and grace."

— Alan; Waban, MA; November 2019

### DAY 4: Hakone | Traditional Ryokan

Travel to Hakone, among Japan's most popular hot-spring destinations, and view the forested slopes of Hakone



Discover Tokyo's rich, historic culture and stunning modern skyline

National Park, an area encompassing coastlines, mountains, lakes and more than 1,000 volcanic islands. Board an aerial tram rising above the wooded slopes for inspiring views of Mount Fuji. Savor a lunch of Japan's famed Kobe beef before strolling the grassy hillsides of Hakone's Open Air Museum. Admire the impressive contemporary sculptures and artwork on display, including masterpieces by Henry Moore and Rodin. The museum also features one of the world's finest Picasso exhibits, presenting visitors with some 300 works by the cubist master. Tonight, experience unparalleled service and traditional Japanese cuisine at Gôra Kadan, a top-rated

*ryokan* (traditional inn), which is also your authentic accommodation for the night. **Gôra Kadan | Meals: B L D**

#### DAY 5: **Osaka** | Dotonbori District Delicacies

After breakfast at your *ryokan*, visit the Okada Museum of Art to view its stunning collection of paintings, ceramics, lacquerware and bronzes from Japan, Korea and China. Then, Ride Like a Local by bullet train to Osaka. Historically known as a merchant city, it is today renowned as Japan's undisputed culinary capital, where diners indulge in everything from octopus dumplings to okonomi-yaki — a



Enjoy the refined entertainment of a geisha at a *shabu-shabu* dinner in Kyoto



Visit the meticulously manicured Kinkaku-ji Temple (Golden Pavilion) in Kyoto



Bask in the tranquil embrace of the Arashiyama Bamboo Grove

battered, grilled concoction of chopped cabbage, meat or seafood, and seaweed, topped with mayonnaise. This evening, take in city views, refreshing drink in hand, on a Scenic Sundowner, before you set out on a foodie tour in the popular Dotonbori District, sampling dishes from the brilliantly lit and gastronomically creative restaurants that line the street. **The St. Regis Osaka | Meals: B L**

**DAY 6: Nara | Insights into a Profoundly Spiritual Heritage**  
Travel to Nara, Japan's first capital, to visit Todai-ji, a temple complex and UNESCO World Heritage Site that contains the largest bronze Buddha statue in Japan. Proceed to Nara Park, home to hundreds of deer, venerated here as divine spirits, which you have the opportunity to feed by hand. Complete your Nara excursion with a visit to celebrated Kasuga Taisha Shrine and experience a Shinto ceremony firsthand. Pause for lunch at a local restaurant before proceeding to the Kehaya-za Sumo Pavilion, where you observe a demonstration of this fabled Japanese sport by two sumo wrestlers. Return to your hotel, where you enjoy dinner. **The St. Regis Osaka | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 7: Kyoto | The Golden Pavilion & Bamboo Grove**  
Travel into Kyoto early this morning to contemplate the iconic Zen rock garden at Ryoan-ji, the perfect spot for a meditative moment, and discover the glittering Kinkaku-ji Temple (Golden Pavilion) — covered with gold leaf, surrounded by green gardens and casting its delicate reflection in the tranquil pond beside it. After lunch, explore the Arashiyama neighborhood, including the garden of Tenryu-ji Temple. Later, bask in the magical atmosphere of Arashiyama Bamboo Grove, strolling along a winding path as sunlight filters down through towering bamboo

shoots — considered by many a healing experience. **Four Seasons Hotel Kyoto | Meals: B L**

#### **DAY 8: Kyoto | Hillside Views & Tea Traditions**

Visit Kiyomizu-dera Temple for stunning views of Kyoto. Proceed to a local temple, where you experience the art of the tea ceremony, noting its refined sense of hospitality and etiquette, which date to the time of the samurai. Tonight, savor traditional Japanese cuisine, while an attending *geiko* (as a geisha is known in Kyoto) and *maiko* (apprentice geisha) dance, sing, pour sake and share stories about life in modern Kyoto. **Four Seasons Hotel Kyoto | Meals: B D**

#### **DAY 9: Depart Kyoto**

After breakfast, transfer to Kansai International Airport or Itami Airport, both located just outside of Osaka, for your flight home, or begin a post-tour extension to Hiroshima. **Meals: B**

### CHERRY BLOSSOMS & RED LEAVES



Springtime in Japan is glorious, with the iconic *sakura* (cherry blossoms) on full display. Likewise, fall's red maple leaves are inspiring to behold. Choose from select departures for the chance to set eyes on them. See Dates & Pricing on next page for specific departures.

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Japan**. Priced from \$15,995. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



**Gôra Kadan**  
Intimate *ryokan* (traditional inn) located in Hakone National Park.



**Four Seasons Hotel Kyoto**  
Beautiful and contemporary hotel set among tranquil gardens.



**The St. Regis Osaka**  
Luxurious, award-winning hotel located near the city center.



**Four Seasons Hotel Tokyo at Otemachi** — New, luxurious hotel near the Imperial Palace.

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### Hiroshima Post-Tour Extension

3 days from \$3,795

Available on select departures.

Journey from Kyoto to the historic town of Uji, and visit the Byodoin Omotesando and Tale of Genji Museum. Proceed to Osaka for an overnight stay. Ride by bullet train to Hiroshima and visit the Peace Memorial Park and Museum, and see the Itsukushima Shrine. Return to Osaka to depart.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Mar 1-9	\$11,695	\$5,495
Mar 19-27*, Mar 22-30*, Mar 26-Apr 3*, Apr 2-10*, Apr 9-17	\$13,495	\$6,295
May 7-15, May 14-22, Sep 10-18	\$12,595	\$5,995
Oct 15-23†, Nov 5-13†	\$12,995	\$6,195

 Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.

\*Best opportunity to see the cherry blossoms of spring. Yearly timing varies slightly.

†Best opportunity to view the red leaves of fall. Yearly timing varies slightly.

#### Journey Details

This journey includes long walks.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 8:00 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 8.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# South Korea & Japan: Cultural Legacies of the East

11 days from \$14,995 | Limited to 18 guests

Explore two vastly different and evolving national legacies – each steeped in rich heritage and tradition – and each poised on the cutting edge of tomorrow’s cultural and technological horizons.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Visit the demilitarized zone (DMZ) separating North and South Korea, including the Third Tunnel
- ▶ Discover South Korea’s imperial legacy in the temples and monuments of historic Gyeongju
- ▶ Take in a dazzling array of exotic seafood in Busan’s bustling Jagalchi, the largest fish market in South Korea
- ▶ Savor the time-honored tradition of a Japanese tea ceremony in a Kyoto temple
- ▶ Learn the finer points of appreciating Japanese sake during a local brewery visit and tasting
- ▶ Ride on a high-speed train as you travel along an iconic route passing majestic Mount Fuji
- ▶ Experience the art of sushi-making with help from a local expert in Tokyo

### DAY 1: Arrive Seoul, South Korea

Upon arrival in Seoul, you are met and transferred to your hotel in the heart of the bustling capital.

Four Seasons Hotel Seoul

### DAY 2: Seoul | Echoes of Empires Past

Begin your exploration of this vibrant city with a visit to Gyeongbokgung Palace. Commissioned in the 14th century, the palace has risen from the ashes of conquest several times throughout its storied past. Today, the palace endures as the largest of Seoul’s five historic palaces, its compound housing a wealth of museums, gardens and architectural wonders. Next, browse the revealing cultural exhibits of the National Folk Museum. Continue to Bukchon Hanok Village, a collection of hundreds of *hanoks* (traditional houses) dating



back to the 14th century. After a lunch of traditional Korean barbecue, stop at bustling Gwangjang Market, one of the oldest and largest traditional street markets in South Korea, and home to over 5,000 shops. This evening, join your fellow guests for a welcome dinner at the hotel.

Four Seasons Hotel Seoul | Meals: B L D



Browse the day’s catch – both familiar and exotic – at Busan’s vibrant Jagalchi Fish Market.

### DAY 3: Seoul | A Peninsula Divided

Today, head north to join a shared tour of the demilitarized zone (DMZ), a hotly contested border region that has divided the Korean Peninsula since 1953. Delve deeper with a tour of the Third Tunnel, a highly secured, mile-long corridor linking the two countries. At Odusan Unification Observatory, look out across the DMZ line toward North Korea. Then, visit Dorasan Train Station, its (as yet) unused international customs facilities a symbol of hope for the future reunification of north and south. Return to Seoul for an afternoon at leisure, exploring the city on your own or relaxing at the hotel. Later this evening, embark on a street food tour in Seoul’s exciting Myeong-Dong neighborhood, sampling everything from Korean egg toast to *hotteok* (sweet Korean pancakes). Four Seasons Hotel Seoul | Meals: B L



Visit Bulguksa, one of the finest temple complexes in South Korea

#### DAY 4: **Busan** | Coastal Connections

This morning, take a high-speed train to Busan, South Korea's second largest city and one of the world's busiest ports. After lunch, pay a visit to the UN Cemetery, a solemn memorial marking the final resting place of more than 2,000 Korean War veterans. Continue to Gamcheon Culture Village and explore its colorful narrow lanes. Later, browse Jagalchi Fish Market, taking in a vast array of exotic seafood. Check in to your accommodations and enjoy your Scenic Sundowner overlooking the bay. **Park Hyatt Busan | Meals: B L D**

#### DAY 5: **Gyeongju** | Temples of the Silla Dynasty

Travel outside of Busan to Gyeongju, former capital of the Silla Dynasty, a kingdom that ruled Korea from 668 to 935. Begin your exploration with a visit to Bulguksa Temple, one of Korea's most iconic structures. Perched atop a series of stone terraces, the temple's 33 steps represent Buddhism's 33 stages to enlightenment. The temple was all but destroyed in a 16th-century conflict with Japan. Lovingly rebuilt, it endures today as the crowning glory of Silla architecture. After lunch, visit Tumuli-gongwon, a large park with



Take in the architecture of Seoul's striking skyline



Experience a traditional tea ceremony in Kyoto



Lose yourself in the verdant majesty of Kyoto's Arashiyama Bamboo Grove

23 tombs of Silla monarchs and family members. Delve deeper at the nearby Gyeongju National Museum and its exhibits showcasing treasures discovered within the tombs themselves. Return to Busan for an evening at leisure.

Park Hyatt Busan | Meals: B L

**DAY 6: Osaka & Kyoto, Japan | Foodie's Adventure**  
Fly to Osaka, Japan, where you enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. Visit Dotonbori, the bustling heart of this foodie capital, where diners indulge in everything from octopus dumplings to *okonomi-yai*, a battered, grilled concoction of chopped cabbage, meat or seafood, and seaweed. Continue on to historic, temple-filled Kyoto, and check in to your beautiful hotel. Four Seasons Hotel Kyoto | Meals: B L D



Stroll Osaka's atmospheric Dotonbori, a bustling canal-front promenade of striking neon signs, diverse restaurants and endless people-watching.

**DAY 7: Kyoto | The Golden Pavilion & Bamboo Grove**  
This morning, contemplate Kyoto's iconic Zen rock garden at Ryoan-ji, the perfect spot for a meditative moment, and discover the glittering Kinkaku-ji Temple (Golden Pavilion). Covered with gold leaf, the temple casts its delicate reflection in a tranquil pond. After lunch, explore the Arashiyama neighborhood, including the garden of Tenryu-ji Temple. Dating back to the 14th century, the temple buildings

themselves were destroyed and rebuilt over the course of several conflicts, while its stunning garden has survived the centuries in its original glory. Later, bask in the magical atmosphere of Arashiyama Bamboo Grove, strolling along a winding path as sunlight filters down through towering bamboo shoots — considered by many a healing experience. Return to your hotel for an evening at leisure.

Four Seasons Hotel Kyoto | Meals: B L

**DAY 8: Kyoto | Traditional Tea & Sake Tasting**  
This morning, visit a local temple where you experience the art of the tea ceremony, noting its refined sense of hospitality and etiquette, which date to the time of the samurai. Continue to the 10,000 *torii* gates of Fushimi Inari Shrine. The Shinto shrine is renowned for its visually striking tunnel comprised of thousands of vermilion *torii* gates that line a network of trails leading into the wooded forest of Mount Inari. After lunch at a local restaurant, visit a local sake brewery to gain a deeper appreciation of this national spirit and enjoy a tasting. This evening, savor traditional Japanese cuisine while an attending *geiko* (as a geisha is known in Kyoto) and *maiko* (apprentice geisha) dance, sing, pour sake and chat about life in Kyoto.

Four Seasons Hotel Kyoto | Meals: B L D

**DAY 9: Tokyo | Heart of The Great Metropolis**  
This morning, transfer to Kyoto Station and board a high-speed train bound for Tokyo. Hurling along in excess of 170 miles per hour, your route affords a glimpse of Mount Fuji's iconic profile. Upon arrival, enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. This afternoon, learn more about local history at the Edo-Tokyo Museum as you browse an extensive array of interactive exhibits spanning the heritage of the city's last



Stroll among the vivid torii gates of Fushimi Inari Shrine

400 years. Check in to your hotel and gather with your fellow guests for dinner at a local restaurant.

The Ritz-Carlton, Tokyo | Meals: B L D



Learn to make sushi like a pro with tips from a local expert at a hands-on demonstration in Tokyo.

**DAY 10: Tokyo | Taiko Drumming & Shinto Ceremonies**  
Start your day at Tsukiji Fish Market, a bustling hub of Japanese daily life where a dizzying array of seafood can be found. Next, gain exclusive insider access to a local workshop specializing in *taiko* (traditional Japanese drum) making. Watch as the craftspeople skillfully ply their trade, then try your hand at playing the finished instrument. Then, embark on a culinary adventure as a local chef leads a hands-on sushi-making class, followed by lunch. Next, visit the sacred Meiji Jingu Shrine and stroll along the city's famed Omotesando Street. Tonight, enjoy cocktails and a farewell dinner at your hotel. **The Ritz-Carlton, Tokyo | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 11: Depart Tokyo**

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your flight home. **Meals: B**

**INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS**



**Four Seasons Hotel Seoul**  
Contemporary luxury hotel nestled among Seoul's glittering skyline.



**Park Hyatt Busan**  
Deluxe hotel overlooking Busan's bustling harbor and marina.



**Four Seasons Hotel Kyoto**  
Beautiful contemporary luxury hotel set among tranquil gardens.



**The Ritz-Carlton, Tokyo**  
Luxurious *Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel in the Roppongi district.

**DATES & PRICING**

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Oct 15-25, Nov 5-15	\$14,995	\$5,395

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$395  
Busan/Osaka

**Journey Details**

This journey contains some active elements. Minimum age is 10 years.  
First group event: welcome briefing at 8:30 a.m. on Day 2.  
Last group event: farewell dinner at 6:30 p.m. on Day 10.  
Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

Note: The visit to the DMZ is highly regulated, and entails shared touring with non-A&K guests and on non-A&K vehicles.

**Book Your Journey Today**

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

MARCO POLO JOURNEYS

# Mongolia: Naadam Festival & the Khan Legacy

11 days from \$12,495 | Limited to 18 guests

On a journey filled with unique cultural experiences, retrace the footsteps of the Khan legacy, as you take in a centuries-old Mongolian festival, explore the far-flung wilds of the Gobi Desert, and follow Kublai Khan's influence to the Great Wall in Beijing.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Experience one of the continent's oldest celebrations of skill, strength and daring at the annual Naadam Festival, witnessing the pageantry of the opening ceremonies and taking in the traditional contests of archery, wrestling and horse racing
- ▶ Spend three nights in the Gobi at Three Camel Lodge, a boutique property modeled after traditional Mongolian *gers*
- ▶ Ride a camel through Moltsoq Els, taking in a vast dunescape seldom seen by Western eyes
- ▶ Explore the Flaming Cliffs, a haunting landscape where paleontologists first unearthed fossilized dinosaur eggs

### DAY 1: Arrive Beijing, China

Arrive in Beijing, where you are transferred to your hotel.  
**Four Seasons Hotel Beijing**

### DAY 2: Beijing | Atop the Great Wall

Take in the sweep of history at Tiananmen Square and explore the imperial grandeur of the Forbidden City. After lunch, travel to the well-preserved Juyongguan section of the Great Wall of China, a vast fortification erected to protect the region from Mongol hordes. Venture to the top of the wall to take in sweeping views of the surrounding mountains. Tonight, gather for a special welcome dinner at your hotel.  
**Four Seasons Hotel Beijing | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 3: Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia | Introduction to an Empire

This morning, fly to Ulaanbaatar and transfer to your hotel. After you settle in, explore the National Museum of Mongolian History. Here, a local historian delves into the saga of Genghis Khan and his Mongol Empire.  
**Shangri-La Hotel, Ulaanbaatar | Meals: B L D**



### DAY 4: Ulaanbaatar | Life of Genghis Khan

Visit Gandan Khiid Monastery with its 75-foot statue made of copper, gold and precious stones, accompanied by a top-ranking lama who discusses monastic life. Return to your hotel for an afternoon at leisure.

**Shangri-La Hotel, Ulaanbaatar | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 5: Gobi Desert | Dunes, Canyons & Wide-Open Skies

Fly to the Gobi Desert, home to Bactrian (two-humped) camels, mountain sheep, golden eagles and many endemic reptiles. In the late afternoon, marvel as local archers demonstrate a skill that gave rise to the former Mongol empire. After dinner, marvel as the stars paint the vast desert skies.  
**Three Camel Lodge | Meals: B L D**



Explore Beijing's Forbidden City, a vast palace complex that remained restricted to all but precious few for more than 500 years.

### DAY 6: Gobi Desert | Valley of the Eagles

Journey overland to the Yol Valley, a narrow, craggy chasm. Hike the valley for a chance to spot vulture-like lammergeiers, Altai snowcocks, ibex, yaks and Argali mountain sheep. Later, witness the construction of a *ger*, a traditional Mongolian home. In the afternoon, you may opt to hike through the Havsagit Valley to discover ancient petroglyphs atop a mountain.

**Three Camel Lodge | Meals: B L D**



Witness time-honored traditions at the vibrant Naadam Festival

**DAY 7: Gobi Desert | Camel Ride & the Flaming Cliffs**

Set off on the back of a Bactrian camel through the dunes of Moltsoq Els for insight into a way of life that has endured for centuries. Visit with a local camel-herding family in their home. Afterward, visit the Flaming Cliffs, a place rich with dinosaur fossils and the site where dinosaur eggs were first found. Savor a sunset dinner before returning to your lodge. **Three Camel Lodge | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 8: Ulaanbaatar | Past Meets Present**

Fly to Ulaanbaatar, where you visit a modern art gallery and meet the local exhibiting artist. This evening, join fellow guests for a performance featuring traditional Mongolian dancers and *khoomi* throat singers. Enjoy dinner at a local restaurant along with a vodka tasting. **Shangri-La Hotel, Ulaanbaatar | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 9: Ulaanbaatar | Naadam Festival**

Attend the opening ceremonies of the annual Naadam Festival, where the nation's best athletes compete in tests of strength and skill. Take in all of the pageantry of the elaborate opening ceremony, an event showcasing local dancers, athletes, horse riders and musicians. **Shangri-La Hotel, Ulaanbaatar | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 10: Ulaanbaatar | A Parting Glimpse**

Enjoy a second day at the Naadam Festival, attending a range of events and competitions featuring archery and traditional wrestling. This evening, gather with fellow guests for a farewell dinner. **Shangri-La Hotel, Ulaanbaatar | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 11: Depart Ulaanbaatar**

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your flight. **Meals: B**

**INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS****Three Camel Lodge**

A luxurious take on the traditional Mongolian nomadic lifestyle, the lodge embraces environmentally and culturally sustainable practices.

**Shangri-La Hotel, Ulaanbaatar**

Deluxe accommodations in the city center with Horizon Club access.

**Four Seasons Hotel Beijing**

Sleek, contemporary design with luxurious amenities.

**DATES & PRICING**

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jul 3-13, Jul 8-18*	\$12,495	\$2,995

**Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$1,315

Beijing/Ulaanbaatar/Dalanzadgad/Ulaanbaatar

\*This departure operates on a unique routing in order to accommodate the Opening Ceremony of the Naadam Festival.

**Journey Details**

This journey contains some active elements.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 8:00 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 10.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

**Program Note**

Travel in this remote region entails extended drives over unpaved roads, visits to sites with limited accessibility for those with mobility challenges, and limited access to Western cuisine.

**Book Your Journey Today**

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Australia & New Zealand: The Lands Down Under

17 days from \$14,995 | Limited to 18 guests

## Tasmania

4-day Pre-Tour Extension from \$3,095

Venture through stunningly diverse natural settings, from Australia's fabled Outback and Great Barrier Reef to New Zealand's dazzling Milford Sound, and experience cultural and culinary wonders in the region's most stylish cities.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Relax during a luxurious stay at Longitude 131°, a five-star, tented eco-camp with unparalleled views of majestic Uluru
- ▶ Discover the wonders of Australia's Great Barrier Reef on a full-day excursion aboard an elegant vessel
- ▶ Go behind the scenes at the iconic Sydney Opera House on a privately led backstage experience
- ▶ Experience insider access and up-close interaction with Australian animal species, including koalas, on a privately guided visit to Wildlife Habitat Port Douglas
- ▶ Visit the amazing Botanical Ark to learn about its fascinating mission, and then stay for lunch, during an experience exclusively for A&K guests
- ▶ Cruise New Zealand's Milford Sound amid soaring, glacier-carved mountain peaks that reflect in its pristine waters
- ▶ Discover life in Queenstown, as you visit the private home and gallery of a world-renowned local artist, and savor a private wine tasting in New Zealand's largest wine cave

### DAY 1: Arrive Melbourne, Australia

Arrive in Melbourne, where you are met and transferred to your luxurious hotel, with your room pre-registered by A&K for immediate check-in. Then, roam Melbourne's fine arts and sporting precincts as well as its lush parklands. View cultural and historic highlights, such as the State Library Victoria and the Royal Exhibition Building. Tonight, gather for a welcome dinner. **Park Hyatt Melbourne | Meals: D**

**DAY 2: Melbourne | City of Magnificent Architecture**  
Explore the heart of Melbourne on foot, and then Ride



Like a Local by tram, taking in the city's rich and varied architectural landscape. Follow your guide through the city's fascinating labyrinth of atmospheric arcades and alleyways, home to trendy cafés and eclectic boutiques, not to mention graffiti and street art. See landmarks like the Block Arcade and the former General Post Office. Following lunch at a local restaurant, enjoy the rest of the day at leisure.

**Park Hyatt Melbourne | Meals: B L**

**DAY 3: Cairns | Gateway to the Great Barrier Reef**  
Fly to Cairns, gateway to the Great Barrier Reef and Daintree Rainforest, one of the oldest rainforests in the world. Upon arrival, transfer to your accommodations. Dine tonight at your hotel, enjoying views of the Coral Sea. **Riley | Meals: B D**

**DAY 4: Great Barrier Reef | Exploring Underwater Gems**  
Embark on a full-day exploration of the Great Barrier Reef aboard a stylish vessel. Glide among islands adorned with white-sand beaches, coral gardens and sheltered lagoons. Explore the marvelous aquatic wonders of the reef on a guided snorkeling tour, viewing teeming undersea life up close in its native habitat, before an exhilarating cruise back to port. **Riley | Meals: B L**

**DAY 5: Daintree Rainforest | Exclusive Botanical Ark Visit**  
Travel overland to Wildlife Habitat Port Douglas, which you explore privately with a park ranger, enjoying access to the koala and wallaby enclosures as well as the opportunity to hold a koala in your arms, on an experience designed exclusively for A&K guests. Next, visit the Wildlife Care Center for rescued wild and injured animals. Explore the park at your leisure before an A&K-exclusive visit to the Botanical Ark, a private ethnobotanical garden, for a Chef's



View Uluru from your secluded tented camp and explore it with a local expert

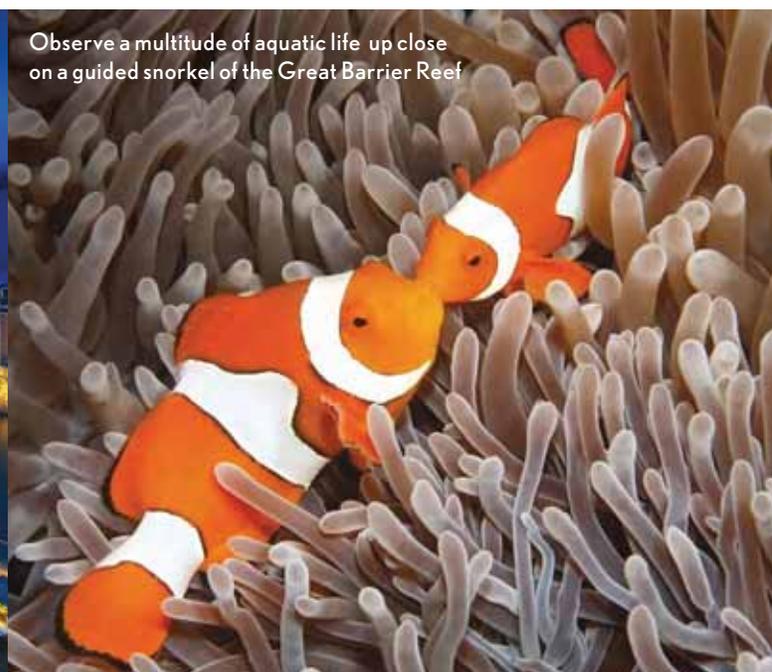
Table lunch. While on site, discover how the Botanical Ark, which began as one man's quest to catalog the unique properties of indigenous plant life once known only to locals, has grown into a repository of knowledge and insight that showcases amazing flora from across Australia and from tropical zones all around the world. After your freshly made lunch and immersive visit with the Ark's staff, return to Cairns for time at leisure. **Riley | Meals: B L**

**DAY 6: Uluru | An Undeniable Presence**  
Fly to Uluru (Ayers Rock) and visit a local Aboriginal art

gallery, with the opportunity to meet the artist in residence. Transfer to your luxury tented camp — Longitude 131° — overlooking the UNESCO World Heritage-listed wilderness of Uluru-Kata Tjuta National Park and enjoy lunch on site. On a Scenic Sundowner, with chilled glass and canapé in hand, witness the changing light reflected on Uluru's surface as the sun slips below the horizon. Tonight, dine among the dunes to the sounds of an ancient indigenous culture, and feast on four delicious courses complemented with premium Australian wines. Later, join your camp's resident astronomer to observe the southerly constellations. **Longitude 131° | Meals: B L D**



Experience the many treasures of Sydney, on foot, with a bike or on a harbor cruise



Observe a multitude of aquatic life up close on a guided snorkel of the Great Barrier Reef



Experience charming Queenstown, a hub for your exciting explorations

#### DAY 7: **Uluru** | Sunrise over the Olgas

Rise early and set out for Kata Tjuta (the Olgas), stopping to view sunrise over its majestic domes. In the company of your guide, walk through Walpa Gorge and learn how its stark landscapes were shaped. This afternoon, return to Uluru and journey along the Mala walk at its base, pausing to view cave paintings and sources of bush tucker. Later, see the walls of Kantju Gorge ablaze with the light of the setting sun. Sip sparkling wine and nibble on canapés, savoring the solitude of the gorge as the daylight fades. **Longitude 131°** | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 8: **Sydney** | Luxury in the Rocks

Fly to Sydney and settle into your hotel in the historic Rocks District, a short stroll from the harbor, with some of the city's best dining and attractions. Sydney's appeal is wide ranging, from its stunning harbor and iconic skyline to its fascinating museums and famed Bondi Beach. It is a world-class city that fairly pulses with the energy of its diverse and cosmopolitan inhabitants. **The Langham, Sydney** | Meals: B D

#### DAYS 9-10: **Sydney** | Design Your Day

After breakfast, enjoy one of these Design Your Day activities.

- ▶ **Cruise Sydney Harbour**, viewing the city's inspiring highlights, such as the Opera House and Harbour Bridge.
- ▶ **Cycle Through Sydney** with a top local guide on electric bikes, viewing iconic sights and gliding along the city's vibrant streets.
- ▶ **Walk Through the Historic Rocks District**, discovering the rich heritage of Sydney's oldest neighborhood.

Gather for lunch at the iconic Sydney Opera House, followed by a privately guided backstage tour. Then, enjoy the rest

of your day at leisure. The next day is also at your leisure to explore this spectacular city, until you regroup for the final dinner of your journey in Australia.

**The Langham, Sydney** | Meals: B L (Day 9); B D (Day 10)

#### DAYS 11-12: **Wellington, New Zealand** | An Eclectic Capital

This morning, fly to Wellington, New Zealand's trendsetting capital, where you encounter authentic "Kiwi" life. This afternoon, take in highlights of this buzzworthy center of art and cuisine. Ascend by cable car to a scenic outlook point for incredible views over Wellington Harbour and the city. The next day, after a morning at leisure, set out on foot to gain an insider's understanding of the locals and sample the city's culinary delights, joining your guide for tastings of coffee, chocolate, gelato and cheeses in foodie hotspots only the locals know.

**Sofitel Wellington** | Meals: B D (Day 11); B L (Day 12)

#### DAY 13: **Queenstown** | Exploring the City

Fly to Queenstown, located on New Zealand's South Island. Upon arrival, tour the city, visiting the famed bungee-jump site of Kawarau Bungy Bridge, historic Arrowtown and beautiful Lake Hayes. Enjoy lunch along the way before checking in to your luxurious hotel. Tonight, dine at a local restaurant. **Sofitel Queenstown Hotel & Spa** | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 14: **Queenstown** | Magnificent Milford Sound

This morning, fly to Milford Sound (weather permitting), taking in the stunning alpine views along the way. On arrival, board a spacious vessel for a tour of the sound's awe-inspiring scenery. Cruise New Zealand's southern fjords amid towering cliffs, viewing sparkling waterfalls while watching for wildlife. Keep a lookout for seals basking on

the rocks or dolphins frolicking in the water. Return by air to Queenstown for an evening at leisure.

Sofitel Queenstown Hotel & Spa | Meals: B

**DAY 15: Queenstown** | Private Artist Visit & Wine Tasting  
Today, immerse yourself in the charming local life of Queenstown. Privately visit the home and gallery of a world-renowned local artist to learn about the artist's history and techniques. Stop at a local restaurant for a delicious lunch served with paired wines, and then proceed to a local winery for a tour of the caves, where its vintages are stored for aging, and a tasting of the winery's best wines.

Sofitel Queenstown Hotel & Spa | Meals: B L

### DAYS 16-17: Depart Auckland

Fly to Auckland, where you visit the Auckland Museum to enjoy a cultural performance and a guided walk through He Taonga Maori Gallery. This evening, gather for a special farewell dinner. The next day, transfer to the airport and depart. Park Hyatt Auckland | Meals: B D (Day 16); B (Day 17)

## TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary and create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.

## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



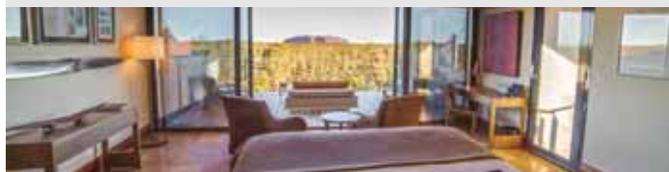
### Tasmania Pre-Tour Extension

4 days from \$3,095 | Internal air from \$370

Available on select departures.

Learn how MONA helped shape Tasmania into a cultural epicenter, view stunning vistas and stay at MACq 01 Hotel.

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



### Longitude 131°

Award-winning, eco-friendly luxury tented camp offering a secluded ambience and overlooking majestic, UNESCO-listed Uluru (Ayers Rock).



### The Langham, Sydney

*Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel, with views of Darling Harbour.



### Park Hyatt Melbourne

*Luxurious Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel, in the heart of the city.



### Riley

Chic, contemporary luxury hotel with unspoiled views of the Coral Sea.



### Sofitel Queenstown Hotel & Spa

Luxury accommodation located steps from scenic Lake Wakatipu.



### Sofitel Wellington

Contemporary luxury hotel ideally situated in the heart of Wellington.



### Park Hyatt Auckland

New luxury hotel in Auckland, perfectly located on the water's edge.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 20-Feb 5, Mar 8-24, Sep 27-Oct 13, Oct 11-27, Nov 3-19	\$14,995	\$6,995
Dec 13-29	\$16,995	\$7,395

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$3,650

Melbourne/Cairns/Uluru/Sydney/Wellington/Queenstown/Milford Sound/Queenstown/Auckland

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 2:00 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 6:30 p.m. on Day 16.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

MARCO POLO JOURNEYS

# Papua New Guinea & the Mount Hagen Sing Sing Festival

13 days from \$10,995 | Limited to 16 guests

Experience intimate, once-in-a-lifetime access to vibrant tribal cultures that have remained unchanged for centuries, cruising an exotic river and exploring one of the most remote corners of the globe, on a scenic journey that culminates with the spectacular celebration of the Mount Hagen Cultural Show.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Enjoy two days at the world-renowned Mount Hagen Cultural Show, as nearly 100 tribes gather to honor their heritage with a dazzling spectacle of song, dance, pageantry and tradition
- ▶ Take a three-night cruise on the Karawari River, winding past unspoiled villages where everyday life revolves around the river, and marveling at the diverse landscapes, pristine rainforests and exotic birdlife of the Sepik Region
- ▶ Relish intimate interactions with distinctive cultures spanning the lowlands of the Sepik Region and the highlands of Tari and Mount Hagen, including the flamboyant Huli Wigmen whose dances and songs are fashioned after the mating rituals of the bird of paradise

### DAY 1: Arrive Cairns, Australia

Arrive in Cairns, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. Refresh from your travels and prepare for the exciting journey ahead. This evening, enjoy a welcome dinner served at the hotel. *Shangri-La Hotel, The Marina, Cairns* | Meals: D

### DAY 2: Port Moresby, Papua New Guinea | Island Getaway

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your flight to Papua New Guinea, an island chain of undisturbed indigenous tribes and sweeping natural beauty. Arrive in Port Moresby and visit the Port Moresby Nature Park, where you are introduced to the nation's distinctive cultures and rare wildlife. The park is home to over 350 native animals,



including tree kangaroos. Transfer to your hotel nestled in a lush botanical garden. *Airways Hotel* | Meals: B D

### DAY 3: Tari | Lush Canopy of the Southern Highlands

This morning, board your flight to Tari, soaring over dramatic highland peaks. Upon arrival, transfer to your secluded lodge perched at 7,000 feet in Papua New Guinea's spectacular Southern Highlands. In the afternoon, set out on a guided nature walk through the lush forest, keeping an eye out for exotic birds of paradise. A favorite destination of birders, the rainforests surrounding the lodge have starred in many wildlife documentaries. A staggering 217 species of exotic birds have been recorded here, including 13 different species of birds of paradise. Stroll among a serene oasis of orchids, rhododendrons, vine bridges, mountain streams and secluded waterfalls, logging your exotic sightings as your expert guide shares insights perfect for novices and seasoned birders alike. *Ambua Lodge* | Meals: B L D



Experience the Huli culture with village tours and local performances, the most vibrant and colorful in the country.

### DAY 4: Tari | Cultures of the Highland People

This morning, embark on the first of two days of cultural immersion among the tribes of the Tari. Learn how the highland people of Tari maintain the cultural traditions of





Experience the distinctive rituals of the vibrant sing sing festival

body decoration and face painting, as well as the wearing of decorative wigs, flowers and moss. Ambua Lodge | Meals: B L D

**DAY 5: Tari | Ancestral Legacy of the Huli Wigmen**  
Embark on another day of exploration revealing the culture of the highland people. Widely regarded as one of the most recognizable of Papua New Guinea's indigenous peoples, the Huli Wigmen captivate with traditional dances fashioned after the mating rituals of birds of paradise. Take in the magic of the scene, absorbing an indelible impression of the vibrant tribal traditions the Huli Wigmen have so

carefully preserved for generations. Ambua Lodge | Meals: B L D

**DAY 6: Sepik Region | Secluded Riverine Wilderness**  
This morning, board your charter flight to a private airstrip secluded deep within the riverine wilderness of the Sepik region. A small boat ferries you on to your lodge, where you are greeted with lunch. After settling in, embark on a river safari exploring the Karawari, a remote tributary of the mighty Sepik. This region is one of the most remote and unspoiled destinations in all of Papua New Guinea. Here,



Spot exotic species in the Lake Murray region



Take in the magnificent rainforest vistas of Mount Hagen



See how life revolves around the Karawari River in Papua New Guinea

the river is central to daily life, with men paddling narrow dugout canoes full of goods for trade, women fishing or making meals and children joyfully splashing along the river bank. Watch for examples of tribal art on display; each village boasts a unique style and every villager is an artisan. Notice there are no roads and no shops, as the people live completely off the land and river, weaving baskets for catching fish and gathering their staple food, the sago palm. This afternoon, visit a nearby village to learn how this vital resource is harvested and prepared for consumption by local tribal members. **Karawari Lodge | Meals: B L D**

#### DAY 7: **Sepik Region** | Cast Off for Adventure

Today, board 'Sepik Spirit,' your floating home for the next three nights. Settle into life aboard this three-level, 98-foot river cruiser. Onboard amenities include a lounge, dining room, bar, screened-in observation deck, air conditioning and nine comfortable cabins with en suite bathrooms. Your riverboat home is an oasis in this remote jungle, affording an exceptional vantage of the riverine wilderness that surrounds you. After lunch on board, embark on your voyage of discovery along the Karawari River. **'Sepik Spirit' | Meals: B L D**

#### DAY 8: **Sepik Region** | Villages of Black Water Lake

After breakfast aboard, disembark for a full-day excursion to the remote villages of Black Water Lake. Bask in your warm island welcome as you observe a way of life that has remained largely unchanged for centuries. Learn about the local rituals, warfare, ceremonies and ancestral beliefs, visiting the various houses of the village. Browse tribal handicrafts such as masks, flutes and spirit figures in the villages' low-pressure markets. Relax with a picnic by the

forested banks of the Karawari River, watching as local men gather on their clan's bench, children paddle canoes to school and women fish with hand lines. **'Sepik Spirit' | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 9: Sepik Region** | Tribes of the Mumeri & Mindimbit  
Disembark onto the banks of Mumeri, a remote village whose people have preserved their ancestral traditions for centuries. Take in the same warm village welcome enjoyed here by pioneering anthropologist Margaret Meade over 80 years ago. Next, cruise to the confluence of the Krosmeri and Karawari rivers, where you rendezvous with 'Sepik Spirit' for lunch. Continue on to visit the villages of Mindimbit, taking in the spectacular carvings and elaborate coming-of-age rituals of the locals. Rejoin 'Sepik Spirit' for your final night on board, cruising back toward Karawari. **'Sepik Spirit' | Meals: B L D**



Spend two days at the Mount Hagen Cultural Show, an annual sing sing festival and gathering of nearly 100 tribes, where each share their cultural heritage and customs.

**DAY 10: Mount Hagen** | Voices of the Sing Sing Festival  
This morning, fly by private charter to Mount Hagen. On approach, watch the mountains rise and then fall away as you descend into the verdant Wahgi Valley. Upon arrival, enjoy the first of two days at the Mount Hagen Cultural Show, a festive gathering of more than 50 coastal, lowland and highland tribal groups. Gain insider access to a privileged experience few travellers can claim as you immerse yourself



in a festival of the locals, for the locals — a bold, joyful proclamation of tribal pride. **Rondon Ridge** | Meals: B L D

**DAY 11: Mount Hagen** | Spectacular Cultural Show

Enjoy another day experiencing the sing sing festival. Marvel as the participants engage in sing sings, lively ancestral songs and dances displaying their diverse and distinctive cultural heritages. Witness an unmatched spectacle of color, music and motion as heirloom feathered headdresses, brilliantly painted faces and dyed grass skirts weave to the driving beat of traditional drums and the rousing voices of the tribesmen. Lose yourself in the sights and sounds of the rollicking festival, gaining a deeper insight into the enduring traditions that help to define this unique corner of the world. This afternoon, return to Port Moresby. **Airways Hotel** | Meals: B L D

**DAY 12: Cairns, Australia** | A Parting Glimpse

Today, fly to Cairns. Tonight, enjoy a farewell dinner and recap your amazing experience with your fellow travellers. **Shangri-La Hotel, The Marina, Cairns** | Meals: B D

**DAY 13: Depart Cairns**

After breakfast, you are transferred to the airport for your departure. **Meals: B**

**INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS**



**'Sepik Spirit'**  
A 98-foot, air-conditioned river cruiser.



**Ambua Lodge**  
Thirty roundhouses embrace ecologically responsible practices.



**Rondon Ridge**  
Eco-friendly lodge commanding vast panoramas of the Wahgi Valley.



**Karawari Lodge**  
Remote boutique lodge secluded deep within the Sepik wilderness.



**Shangri-La Hotel, The Marina, Cairns**  
Horizon Club Guest Rooms.



**Airways Hotel**  
Spacious rooms nestled in the hotel's own botanical gardens.

**DATES & PRICING**

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Aug 12-24	\$10,995	\$4,495

**Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$3,990  
Cairns/Port Moresby/Tari/Sepik Region/Mount Hagen/Port Moresby/Cairns

**Journey Details**  
Minimum age is 10 years.  
First group event: welcome dinner at 6:00 p.m. on Day 1.  
Last group event: farewell dinner at 6:00 p.m. on Day 12.  
Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 8 guests.

**Program Note**  
Travel in this remote region entails lodging in basic accommodations and active elements such as walking over steep, uneven jungle terrain.

**Book Your Journey Today**

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Ireland: Splendors of the Emerald Isle

9 days from \$7,395 | Limited to 18 guests

Revel in the legendary hospitality and warmth of the Irish people on this comprehensive journey across the Emerald Isle. Take in world-famous scenic backdrops, bask in traditional songs and stories, and celebrate a culture cherished on both sides of the Atlantic, staying in five-star hotels along the way.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Explore Dublin, Ireland's historic capital city, on a day that includes an intimate guided walk through Trinity College and an up-close look at the illuminated Book of Kells
- ▶ Visit a country pub in County Kilkenny for an introduction to Irish culture, including a hands-on hurling lesson
- ▶ Immerse yourself in authentic rural life on a farm visit, conversing with a local family over a farmhouse lunch
- ▶ Explore the stunning landscapes of the Ring of Kerry and stop for an Irish sheepdog demonstration
- ▶ Venture along the scenic coast of County Clare to taste oysters and gaze out from atop the soaring Cliffs of Moher

### DAY 1: Arrive Dublin, Ireland

Arrive in Dublin, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. Tonight, gather for a welcome dinner.

Conrad Dublin | Meals: D

### DAY 2: Dublin | Viewing the Book of Kells

Begin your day with a privately led exploration of Trinity College, founded in 1592 by Queen Elizabeth I. Then, enter the Old Library to view the legendary Book of Kells, one of the finest illuminated medieval manuscripts in existence. Afterward, discover more of the city with your expert guide, followed by an afternoon at leisure. Conrad Dublin | Meals: B

### DAY 3: Kilkenny | Countryside Traditions

Travel south to the heart of County Kilkenny. Visit a family-owned country pub, meet the owner and his family, and receive a hands-on introduction to the national Irish sport of hurling. Listen to a *seannachi* (traditional storyteller) spin



tales and play music; eat a hearty lunch; and learn how to pull a pint of Guinness, for a full-on classic Irish pub experience. Arrive at your country resort at Castlemartyr before dinner. Castlemartyr Resort | Meals: B L D

### DAY 4: Cobh & Cork | Design Your Day

Today, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Sample Classic Irish Whiskeys** on a premium tour and tasting at Jameson's Old Midleton Distillery.
- ▶ **Play a Round of Golf or Relax with a Spa Experience**, taking full advantage of your hotel's diverse amenities.
- ▶ **Visit the Cobh Heritage Centre** to learn about the lives of emigrants to America, and visit the English Market in Cork.

Later, dine at Ballymaloe House, one of Ireland's culinary treasures, for a delectable Chef's Table experience.

Castlemartyr Resort | Meals: B D

### DAY 5: West Cork | An Inviting Farm-to-Table Experience

Drive Ireland's wild southern shore through rugged West Cork to visit a third-generation family-owned emporium that specializes in locally produced food products — meats, cheeses, chutney, preserves and more. Meet some of the shop's suppliers and eat a lunch sourced completely nearby. Proceed to Kenmare and check in to your hotel, set beside rollicking Sheen Falls. Then, savor a Scenic Sundowner, gazing over the sparkling cascades. Sheen Falls Lodge | Meals: B L D

### DAY 6: Kenmare | Around the Ring of Kerry

Cross through Killarney National Park, en route to the town of Killarney. Ride Like a Local in a traditional jaunting car for a closer look at the park's natural beauty. Then, set out



Take in the lush Irish countryside on a scenic drive of the Ring of Kerry

on the famed Ring of Kerry for a breathtaking coastal drive, where every turn in the road reveals new and ever-more-stunning vistas. Pause to peruse local handicrafts in the Gap of Dunloe, and marvel at a demonstration of Irish sheepdogs and their indispensable skills. Sheen Falls Lodge | Meals: B

**DAY 7: Newmarket-on-Fergus** | Lunch with a Farm Family  
Make a personal connection to Ireland when you visit a traditional family dairy farm. Hear about rural life here from family members, and then join them for a home-cooked farm lunch, on this A&K-exclusive experience. Stop in Adare, often voted Ireland's most beautiful village, before you continue to your majestic hotel. Dromoland Castle | Meals: B L

**DAY 8: Newmarket-on-Fergus** | The Tastes of Galway Bay  
Journey to busy Galway, gateway to western Ireland, and then on to small, coastal Clarinbridge, where a special tasting introduces you to the quintessential pairing of Guinness stout with fresh Galway Bay oysters. After lunch, drive the coast of County Clare, stopping to stand atop the soaring Cliffs of Moher. Tonight, join your fellow guests for an elegant farewell dinner. Dromoland Castle | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 9: Depart Shannon

After breakfast, transfer to Shannon Airport and board your onward flight. Meals: B

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

For a private journey consider **Tailor Made Ireland: Coastal Vistas & Country Lanes**. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

### INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



#### Conrad Dublin

Contemporary luxury hotel offering a tranquil retreat in the heart of Dublin.



#### Castlemartyr Resort

Five-star hotel set in an 18th-century manor house on immaculate grounds.



#### Sheen Falls Lodge

Luxurious hotel outside Kenmare, overlooking a river and waterfalls.



#### Dromoland Castle

Luxury castle-turned-hotel on the *Condé Nast Traveler* Gold List.

### DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
May 28–Jun 5, Jun 18–26, Aug 13–21,* Sep 3–11, Sep 24–Oct 2, Oct 8–16	\$7,395	\$2,395

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

\*Days 1-2 at Dylan Hotel.

#### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 5:30 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 8.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

### Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Scotland: Edinburgh & the Highlands

9 days from \$6,795 | Limited to 18 guests

Discover the rich heritage and dramatic beauty of Scotland, from its refined cities steeped in time-honored tradition to its heathered highlands shrouded in the mists of legend, and learn about the cultures of its storied clans.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Set out on a four-wheel-drive safari into the wild Highlands, and enjoy a picnic lunch amid stunning natural landscapes
- ▶ Explore Scotland's heritage, trying your hand at the bagpipes in a fun workshop at the National Piping Center
- ▶ Gain access to areas usually off limits to the public, during an exclusive experience at majestic Inverary Castle
- ▶ Learn the history of design in Scotland on a curator-led excursion through the recently opened V&A Dundee, a showcase of ingenuity
- ▶ Board the majestic Royal Yacht Britannia for a private, before-hours visit, during an exploration of Edinburgh

### DAY 1: Arrive Glasgow, Scotland

Arrive in Glasgow, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. This evening, gather with fellow guests for cocktails and a welcome dinner at the hotel. **Hotel du Vin Glasgow | Meals: D**

### DAY 2: Glasgow | Hidden Gems

Make an exclusive before-hours visit to the Kelvingrove Art Gallery and Museum, home to one of Europe's great art collections. Next, explore the art of the bagpipes during an interactive workshop at the National Piping Center. Eat lunch at the Willow Tea Rooms, emblematic of the local Arts and Crafts movement of the early 20th century. Enjoy the rest of your day at leisure. **Hotel du Vin Glasgow | Meals: B L**

### DAY 3: Inverary | Home of a Laird

Journey to Inverary Castle, passing Loch Lomond along the way. Upon arrival, set out on a private guided walk through this aristocratic residence, for an exclusive A&K experience, followed by lunch. Then, drive through the Highlands and past Loch Tay to your hotel beside scenic Loch Rannoch. **Dunalastair Hotel Suites | Meals: B L D**



### DAY 4: Kinloch Rannoch | A Highlands "Safari"

Ride Like a Local into the Highlands by 4x4 vehicle on a wilderness safari, absorbing the scenic views of lakes, forests and mountains, and keeping watch for native wildlife, such as red deer, mountain hares and golden eagles. Then, enjoy a picnic lunch in this idyllic location, followed by free time to relax, cast a fishing line, peruse local art galleries and craft shops, or simply marvel at the natural grandeur surrounding you. **Dunalastair Hotel Suites | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 5: Dundee & St. Andrews | Scottish Innovation

Travel to Dundee to discover the recently opened V&A Dundee, a museum that showcases the history of Scottish design, technology and innovation. Enjoy time for lunch at your leisure, and then proceed on a unique Chef's Table experience at the Scotch whisky distillery at Lindores Abbey, called whisky's spiritual birthplace, where you indulge in a tasting. Continue to the lovely coastal town of St. Andrews, site of the Open and regarded as the home of golf. After an introduction to the historic town, savor a Scenic Sundowner overlooking the iconic Old Course, and then check in to your hotel set on the famed links. **Old Course Hotel | Meals: B D**

### DAY 6: St. Andrews | Design Your Day

Today, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Bike to a Nature Reserve** along a quiet path that leads to Tentsmuir Forest and a lovely beach.
- ▶ **Savor a Tutored Gin Tasting** and create your own signature gin and tonic at a top local distillery.
- ▶ **Embark by Sea Kayak** on an excursion along the craggy local coastline, looking out for seals and other wildlife.



Roam through commanding Edinburgh Castle with a local guide

Relax during an afternoon and evening at leisure.

Old Course Hotel | Meals: B

#### DAY 7: **Edinburgh** | Traditional Afternoon Tea

Today, journey to Edinburgh, Scotland's elegant capital. Begin your visit with a tour of Holyrood Palace. Continue up the Royal Mile to the historic Signet Library, where you are invited to one of Edinburgh's most substantial afternoon teas, featuring savory side dishes and sweets that make for a satisfying lunch. Afterward, explore Edinburgh Castle with an expert local guide and take in the stunning views over the city and beyond. Later, check in to your hotel for an evening at leisure. **The Balmoral** | Meals: B L

#### DAY 8: **Edinburgh** | A Private Visit to Her Majesty's Yacht

Begin your day with a private, before-hours visit to the Royal Yacht Britannia, a proud vessel that served as a floating home to the Royal Family for over 40 years. Enjoy a panoramic overview of the local sights before returning to your hotel for an afternoon at leisure. This evening, gather for a farewell dinner at a fine local restaurant.

**The Balmoral** | Meals: B D

#### DAY 9: **Depart Edinburgh**

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your departing flight. Meals: B

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

For a private journey consider **Tailor Made Scotland: Edinburgh & the Highlands**. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

### THE EDINBURGH MILITARY TATTOO



On a separate edition of this journey with two August departures, enjoy an especially grand farewell on the last night of your itinerary, as you witness the pageantry of the Royal Edinburgh Military Tattoo. Sit back in your premium grandstand seat and watch magnificent performances of martial music and military-style maneuvers that symbolize Scottish culture and history. Priced from \$7,795. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for complete details.

### INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



#### **Old Course Hotel**

Luxurious resort set at the 17th hole of the Old Course at St. Andrews.



#### **The Balmoral**

Classic luxury hotel with bespoke rooms in the heart of Edinburgh.



#### **Hotel du Vin Glasgow**

Iconic hotel in the city's fashionable West End, devoted to your service.



#### **Dunalastair Hotel Suites**

Upscale, design hotel nestled in the majestic Scottish Highlands.

### DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
May 24-Jun 1	\$6,795	\$2,195
Jun 7-15, Jul 5-13, Sep 6-14	\$6,995	\$2,495

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

#### **Journey Details**

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 6:00 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 8.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

### Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

## MARCO POLO JOURNEYS

# English Gardens & the Chelsea Flower Show

9 days from \$10,495 | Limited to 18 guests

Savor the joys of spring with privileged access at every turn on this quintessential English journey spanning exclusive estates and gardens, culminating in a Royal Horticultural Society Members' Day at the Chelsea Flower Show.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Attend the world-famous Chelsea Flower Show in a style befitting a member, enjoying all-day access to an exclusive RHS hospitality pavilion, where you are invited to savor a full breakfast, lunch with Champagne and a traditional high tea
- ▶ Stroll through the Arts and Crafts-style gardens of Sissinghurst Castle, planted by Vita Sackville-West
- ▶ Spend an afternoon at Hidcote Manor, one of England's greatest gardens
- ▶ Visit historic Abbey House, setting out on a morning walk through its iconic gardens before they open to the public
- ▶ Gain exclusive access to Badminton House, enjoying tea at the country home of the Duke and Duchess of Beaufort
- ▶ Privately tour the birthplace of Sir Winston Churchill, Blenheim Palace, a local expert leading the way

### DAY 1: Arrive London, England

Upon arrival, you are met and transferred to your luxury hotel set among gardens. Enjoy a private welcome dinner at this historic manor house. **Ockenden Manor | Meals: D**

### DAY 2: West Sussex | Heritage Gardens

Journey to Storrington for a private tour of the 16th-century Parham House and its landscaped Pleasure Grounds. Stroll Veronica's Maze and The Walled Garden, learning how they are organically maintained. After lunch at Parham House, visit nearby Borde Hill Garden, set on 200 acres of traditional English landscape. **Ockenden Manor | Meals: B L**

### DAY 3: Sissinghurst & Great Dixter | Arts and Crafts Gems

Today, enjoy a private tour of the late Christopher Lloyd's garden at Great Dixter, conducted before opening hours. Built in the Arts and Crafts style, it mingles vegetables and



flowers, a large orchard with pockets of wild flowers and a magnificent herbaceous border. Later, drive to Sissinghurst Castle and stroll its garden. Learn how Harold Nicolson, a diplomat and author, laid down its main lines, while his wife, Vita Sackville-West, a poet and gardening writer, handled the planting. View the influential White Garden, which exemplifies Gertrude Jekyll's idea of using color themes. **Ockenden Manor | Meals: B D**

### DAY 4: Hampshire | West Green House

Drive north to the quaint and charming Cotswolds area, pausing in a wooded corner of North Hampshire for a visit to the gardens of West Green House. Learn how acclaimed designer Marylyn Abbott fused neoclassical and contemporary influences as you tour the grounds with the senior gardener. Enjoy lunch with West Green House's owner. Later, toast your day with a Scenic Sundowner before dining at your hotel. **The Lygon Arms | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 5: The Cotswolds | Kiftsgate and Hidcote Manor

Enjoy a private visit to Kiftsgate Court Gardens and stroll the harmonious, color-schemed upper gardens. Continue to nearby Hidcote Manor — one of England's greatest gardens and a real Arts and Crafts masterpiece — for a guided tour through a series of unique outdoor "rooms." Nestled in the Cotswolds, a range of hills known for their beauty, the garden offers stunning panoramas across the Vale of Evesham. Afterward, drive to the lovely town of Chipping Campden to visit its High Street, Jacobean Market Hall and impressive Church of St. James. **The Lygon Arms | Meals: B D**

### DAY 6: The Cotswolds | Abbey House: Royal Resting Place

Visit the storied grounds of Abbey House, home to a historic



Enjoy exclusive, members-only access to the Chelsea Flower Show

estate and five acres of mature Cotswold gardens. The estate's owner greets you before opening hours for a privately guided tour of the garden. Tended in the shade of Abbey Church for some 1,300 years, the garden marks the final resting place of England's first king. Continue inside the estate for a tour of the house itself. After lunch on the grounds, enjoy a private visit to Badminton House, country home of the Duke and Duchess of Beaufort. Explore the house and gardens, pausing for a quintessentially English Chef's Table experience, a traditional cream tea. **The Lygon Arms | Meals: B L**

**DAY 7: Blenheim Palace | Birthplace of Sir Winston Churchill**  
Drive to Blenheim Palace, a magnificent edifice set in 2,100 acres of beautiful parkland landscaped by Lancelot "Capability" Brown. Enjoy a special talk and tour focused on the life of Sir Winston Churchill, who was born here in 1874. Examine the breadth of his talent and achievement, from bricklayer to the "Greatest Briton." After lunch at leisure, continue to London. **Brown's Hotel | Meals: B**

**DAY 8: The Chelsea Flower Show | A World of Inspiration**  
Attend the world-renowned Chelsea Flower Show on an exclusive, Royal Horticultural Society Members' Day. Enjoy a four-course luncheon and an open bar, as well as morning and afternoon tea, in an exclusive Royal Horticultural Society hospitality area. Walk countless exhibits showcasing the finest examples of English gardening and some of the most avant-garde show-garden designs in the world. Return to the hotel in the late afternoon, gathering in the evening for a farewell dinner. **Brown's Hotel | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 9: Depart London**

After breakfast, transfer to the airport and depart. **Meals: B**

**INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS**



**Ockenden Manor**

Nestled among nine acres of gardens, this boutique hotel affords a contemporary, wellness-centered oasis in the West Sussex countryside.



**The Lygon Arms**

Transformed historic coaching inn set in the heart of the Cotswolds.



**Brown's Hotel**

Historic classic luxury hotel set in London's most exclusive borough.

**DATES & PRICING**

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
May 19-27	\$10,495	\$3,695

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Journey Details**

Minimum age is 10 years.  
First group event: welcome briefing at 6:30 p.m. on Day 1.  
Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 8.  
Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

**Book Your Journey Today**

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Splendors of Budapest, Vienna & Prague

10 days from \$7,995 | Limited to 18 guests

## Warsaw & Krakow

6-day Post-Tour Extension from \$3,995

Discover the three most radiant cities in Central Europe and experience the grand architectural, artistic and cultural heritage of the Old World, exploring Baroque-era treasures with the finest local experts.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Absorb the imperial grandeur of Budapest, a city that has survived the passing of empires and kept its romantic allure, where you savor an exclusive garden lunch at a private villa
- ▶ Take in the dazzling beauty of Budapest illuminated at night, viewing impressive examples of architecture along the way, on a private evening cruise on the Danube
- ▶ Attend an intimate concert at the Mozarthaus in Vienna, which was a mecca for great composers, including Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert and Strauss, for more than a century
- ▶ Savor local wines on a visit to an award-winning winery in Moravia, set on vineyards dating back to the 13th century
- ▶ Privately explore the library of the Strahov Monastery in Prague, gaining access to an area usually closed to the public, on a guided visit exclusively for A&K guests

### DAY 1: Arrive Budapest, Hungary

Arrive in Budapest, a city occupying both sides of the Danube River and founded in 1873, when right-bank Buda and Obuda joined left-bank Pest. Budapest's broad avenues and turn-of-the-century architecture have earned it the name, "the Paris of Eastern Europe." Like Paris, it is a cultural mecca for writers, artists and musicians. Transfer to your hotel, where you join your fellow guests for a welcome dinner.

Four Seasons Hotel Gresham Palace Budapest | Meals: D

### DAY 2: Budapest | Matthias Church & Fisherman's Bastion

This morning, cross the Danube River to explore the Buda side of the city. Visit Matthias Church, the 13th-century coronation cathedral of Hungarian kings, and Fisherman's



Bastion, offering spectacular views of the city. Built in neo-Gothic and neo-Romanesque styles, the bastion is named for the guild of fishermen who defended this part of the city during the Middle Ages. Then, meet a Buda resident for lunch in the gardens of her villa — an experience specially planned for A&K guests. Enjoy your afternoon at leisure, relaxing in your luxurious accommodations or exploring this romantic city on your own, perhaps dining at one of Budapest's fine restaurants.

Four Seasons Hotel Gresham Palace Budapest | Meals: B L

### DAY 3: Budapest | Across the Bridge in Pest

Today, discover Pest, starting with a private visit to the Liszt Academy of Music. Continue exploring the city as you view Heroes' Square and stop to see the Great Synagogue as well as St. Stephen's Basilica, whose south tower houses the largest bell in Hungary. Then, visit the Central Market Hall to view the vast array of food and crafts on sale throughout its three floors, including cheeses, sausage and other local specialties, and enjoy time at leisure for lunch on your own. Later, visit the Parliament Building before spending the remainder of your afternoon at leisure. This evening, after dinner, embark on a private cruise of the romantic Danube to watch the glittering lights of Budapest drift by in the night, toasting your journey on a memorable Scenic Sundowner experience.

Four Seasons Hotel Gresham Palace Budapest | Meals: B D

### DAY 4: Bratislava, Slovakia & Vienna, Austria | Chef's Table

Journey overland to Bratislava, capital of Slovakia, for a guided walk through its old town, once a jewel of the Austro-Hungarian Empire. Stop at a local restaurant for a Chef's Table experience, where the esteemed chef greets you and



Absorb panoramas of Budapest from historic Fisherman's Bastion

shares insights into the seasonal dishes you are to enjoy for lunch. Then, Ride Like a Local, embarking by high-speed catamaran for a quick cruise along the Danube River to Vienna, Austria. **Hotel Imperial | Meals: B L**

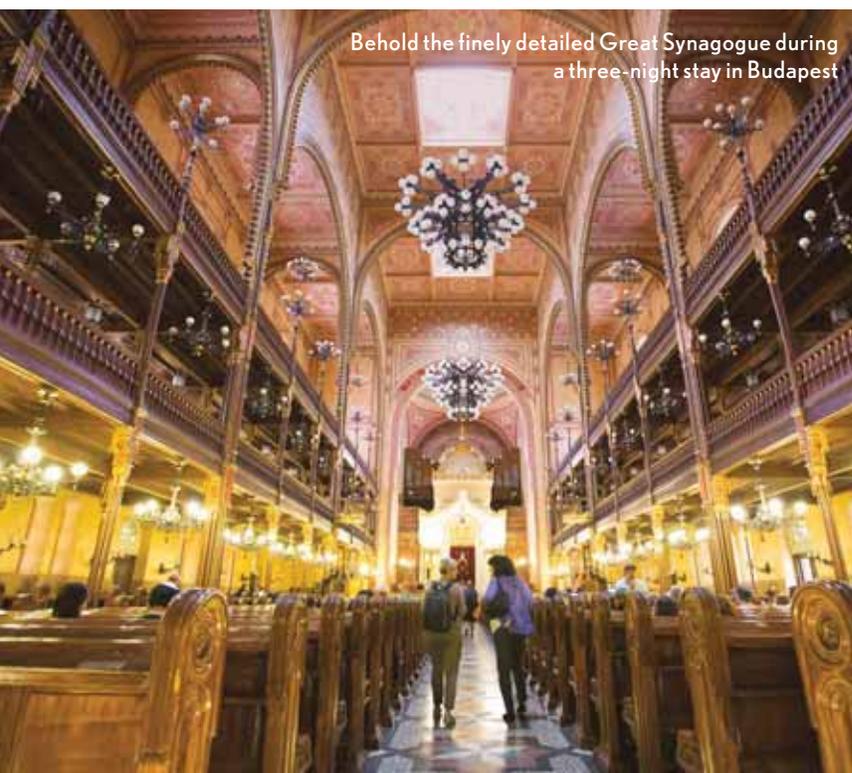
#### DAY 5: **Vienna** | Austrian Treasures

Join your local guide for a walking tour of marvelous Vienna. At the Hofburg Palace — former seat of emperors and current residence of the president of Austria — visit the Imperial Treasury to admire its glittering collection of imperial regalia. Then, continue to the Gothic St. Stephen's

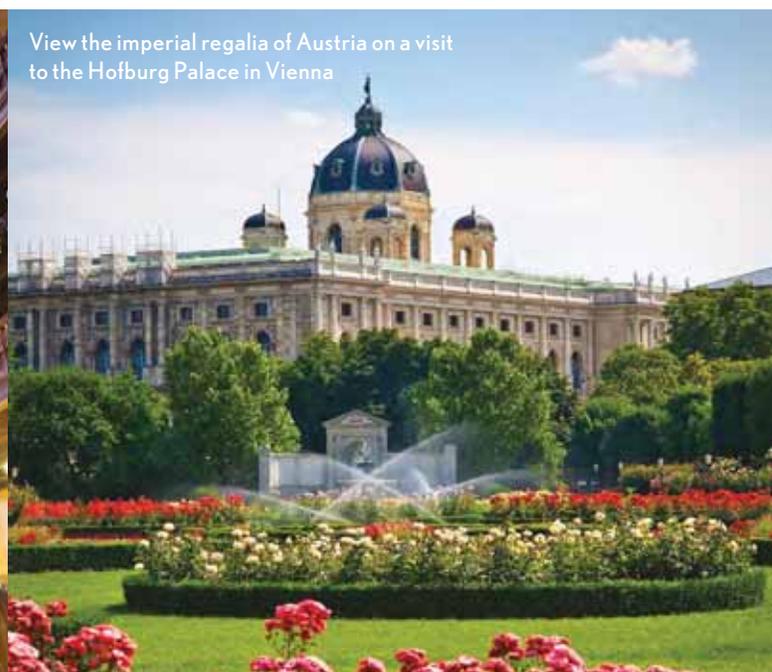
Cathedral. Spend your afternoon at leisure. Dine at a local restaurant before attending a concert at the Mozarthaus Vienna, the historic house where Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart lived in the 18th century. **Hotel Imperial | Meals: B D**

#### DAY 6: **Vienna** | Visions of the Imperial City

This morning, enjoy a panoramic tour of Vienna, viewing the Prater and its Giant Ferris Wheel. See the Secession Building and the famous Hundertwasser House, and then visit the Belvedere Gallery, where you find many works by the brilliant and controversial symbolist artist Gustav



Behold the finely detailed Great Synagogue during a three-night stay in Budapest



View the imperial regalia of Austria on a visit to the Hofburg Palace in Vienna



See the delicate frescoes in the library of Prague's Strahov Monastery

Klimt, including *The Kiss*. Enjoy lunch at a local restaurant, and then visit Schönbrunn Palace, the former residence of Habsburg monarchs. Spend your evening at leisure.

Hotel Imperial | Meals: B L

#### DAY 7: Popice, Czech Republic | Wines of a Unique Terroir

Travel to Prague, stopping en route at the Sonberk winery in the Czech countryside for a tasting of its signature vintages, followed by lunch. Continue to Prague, where you check in to your hotel, and then enjoy dinner at a local restaurant.

Mandarin Oriental, Prague | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 8: Prague | History Remembered

Today, explore the city's Castle District, starting with the towering, Gothic St. Vitus Cathedral, which houses the tombs of Bohemian kings and Holy Roman Emperors, including that of Wenceslas I, Duke of Bohemia — legendary subject of the beloved Christmas carol "Good King Wenceslas." Stroll the Golden Lane, the last surviving vestige of Prague Castle's 16th-century architecture, where the castle's original craftspeople lived and worked. Follow this with a private visit to the Baroque library halls of the Strahov Monastery to view its incredible frescoes, which reside amid detailed stucco ceiling decorations. Stroll in the peaceful quiet, looking up at the mural devoted to the intellectual progress of mankind, and let yourself contemplate a bygone era. Then, admire the religious artifacts at the Loreto Chapel, a remarkable Baroque monument that remains a place of pilgrimage. Cross the famous Charles Bridge, an iconic landmark of Prague completed in 1402, to embark on a walking tour of Josefov, the city's Jewish Quarter, which remained a walled ghetto until 1848. View the birthplace of Franz Kafka

(part of the Jewish Museum complex), best known for his existentialist novel *The Metamorphosis*. Proceed to visit the Old Jewish Cemetery, site of 12,000 graves, and the Old-New Synagogue, Europe's oldest active synagogue, completed in 1270. Afterward, enjoy your evening at leisure.

Mandarin Oriental, Prague | Meals: B

#### DAY 9: Prague | Design Your Day

This morning, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Visit Pacinek Gallery for a Glass Painting Workshop**, and then explore the collections at the National Gallery.
- ▶ **Set Out on a Foodie Walking Tour**, savoring tastes of Czech cuisine, from pastries to goulash to beer.
- ▶ **Relax with a Spa Experience** at your hotel, in a haven for the body and spirit, choosing from an array of treatments.

Spend your afternoon at leisure. Tonight, gather for a celebratory farewell dinner at a nearby local restaurant.

Mandarin Oriental, Prague | Meals: B D

#### DAY 10: Depart Prague

Transfer to the airport to board your flight home. Meals: B

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Tailor Made Hungary, Austria & Czech Republic: Capitals of Central Europe**. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### Warsaw & Krakow Pre-Tour Extension

6 days from \$3,995 | Available on all departures.

Tour Warsaw's highlights, explore Krakow with a local guide, and visit Auschwitz and the former Schindler factory.

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



### Four Seasons Hotel Gresham Palace Budapest

*Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel, offering stately grandeur and a serene retreat from the bustle, located along the shimmering Danube.



### Hotel Imperial

Luxurious, opulent hotel set in a historic former palace in the heart of the city, within walking distance of the Vienna State Opera and the Imperial Palace.



### Mandarin Oriental, Prague

Historic luxury hotel appointed with contemporary elegance ideally located near the iconic Charles Bridge.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
May 24-Jun 2, Jun 7-16	\$8,895	\$3,395
Jul 12-21, Aug 16-25	\$7,995	\$2,795
Sep 6-15, Oct 4-13, Oct 18-27	\$8,895	\$3,395

 [Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.](#)

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 6:30 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 9.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Imperial Russia

9 days from \$8,995 | Limited to 18 guests

Experience the opulent splendors of Russia's imperial ruling class, from the modern bustle of Moscow, replete with echoes of the Soviet Era, to the Baroque splendor of St. Petersburg, when the eyes of the Russian people turned westward.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Meet and talk with Mikhail Gorbachev's personal translator for unique insight into the collapse of the Soviet Union
- ▶ Gain exclusive access not available to the general public to Konstantin Palace, the official St. Petersburg residence of the president of Russia
- ▶ Benefit from early entry to the incomparable Hermitage Museum, viewing its world-famous collections of jewelry and artifacts at a calmer, less-crowded time of day
- ▶ Explore St. Petersburg with a canal cruise and a concert of Russian music at Peter and Paul Fortress, as well as a visit to the summer palace of Peter the Great
- ▶ Visit the intimate Fabergé Museum for up-close views of its glittering treasures, including the stunning Fabergé eggs

### DAY 1: Arrive Moscow, Russia

Arrive in Moscow, the capital of Russia, where you are met and transferred to your hotel, situated steps from Red Square. Gather this evening for a welcome dinner.

Four Seasons Hotel Moscow | Meals: D

### DAY 2: Moscow | The Kremlin's Treasures

Explore two of the Kremlin's cathedrals and enjoy early entry to the State Armory, home to priceless artifacts dating to the 14th century. Ride Like a Local on the Moscow Metro, admiring the elegant architecture of its stations. Your afternoon is at leisure. Four Seasons Hotel Moscow | Meals: B D

### DAY 3: Moscow | Private Lunch with Gorbachev's Translator

Visit the Sparrow Hills and other key sites around the city. Enjoy lunch at a local restaurant, and then revisit the pivotal era of Perestroika with an in-person talk from Mikhail Gorbachev's personal translator. Continue to the Tretyakov Gallery to view its fine artworks.

Four Seasons Hotel Moscow | Meals: B L



**DAY 4: St. Petersburg** | Concert at Peter and Paul Fortress  
Board a high-speed train to St. Petersburg, and check in to your hotel. Then, sit down to a Russian afternoon tea. Later, relax on a boat cruise on the city's canals, viewing local life on shore, cocktail in hand, for a refreshing Scenic Sundowner experience. Finish at Peter and Paul Fortress, where you attend a choir concert of Russian spiritual music. Tonight, dine at a restaurant just outside the fortress walls.  
Four Seasons Hotel Lion Palace St. Petersburg | Meals: B L D

**DAY 5: Petrodvorets** | Legacy of Peter the Great  
Begin the day with special entry to Konstantin Palace, enjoying exclusive access not available to the general public to this art-filled former residence of grand dukes. Afterward, travel to Petrodvorets, summer palace of Peter the Great, to view its grounds, sculptures and fountains. Return to St. Petersburg by hydrofoil. This evening, view St. Isaac's Cathedral, and then take part in a private culinary master class and dinner for an engaging and memorable Chef's Table experience.  
Four Seasons Hotel Lion Palace St. Petersburg | Meals: B D

**DAY 6: St. Petersburg** | Early Entry to the Hermitage  
Beat the crowds with special early entry to the world-famous Hermitage Museum to marvel at its spectacular art collections. Break for lunch in a nearby restaurant, and then return to view the renowned Impressionist collection. Later, attend a performance in one of St. Petersburg's historic theaters.  
Four Seasons Hotel Lion Palace St. Petersburg | Meals: B L

**DAY 7: Pushkin** | Design Your Day  
Journey to Pushkin to discover the magnificent 18th-century Catherine Palace, designed to rival Versailles. Enter the



View the beautiful mosaics that grace the interior of the Church of the Savior on Spilled Blood in St. Petersburg

rarely visited Cold Bath and Agate Rooms to see the palace's only surviving original interiors. This afternoon, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Bask in a Russian *Banya***, a traditional steam bath experience that detoxifies and invigorates.
- ▶ **Visit the Home of a Well-Known Local Artist**, viewing his works and having afternoon tea with him and his wife.
- ▶ **Discover the Central Navy Museum** to learn the history of the Russian navy, dating to the reign of Peter the Great.

Enjoy an evening at leisure, free to explore on your own.

Four Seasons Hotel Lion Palace St. Petersburg | Meals: B L

**DAY 8: St. Petersburg** | Private Museum Visit & Concert Today, enter the ornate Church of the Savior on Spilled Blood to behold its delicate mosaics and visit the Fabergé Museum to see its glittering Fabergé eggs and other *objets d'art*. Explore the city your way during an afternoon at leisure. Then, enjoy a private visit and concert with Champagne at the Isaak Brodsky House Museum, an experience available exclusively to A&K guests. Savor a tasting of Russian caviars as a fitting prelude to your farewell dinner.

Four Seasons Hotel Lion Palace St. Petersburg | Meals: B D

### DAY 9: Depart St. Petersburg

Transfer to the airport for your departing flight. Meals: B

## TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

For a private journey consider **Tailor Made Russia: Moscow & St. Petersburg**. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



### Four Seasons Hotel Moscow

Luxurious hotel overlooking beautiful Manezhnaya Square.



### Four Seasons Hotel Lion Palace St. Petersburg

Iconic grand luxury hotel hailed for its architecture.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
May 14-22, Jun 11-19, Jul 23-31, Aug 13-21, Sep 3-11, Sep 10-18	\$8,995	\$2,995

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 6:30 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 6:30 p.m. on Day 8.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Spain & Portugal: A Journey Across Iberia

14 days from \$10,995 | Limited to 18 guests

## Porto

4-day Pre-Tour Extension from \$3,495

Explore the best of the entire Iberian peninsula on one spectacular journey, discovering how Moors, Jews and Europeans influenced the culture, cuisine and arts of Spain and Portugal.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Experience two Gehry-designed architectural masterpieces, exploring the Guggenheim Museum Bilbao and staying for two nights at the Hotel Marqués de Riscal
- ▶ Savor a private dinner and a superb flamenco performance at a palace in Seville, on an A&K-exclusive experience
- ▶ Roam the medieval streets of Córdoba's Jewish Quarter and view the stunning interior of the city's Grand Mosque
- ▶ Taste a variety of culinary treats on a tapas adventure in Madrid, partaking in a delectable Spanish cultural tradition
- ▶ Create your own memento of Portugal when you take part in a private tile-painting workshop in Lisbon

### DAY 1: Arrive Lisbon, Portugal

Arrive in Lisbon, capital of Portugal, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. Settle in and then join your A&K Resident Tour Director for a welcome drink followed by dinner at your hotel. **Olissippo Lapa Palace | Meals: D**

### DAY 2: Lisbon | Private Tile-Painting Workshop

This morning, discover the National Tile Museum — set in the 16th-century Convent of Madre de Deus — admiring its impressive displays of the beautifully detailed painted tiles for which Lisbon is renowned. Then, attend an interactive private tile-painting workshop and take home your creation. The rest of your day is at leisure.

**Olissippo Lapa Palace | Meals: B**

### DAY 3: Évora | Walled Medieval City

Journey to Évora, a beautifully preserved medieval city, stopping for a wine tasting en route. On arrival, visit the historic town center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, to view



an ancient Roman Temple, the Gothic 13th-century Sé Cathedral with its Romanesque architectural influences, and the striking city walls. **Convento do Espinheiro | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 4: Mérida, Spain & Seville | Ancient Mérida

Today, drive eastward into Spain, stopping in Mérida to view its Roman amphitheater, inaugurated in 8 BC to host theatrical performances and gladiatorial combat. Also see an ancient 82-foot-tall aqueduct built from stone and brick. Afterward, continue into Spain's storied Andalusia region for a two-night stay in vibrant Seville. Once there, ride a horse-drawn carriage to a palace where the owners host your private dinner, followed by a performance of flamenco dancing and singing on the patio of this historic home.

**Hotel Palacio de Villapanes | Meals: B D**

### DAY 5: Seville | Gothic Cathedral & Jewish Quarter

Set out on a guided excursion through Seville, including a visit to the largest Gothic cathedral in the world. Proceed to the Jewish Quarter, with its labyrinth of narrow streets dating to the time of Moorish rule. Then, relax during an afternoon and evening at leisure. **Hotel Palacio de Villapanes | Meals: B**

### DAY 6: Granada | The Moorish Architecture of Alhambra

After breakfast, travel to Granada and take in the city. Visit Alhambra, a vast palace and UNESCO World Heritage Site that exemplifies Moorish architecture. Tonight, dine at a local restaurant overlooking the site.

**Hotel Palacio de Santa Paula | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 7: Córdoba & Madrid | Jewish Quarter & Mezquita

Travel to Córdoba, where you visit this city's historic Jewish neighborhood and roam its narrow streets, and then enter



The fortress and palace complex Alhambra.

the former Great Mosque, now known as the Mezquita, to view its breathtaking Moorish-influenced interior. Enjoy time to explore before boarding a high-speed AVE train, as you Ride Like a Local to Madrid. Upon arrival, check in to your hotel. Cap off your day of exploring with a fun tapas tour for dinner.

Palacio de los Duques Gran Meliá | Meals: B D

#### DAY 8: Madrid | Royal Splendor

Set out on a city tour that includes the Royal Palace, with its rich decor comprised of marble, stucco and mahogany.

Break for lunch at a local restaurant. Enjoy the afternoon and evening at leisure. Palacio de los Duques Gran Meliá | Meals: B L

#### DAY 9: Madrid & Toledo | Design Your Day

Today, enjoy one of these Design Your Day activities.

- ▶ See Madrid on a Parks & River Bike Tour, cycling in a vast, beautiful city park and along the Manzanares River.
- ▶ Discover Toledo, a place in medieval Europe where Muslim, Jewish and Christian communities coexisted.



Behold the Gothic ramparts of Évora's 13th-century Sé Cathedral



Sample the flavors of Madrid on a tapas tour that explores some fun local restaurants



Enjoy the panoramas of Barcelona and view the amazing works of Antoni Gaudí

- **Tour the Prado Museum**, viewing works by El Greco, Velázquez and Goya, guided by a local expert.

Spend your evening at leisure in Madrid, free to sample the city's many culinary attractions.

Palacio de los Duques Gran Meliá | Meals: B

#### DAY 10: **Elciego** | An Enchanting Food & Wine Experience

Today, journey to La Rioja, stopping en route for a tour, followed by a Chef's Table experience featuring a gourmet lunch with wine pairings, at the Vivanco Museum of Wine Culture. Proceed to Elciego and check in to the Hotel Marqués de Riscal. Settle into your luxurious room and admire the hotel's amazing design, created by master architect Frank Gehry. Gaze out to the vineyard-covered hills surrounding this contemporary retreat from one of its eight terraces and perhaps enjoy the on-site Michelin-starred restaurant for dinner at your leisure. Hotel Marqués de Riscal | Meals: B L

#### DAY 11: **Elciego** | Tasting the Fruits of the Rioja

This morning, explore Spain's storied Rioja region, visiting an olive oil mill and sampling their oils, walking through Laguardia, and tasting wine with tapas in one of the village cellars. Return to your hotel to relax in the lush surroundings before dinner. Hotel Marqués de Riscal | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 12: **Bilbao** | Guggenheim Museum Tour

Drive to Bilbao today, where you tour galleries devoted to modern and contemporary art, including the monumental sculpture, *The Matter of Time*, at the Frank Gehry-designed Guggenheim Museum Bilbao. After lunch at a local restaurant, fly to Barcelona, settle into your hotel, and then enjoy a light dinner. Almanac Barcelona | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 13: **Barcelona** | Gaudí's Unfinished Masterpiece

This morning, set out on a panoramic city tour. See the Barcelona Pavilion, a study in minimalism built for the 1929 International Exposition, and then explore the Sagrada Família, a spectacular basilica designed by Catalan architect Antoni Gaudí. This amazing structure features eight towering spires outside and an incomparably detailed vaulted ceiling inside. Begun in 1882, parts of it are still under construction. Enjoy time for lunch at leisure in the Central Market, also known as La Boqueria, one of the city's many vital marketplaces for fish, meat and produce. Spend your afternoon with time to relax or explore this colorful, vibrant city on your own. Tonight, join your Resident Tour Director and fellow guests for a Scenic Sundowner followed by a festive farewell dinner. Almanac Barcelona | Meals: B D

#### DAY 14: **Depart Barcelona**

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your departing flight. Meals: B

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

For a private journey consider **Tailor Made Spain: Inspiring Iberia** and **Tailor Made Portugal**. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



## EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



### Porto Pre-Tour Extension

4 days from \$3,495 | Available on select departures.  
Cruise the Douro River in a traditional *rabelo* boat and enjoy a full-day winery tour of the Douro Region.

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



### Hotel Marqués de Riscal

Spectacular contemporary luxury retreat designed by Frank Gehry as a work of art, featuring rooms with cathedral-height ceilings and an on-site winery.



### Almanac Barcelona

Intimate new modern luxury hotel in the heart of the city.



### Olissippo Lapa Palace

Luxurious 19th-century retreat in a tranquil historic neighborhood.



### Hotel Palacio de Santa Paula

Historic luxury hotel in central Granada, set in a renovated convent.



### Convento do Espinheiro

Beautiful, historic luxury hotel built from a former convent in Évora.



### Palacio de los Duques Gran Meliá

Luxury hotel in a former palace, ideally located in Madrid.



### Hotel Palacio de Villapanes

Luxurious hotel combining classical style with Andalusian culture.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
May 7-20	\$11,395	\$3,595
Jun 25-Jul 8	\$10,995	\$3,395
Sep 3-16, Oct 1-14	\$11,395	\$3,595

 [Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.](#)

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$170  
Bilbao/Barcelona

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 7:00 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 13.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Bilbao to Bordeaux: Celebrating Cuisine & Culture

9 days from \$9,295 | Limited to 18 guests

Immerse yourself in a cultural and culinary exploration of Spain's vibrant Basque country and France's celebrated Bordeaux region, two spectacularly scenic destinations renowned the world over for their fine food and wine.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Tour the Guggenheim Museum Bilbao, a Frank Gehry-designed architectural icon
- ▶ Visit Guernica, the city that inspired Pablo Picasso's most celebrated masterwork, delving in to its famed local market, and an offshore wine cellar like none other
- ▶ Explore local flavors with a cooking class in San Sebastián, the cradle of Basque cuisine
- ▶ Go behind the scenes in some of Bordeaux's finest châteaux, savoring a day of private cellar tours and tastings
- ▶ Cruise the coastal waters of Arcachon Bay, enjoying oysters plucked fresh from the sea

### DAY 1: Arrive Bilbao, Spain

Arrive in Bilbao, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. This evening, gather for cocktails and a welcome dinner at the hotel. **Gran Hotel Domine | Meals: D**

**DAY 2: Bilbao | Masterworks of the Guggenheim**  
Begin with a tour of the Guggenheim Museum Bilbao. Considered an architectural masterwork in and of itself, the Frank Gehry-designed structure boasts a world-class collection of modern and contemporary art. Next, embark on a private boat trip to a wine cellar sunken more than 60 feet below the surface of the sea, where local wines are paired with lunch aboard. Explore the fascinating streets of Bilbao's Old Town, then relax with an evening at leisure. **Gran Hotel Domine | Meals: B L**

**DAY 3: Guernica & the Coast | A Legacy of Remembrance**  
Depart Bilbao for nearby Guernica, a city inextricably linked to the brutality of war and nationalism immortalized



in Pablo Picasso's masterwork, *Guernica*. Delve into the poignant history that so deeply inspired the master, seeing ground zero of the infamous bombing raid that leveled the city in 1937. Next, explore the many stalls of Guernica's renowned market, one of the finest in all of Basque Country, where growers from across the province display their freshly harvested produce for locals and visitors alike. Later, proceed to San Sebastián. **Hotel Maria Cristina | Meals: B D**

### DAY 4: San Sebastián | Sun, Surf & Cider

After breakfast, set out for the countryside to visit a family-run dairy farm and taste their fresh cheeses. Then, explore San Sebastián's local cider culture, learning how this delightful regional staple is brewed, poured and quaffed in the Basque tradition. Next, enjoy time at leisure to relax or explore this sophisticated city of sun and surf on your own. Later, join a Chef's Table experience preparing and tasting regional favorites. **Hotel Maria Cristina | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 5: Pamplona | Hemingway's Haunts

Discover Pamplona — home to the annual festival of San Fermín (the running of the bulls) that inspired Hemingway's classic *The Sun Also Rises* — strolling the city's medieval lanes with a local expert. After time for lunch at leisure, return to San Sebastián. Tonight, you may opt to explore the city's world-renowned culinary scene independently, with advice from A&K if you like. **Hotel Maria Cristina | Meals: B**

### DAY 6: Bordeaux, France | Duet of Spicy & Sweet

Cross the border into France, pausing to take in the scenic fishing village of Saint-Jean-de-Luz. Continue into the foothills of the Pyrénées, stopping to try the local peppers of Espelette, an ingredient prized by chefs the world over.



Pair fine regional wines with *pintxos* for an authentic taste of Basque country



Take in dazzling art and architecture of Bilbao

Proceed to coastal Bayonne, France's home for cocoa since the 17th century, for an indulgent chocolate tasting led by a local expert. Continue northward to Bordeaux, where your guide reveals the city as you walk to a local restaurant for dinner. InterContinental Bordeaux – Le Grand Hotel | Meals: B D

#### DAY 7: Bordeaux | Wines of the Châteaux's Cellars

Today, explore some of Bordeaux's iconic châteaux, enjoying privileged access to areas otherwise closed to the public. Savor expertly curated tastings of some of the world's most coveted wines, and pause for lunch at one of the châteaux. InterContinental Bordeaux – Le Grand Hotel | Meals: B L



Delve into the culture of Bordeaux's most celebrated export at The City of Wine.

#### DAY 8: Bordeaux | Delicacy of the Coast

Travel to Arcachon, a charming seaside town renowned for its oysters. Join an oysterman to Ride Like a Local around his beds, savoring fresh oysters plucked straight from the sea. After lunch on board, head to shore for a guided tour of The City of Wine, celebrating the region's deeply rooted wine culture with a Scenic Sundowner. Tonight, enjoy a farewell dinner at your hotel's renowned Gordon Ramsay restaurant. InterContinental Bordeaux – Le Grand Hotel | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 9: Depart Bordeaux

After breakfast, you are transferred to the airport for your departure flight. Meals: B

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



#### Gran Hotel Domine

This contemporary luxury hotel fronts the Guggenheim Museum Bilbao, taking artfully executed design cues from its inspirational surroundings.



#### Hotel Maria Cristina

Landmark luxury grand hotel gracing San Sebastián's city center since 1912.



#### InterContinental Bordeaux – Le Grand Hotel

Classic landmark luxury hotel.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jun 5-13, Sep 11-19	\$9,295	\$2,995

 [Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.](#)

#### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 6:00 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 8.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Italian Treasures: Rome, Florence & Venice

9 days from \$9,495 | Limited to 18 guests

On this quintessential journey to Italy's most sought-after destinations, view legendary masterpieces firsthand, experience unrivaled insider access to historic sites, savor amazing food and wine, and meet with artisans devoted to timeless romantic traditions.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Explore the Vatican Museums after hours, and view the Sistine Chapel in the soft evening light, at a cooler, less-crowded time of day
- ▶ Behold great works by Botticelli, Raphael and Da Vinci in the Uffizi Gallery, as well as Michelangelo's *David* at the Accademia, led by a local art specialist
- ▶ Dine at a farm-to-table restaurant in Florence, savor a wine tasting in Tuscany, and try your hand at pizza-making in Rome for a well-rounded sampling of Italy's culinary delights
- ▶ Enjoy exclusive access to an architectural restoration project in Florence that is supported by A&K Philanthropy
- ▶ Visit one of Venice's only remaining gondola builders, followed by a private, guided excursion to a historic silk weaver

### DAY 1: Arrive Rome, Italy

Arrive in Rome, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. Tonight, join your Resident Tour Director for dinner at a local restaurant. **Hotel de la Ville | Meals: D**

### DAY 2: Rome | Essence of the Eternal City

Today, discover the Eternal City, starting at the Palatine Hill, where your local guide brings to life the city's origin. Pass the Arch of Constantine to visit the mighty Colosseum, opened in AD 80. After lunch at a local restaurant, stop at the Campo de Fiori, one of Rome's thriving markets. Visit the Piazza Navona, dominated by the Baroque Fountain of the Four Rivers, and continue to the Pantheon, with its large Corinthian columns. Later, pause for a moment at the Trevi Fountain and the picturesque Spanish Steps. Finish your day at the Vatican, with special after-hours entry to the Vatican Museums, in the cool of the evening, where you behold the glorious frescoes of the Sistine Chapel. **Hotel de la Ville | Meals: B L**



### DAY 3: Rome | Artistic Masterpieces

Begin in Vatican City, visiting St. Peter's Basilica to view the poignant *Pietà* of Michelangelo and Bernini's exuberant *Baldaquin*. Then, proceed to the Montemartini Museum, home to a grand collection of ancient statues depicting early Roman life. This afternoon, enjoy time at leisure. Later, get a hands-on feel for an Italian culinary tradition, when you take part in a pizza-making class in a top Roman neighborhood pizzeria. **Hotel de la Ville | Meals: B D**

### DAY 4: Florence | Tuscan Landscapes & Wine Tasting

Drive to Florence, roaming through the sun-splashed Tuscan countryside. Along the way, stop at a distinctive winery for a guided tasting of Brunello di Montalcino and a light lunch. Continue to Florence and visit the Accademia, home to Michelangelo's *David*. **Hotel Savoy | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 5: Florence | Design Your Day

Today, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Journey to Pisa** to view its famed Leaning Tower and enjoy a guided tour of the inspiring 11th-century Duomo.
- ▶ **Explore Florence by Bike**, cycling with a local guide who expertly reveals this birthplace of the Renaissance.
- ▶ **Enjoy a Shopping Excursion** to the Mall Firenze to browse its superb selection of designer goods.

Enjoy lunch on whichever option you choose. Spend your evening at leisure. **Hotel Savoy | Meals: B L**

### DAY 6: Florence | Uffizi Gallery & Farm-to-Table Dinner

Join a local art specialist for a guided tour of the Uffizi Gallery, admiring such striking masterworks as Botticelli's *Birth of Venus* and Da Vinci's *Annunciation*. Next, visit



See life on the Grand Canal in Venice and glide along it by gondola

the Cappella di San Luca of the Basilica della Santissima Annunziata to meet with a restorer working on the precious Renaissance art within, a project supported by A&K Philanthropy. Dine at a local Tuscan-style restaurant on a delectable Chef's Table experience. Hotel Savoy | Meals: B D

**DAY 7: Venice | Mountain Views & Wondrous Mosaics**  
Today, cross the Appennines by express train to the valley of the Po and onward to Venice. Upon arrival, Ride Like a Local in a water taxi along the Grand Canal, and then board a gondola for a quintessential Venetian experience. Break for lunch, before visiting St. Mark's Square; St. Mark's Basilica, where you behold its colorful mosaics; and the Doge's Palace. Later, check in to your hotel. Belmond Hotel Cipriani | Meals: B L

**DAY 8: Venice | Age-Old Venetian Crafts**  
Discover one of Venice's only remaining gondola workshops, to learn about this ancient craft, and then receive a private, guided visit to the world-renowned textile company, Tessitura Bevilacqua, for a richly detailed A&K-exclusive experience. Follow up with an afternoon at leisure, free to relax or further explore the city. Tonight, savor a Scenic Sundowner overlooking the Venetian Lagoon, setting a festive mood for your farewell dinner. Belmond Hotel Cipriani | Meals: B D

#### DAY 9: Depart Venice

Transfer by boat to the airport and depart. Meals: B

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

For a private journey consider *Tailor Made Italy: The Vatican to Venice*. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

### INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



#### Belmond Hotel Cipriani

Lagoon View room overlooking the water and cityscape in this luxury hotel on the *Condé Nast Traveler Gold List*, minutes from St. Mark's Square.



#### Hotel Savoy

Grand and historic luxury hotel, set in the heart of Florence.



#### Hotel de la Ville

Luxury hotel in a historic palazzo, ideally set atop the Spanish Steps.

### DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jun 17-25, Sep 2-10	\$9,895	\$3,695
Oct 7-15	\$9,495	\$3,295

 [Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.](#)

#### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 6:30 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 8.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

### Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Treasures of Croatia

8 days from \$5,695 | Limited to 18 guests

## Slovenia & Zagreb

5-day Pre-Tour Extension from \$3,495

Discover the best of Croatia's Adriatic coast and the romantic island of Hvar, taking in spectacular scenery and savoring local delicacies, and experience the historic walled city of Dubrovnik, walking its medieval ramparts, meeting with locals and viewing the city from the sea.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Stroll Split's lively daily market to experience life as locals do, and ponder history on a visit to the majestic ruins of Diocletian's Palace
- ▶ On a Chef's Table culinary experience in Hvar, visit a family-owned winery for a tasting accompanied by a variety of locally produced foods
- ▶ Explore the charming fishing town of Ston and sample some of its famous oysters
- ▶ Soak in the ambiance of historic Dubrovnik, walk the ramparts of its medieval walls and view the city by water on a private cruise
- ▶ Learn about daily life during wartime from a civilian survivor of the siege of Dubrovnik, who shares memories of the costly battle for Croatian independence

### DAY 1: Arrive Split, Croatia

Arrive in Split, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. This evening, join your Resident Tour Director and fellow guests for a welcome dinner. **Hotel Park | Meals: D**

### DAY 2: Split | Palace of Diocletian

Explore Split, starting with the Palace of Diocletian and its synagogue, and view St. Domnius Cathedral. Stroll Split's old town and harbor-front promenade. Visit the daily market, and then enjoy your afternoon at leisure, before dinner with a klapa concert. **Hotel Park | Meals: B D**

DAY 3: **Hvar** | Wine Tasting at a Family-Owned Winery  
Ride Like a Local by public ferry along the stunning Dalmatian coastline to picturesque Hvar, a lush, mountainous island,



where Venetian palaces grace narrow backstreets and secluded coves beckon. Upon arrival, visit the family-owned winery of renowned winemaker Andro Tomic for a Chef's Table experience that includes a wine tasting. Later, on the scenic drive back to Hvar Town, stop to view the gleaming limestone Spanjol Fortress. Tonight, enjoy fine dining at a local waterfront restaurant. **Palace Elisabeth | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 4: Hvar | A Stroll Through Historic Streets

This morning, walk the historic center of Hvar Town, pausing to take in the Cathedral, the Arsenal and the Benedictine Nunnery where resident nuns produce the world-famous agave lace. **Palace Elisabeth | Meals: B**

### DAY 5: Dubrovnik | Oysters & The Old City

Head to Dubrovnik, the "Pearl of the Adriatic," stopping en route in Ston, renowned for its oysters, which you may wish to sample when you enjoy lunch in a typical Dalmatian restaurant. **Hotel Excelsior Dubrovnik | Meals: B L D**

"This journey provided everything I wanted to know about the religions, the history and the culture of Croatia. I have never before enjoyed a tour of an area that was so well done in every respect."

– Dahlia; Miami, FL; Sep 2019

DAY 6: **Dubrovnik & Konavle** | Walking Tour & Silk Weaving  
Stroll through Dubrovnik with your local guide to see the Dominican Monastery, the Rector's Palace and Dubrovnik



Stroll historic Dubrovnik and meet with a survivor of the Balkan War

Cathedral. Mingle with local traders and craftspeople in its markets. Then, listen as a survivor of the Balkan War shares memories of the conflict that secured Croatia's independence from the former Yugoslavia. Hear about daily life in a city under siege and gain insights into how community members supported one another during their darkest hour. Later, watch silk weavers at work on a fascinating artisan visit in Konavle. Return to Dubrovnik for a private cruise, enjoying a Scenic Sundowner and taking in the fantastic city views.

Hotel Excelsior Dubrovnik | Meals: B L

#### DAY 7: Dubrovnik | Design Your Day

Today, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Take Part in a Cooking Class with Wine Tasting**, and then savor what you created for lunch.
- ▶ **Embark by Sea Kayak** on a refreshing, tranquil paddle around Dubrovnik's Old Town and Lokrum Island.
- ▶ **Visit *Game of Thrones* Shooting Locations** on a walking tour, led by a local who worked as an extra on the series.

Tonight, gather for a farewell dinner in a fine local restaurant. Hotel Excelsior Dubrovnik | Meals: B D

#### DAY 8: Depart Dubrovnik

After breakfast, transfer to the airport to depart. Meals: B

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

This itinerary is available as a private journey, **Signature Croatia**. Priced from \$6,195. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

### EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



#### Slovenia & Zagreb Pre-Tour Extension

5 days from \$3,495 | Available on all departures.

From Ljubljana, visit Lake Bled, set in the stunning Julian Alps of Slovenia, then proceed to Croatia to walk its capital, Zagreb, and view the National Theater, followed by an excursion to the lovely Plitvice Lakes.

### INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



#### Hotel Excelsior Dubrovnik

An iconic landmark. Uniquely located on a cliffside, with magnificent views from every floor, over to the island of Lokrum and the Old Town.



#### Hotel Park

Lavish, centrally located seaside hotel with Mediterranean flair.



#### Palace Elisabeth

Perched on the promenade with views of the Venetian piazza and bay.

### DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
May 16-23	\$5,695	\$1,695
Jun 6-13	\$5,995	\$1,995
Aug 29-Sep 5, Sep 12-19	\$6,295	\$2,295
Sep 19-26	\$5,995	\$1,995
Oct 3-10	\$5,695	\$1,695

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

#### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 6:30 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 7.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

### Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Turkey: A Journey Through History

11 days from \$6,795 | Limited to 18 guests

Discover the rich and diverse historical landscape of Turkey, exploring the best the nation has to offer, from exquisite Istanbul to archaeological wonders that date from ancient Greece to the Ottoman Empire, enjoying privileged access and scholarly guiding throughout your journey.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Explore Hagia Sophia and Topkapi Palace in the serenity of private visits arranged exclusively for your group by A&K
- ▶ On a day trip to ancient Ephesus, learn firsthand about the amazing archaeological discoveries made in this one-time home of Saint Paul
- ▶ Discover Turkey's rich culinary heritage, as you visit a traditional farmers market on the sparkling coast in Bodrum, savor a cooking demonstration in the countryside and stroll a spice market in Istanbul
- ▶ Privately cruise the Bosphorus, passing magnificent palaces, mansions and gardens along the shore
- ▶ Experience authentic Cappadocian culture when you join a local family for lunch in their home, set amid the stunning "fairy chimney" landscape

### DAY 1: Arrive Istanbul, Turkey

Arrive in Istanbul, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. **Four Seasons Hotel Istanbul at Sultanahmet**

### DAY 2: Istanbul | Hagia Sophia & Topkapi Palace

Meet with your Resident Tour Director this morning, and then stroll to the timeless Hagia Sophia for a private, before-hours opening, exploring in peace and quiet. Take in the structure's imposing façade, matched only by the grandeur of its towering, vaulted ceilings within. Next, visit the Basilica Cistern, its marble columns standing since the sixth century. Then, enjoy an exclusive private opening of Topkapi Palace. Ride Like a Local on a public ferry across the Bosphorus to explore the food markets of the Asian side. After lunch, embark on a private cruise of the Bosphorus. Later this



evening, gather with your fellow guests for a welcome dinner. **Four Seasons Hotel Istanbul at Sultanahmet | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 3: Istanbul | Coffeehouse Culture

Delve into the distinctive Pera district and visit a coffeehouse, learning the story of this uniquely Turkish tradition. Marvel at the Byzantine architecture and mosaics of Chora Church. Fly to Bodrum and check in to your hotel to relax before dinner. **The Marmara Bodrum | Meals: B D**

### DAY 4: Bodrum | Shipwrecks & Their Bounty

Stop by the ancient Theater of Halicarnassos before visiting the Bodrum Underwater Archaeology Museum in the Castle of St. Peter, which houses the oldest shipwreck ever discovered. Continue on for a cooking demonstration showcasing local dishes and an exploration of the local farmers market's vibrant produce stalls. Enjoy the rest of your day at leisure. **The Marmara Bodrum | Meals: B L**

### DAY 5: Euromos | Temples of Zeus, Apollo & Athena

Journey to Euromos to explore the ruined yet magnificent Temple of Zeus. Continue to Didyma to discover the Temple of Apollo, dating to at least 300 BC. Stop for lunch at a local seaside restaurant. Then, proceed to Priene for a walking tour at the age-old Temple of Athena before continuing to Izmir, where you enjoy dinner overlooking the sea. **Swissôtel Büyük Efes | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 6: Ephesus | Historic Archaeological Dig

Embark on a day trip to Ephesus, where Saint Paul once lived. Explore the renowned archaeological park and museum here before enjoying a special lunch in a nearby village. Return to Izmir for an afternoon and evening at leisure. **Swissôtel Büyük Efes | Meals: B L**



Marvel at the grandeur of Hagia Sophia's formidable façade

**DAY 7: Cappadocia | Fairy Chimneys & Frescoes**  
Fly via Istanbul to Kayseri, to explore the nearby volcanic stone “fairy chimneys.” View frescoes at the rock-carved churches of Goreme, and visit the stunningly restored Dark Church at this enchanting open-air museum.  
**Argos in Cappadocia | Meals: B D**

**DAY 8: Cappadocia | The Ancient Art of Weaving**  
This morning, enjoy an optional hot air balloon excursion over Cappadocia. Then, visit the Goreme Weavers Association on an engaging artisan visit. Next, sit down with a local family for lunch in their home. In the afternoon, explore the fascinating underground city at Kaymakli, which dates to as early as the eighth century BC and includes chapels, kitchens, air vents and living quarters carved out of volcanic rock. **Argos in Cappadocia | Meals: B L**

**DAY 9: Istanbul | Seat of a Mighty Empire**  
Today, fly back to Istanbul. This afternoon, visit Dolmabahce Palace, once a seat of Ottoman power, and see the collection of Ottoman royal barges, a hidden gem of the city.  
**Park Hyatt Istanbul – Maçka Palas | Meals: B**

**DAY 10: Istanbul | Ottoman Architecture & the Grand Bazaar**  
Explore Suleymaniye Mosque and Istanbul’s fabled Grand Bazaar, meeting local craftspeople along the way. After lunch at a local restaurant, stroll the fragrant stalls of the spice market. Tonight, gather with your fellow guests for a farewell dinner. **Park Hyatt Istanbul – Maçka Palas | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 11: Depart Istanbul**  
After breakfast, transfer to the airport to depart. **Meals: B**

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



**Four Seasons Hotel Istanbul at Sultanahmet**  
Stunning, historic luxury hotel on the *Condé Nast Traveler* Gold List.



**Park Hyatt Istanbul – Maçka Palas**  
Contemporary luxury hotel flanked by trendy cafés and boutiques.



**Argos in Cappadocia**  
Distinctive accommodations nestled within a former monastery.



**Swissotel Buyuk Efes**  
Modern luxury hotel set among lush gardens in the heart of Izmir.



**The Marmara Bodrum**  
Chic luxury hotel perched on a hilltop overlooking Bodrum Bay.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
May 17-27, Sep 6-16, Sep 20-30	\$6,795	\$2,895

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$485  
Istanbul/Bodrum; Izmir/Kayseri/Istanbul

### Journey Details

Minimum age is 10 years.  
First group event: welcome briefing at 7:30 a.m. on Day 2.  
Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 10.  
Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

LUXURY SMALL GROUP JOURNEYS

# Peru: Machu Picchu & the Sacred Valley

8 days from \$6,295 | Limited to 18 guests

Journey through Peru, from Lima to Cusco, interacting with the people of the Sacred Valley and experiencing their culture, music and cuisine, and explore magnificent Machu Picchu ahead of most visitors by staying at the only hotel on site.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

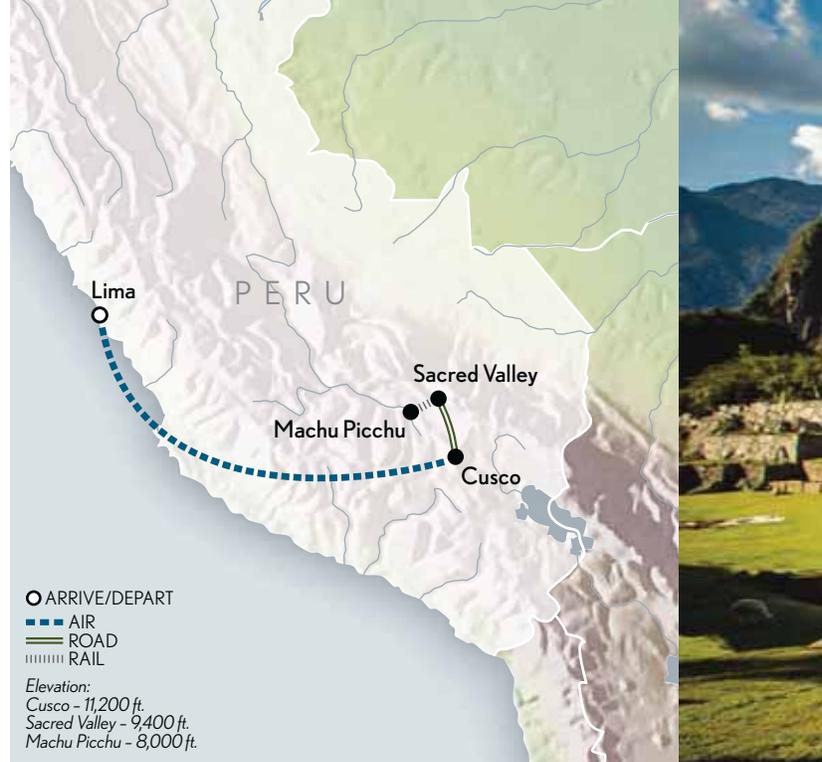
- ▶ Travel by PeruRail Sacred Valley, an elegant train with 1920s-era styling, and overnight at the lone hotel at Machu Picchu, for extra time to explore the colossal “Lost City”
- ▶ Hear a private lecture on Machu Picchu by a renowned scholar of Incan history before discovering the amazing ruins for yourself in the company of a local expert guide
- ▶ Privately visit a village in the Sacred Valley where the people still use ancestral weaving and farming techniques, and join a local shaman for a traditional Pachamama ceremony
- ▶ Capture the architectural beauty of colonial Cusco during an interactive photography lesson
- ▶ Sample Peruvian cuisine at a Chef’s Table experience to understand its cultural impact on Peru and the world, and enjoy an exclusive A&K street-food tour led by a local chef
- ▶ Discover Peru’s rich musical traditions during a captivating private performance by an expert in Andean music

### DAY 1: Arrive Lima, Peru

Arrive in Lima this evening and transfer to your hotel, located in the city’s exclusive residential district of Miraflores. Founded in 1535 by Spanish conquistador Francisco Pizarro, this “City of Kings” is a mélange of colonial structures, pre-Columbian sites and modern conveniences. It’s also one of the world’s premier culinary cities, with a cuisine that reflects its people’s varied origins and traditions. **Belmond Miraflores Park**

### DAY 2: Lima | Discovering Peruvian Cuisine

Discover Lima, its history and flavors with top local chefs, visiting a market to learn about the unique food products of the Land of the Incas. Next, join in a Peruvian cooking experience, and then savor the delicious dishes you have cooked, sharing



them family style. After lunch, discover Peru’s capital, visiting the Plaza Mayor, birthplace of the city, and the beautiful Cathedral, built in the 16th century. Continue your journey to the bohemian Barranco neighborhood and discover the essence of the Limeños lifestyle. Meet a local chef who takes you to his or her favorite places, where you are invited to sample some of the iconic dishes and spirits of Peru, an interactive Chef’s Table experience exclusive to A&K. **Belmond Miraflores Park | Meals: B L D**

“This was our first A&K experience and it will not be our last. The quality of service throughout was unmatched. Thank you for an incredible journey.”

– Jordan; Franklin, TN; May 2019

### DAY 3: Sacred Valley | Cusco & Camelids

Fly to Cusco, located more than 11,000 feet above sea level. Stop for lunch in the central square, and then take part in a photography workshop, learning pointers from a professional, before proceeding to the Sacred Valley of the Incas. En route, visit Awana Kanca, a center where South American camelids, such as llamas and alpacas, are bred, and learn about the valuable fibers created from their coats. Continue to your awe-inspiring accommodation, designed to blend in with, and provide an advantageous view of, Sacred Valley landscapes.

**Tambo del Inka, A Luxury Collection Resort & Spa | Meals: B L D**



Discover the wonders of Machu Picchu with an expert local guide

#### DAY 4: **Sacred Valley** | Learning Time-Honored Traditions

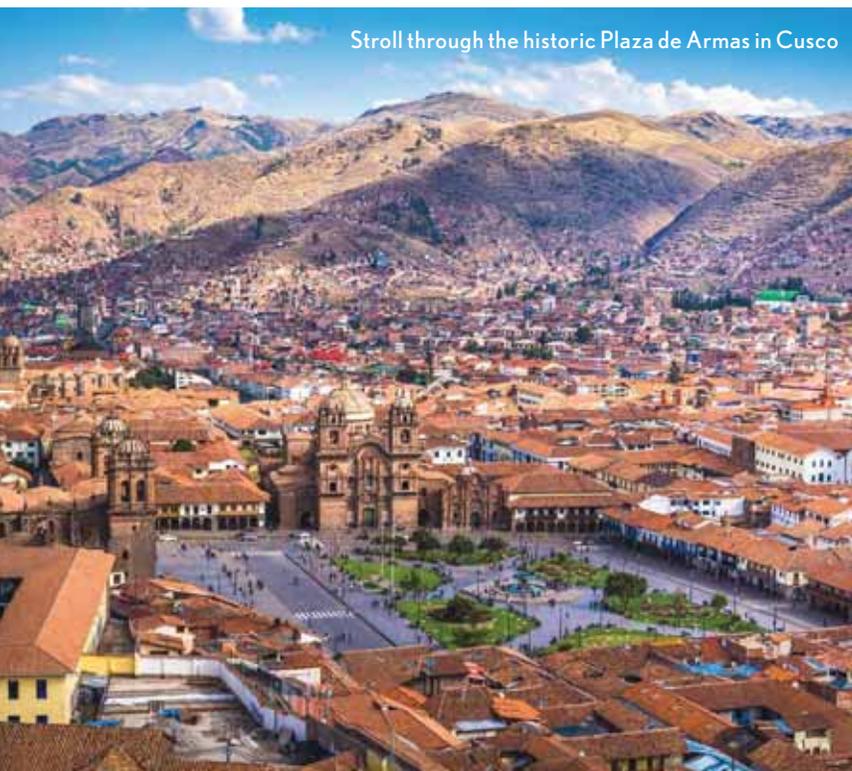
Visit a remote village, where the local residents greet you warmly before giving you a hands-on introduction to the customs and crafts that make up their way of life, including weaving and cooking, for an A&K-exclusive experience. Andean cultures have long revered Mother Earth goddess Pachamama for sustaining life on our planet. This afternoon, participate in one of Peru's oldest and most sacred rituals when you join a local shaman in a traditional "payment to the earth" ceremony, extending an offering to Pachamama, to give thanks and honor new beginnings. 🌿 Next, visit the Kuychi

Center to meet the children at Niños del Arco Iris (Children of the Rainbow), a project supported by A&K Philanthropy, which provides education, nutrition, medical care and hope to children in the Sacred Valley. Eat lunch locally before returning to your hotel for an afternoon at leisure, and gaze upon the soaring Andes on a refreshing Scenic Sundowner. **Tambo del Inka, A Luxury Collection Resort & Spa | Meals: B L D**

#### DAY 5: **Machu Picchu** | Bingham's Stunning Find

Prepare for your visit to Machu Picchu with a private lecture from a renowned scholar and certified expert on the Incas.

Stroll through the historic Plaza de Armas in Cusco



Delve firsthand into local culture on a visit to a remote village in the Sacred Valley





Behold the massive stone marvel that is Sacsayhuaman

Next, explore Ollantaytambo, a fortress of massive stone terraces that hug the mountain slopes and the site of the Incas' greatest victory over the invading Spanish. Although it served well as a military stronghold, Ollantaytambo had a deeper, religious significance for the Incas, as evidenced by the unfinished, stone-carved Temple of the Sun found near the top of the terraces. Then, Ride Like a Local, journeying deep into the Andes toward Machu Picchu on board the PeruRail Sacred Valley, a train inspired by the elegance of the 1920s, gazing out at the spectacular Peruvian countryside. Arrive for your overnight stay at the only hotel located on site at Machu Picchu. Overlooking the Urubamba River, Machu Picchu was built in the 15th century at the height of the Inca empire. Although this "Lost City" was revealed to the rest of the world by American historian Hiram Bingham in 1911, its location was long known to locals. Its original purpose, however, remains a matter of some conjecture, as the Incas left no written records. Explore the ruins with your expert local guide and, as you wander amid the age-old stone walls, picture life as it might have been in this majestic citadel, set some 8,000 feet above sea level.

Belmond Sanctuary Lodge | Meals: B L D

**DAY 6: Machu Picchu** | Walking the Spectacular Ruins  
Rise with the sun to walk through Machu Picchu in the early morning mist before the crowds arrive, an experience some consider the spiritual highlight of the journey. You may also opt to trek up from the ruins to the Sun Gate, entry point to the Inca Trail. After your explorations, bid adieu to this "Lost City of the Incas" and board the Vistadome train back to Ollantaytambo. Continue to Cusco, where you check in to your hotel, once a 16th-century monastery and now a

national monument that offers a delightful retreat from the bustle of Cusco, while set just off the city square. Enjoy an evening at leisure, free to relax or begin to explore Cusco on your own. **Belmond Hotel Monasterio** | Meals: B L

---

"One of the top travel experiences of my life. Peru is stunningly beautiful, with a rich and complex history, and Machu Picchu is a magical, mysterious and compelling site that stirs the soul."

– Stacey; New York, NY; March 2019

---

**DAY 7: Cusco** | Design Your Day

This morning, discover Cusco on a city tour that includes the Cathedral on the Plaza de Armas and the Santo Domingo Temple, a Dominican church built on the foundations of the Koricancha, the Incas' principal religious building. Listen as a local expert explains how the historic clashes between the Incas and the Spanish played a role in forming today's Peruvian culture. Later, visit the well-preserved ruins of Sacsayhuaman, a testament to Incan architectural skill. Compiled of colossal stones, the largest of which may weigh as much as 200 tons, the walls were cut and placed together with incredible precision and without a single drop of mortar to hold them in place. This imposing fortress, which witnessed the greatest battle between the Spanish and the Incas, overlooks the red-tiled roofs of Cusco. This afternoon, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.



- ▶ **Visit the San Blas Neighborhood**, a unique, bohemian enclave where you find the workshops of artisans.
- ▶ **Stroll San Pedro Market and Visit the Inca Museum** for a taste of local fruits and cheese, and a glimpse of daily life, followed by a look back into Peru's rich history
- ▶ **Explore with an Expert Photographer** who helps you refine your skills and capture Cusco as a local sees it, including its people, narrow streets and beautiful houses.

Tonight, listen to a private Andean music presentation by a regional expert, and learn the history of his handmade instruments. Absorb not only the timeless quality of the Peruvian folk tunes he plays, but the unmistakable cultural identity revealed by their haunting, immersive melodies. Afterward, gather for a farewell dinner at the elegant MAP Café, where the chef gathers local ingredients for use in innovative recipes that remain true to Peru's culinary traditions.

**Belmond Hotel Monasterio** | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 8: Depart Lima

After a morning at leisure to sleep in, visit shops or simply relax, fly back to Lima. Later, board your departing flight.

**Wyndham Costa del Sol Lima Airport (dayroom)** | Meals: B

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.

### INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



#### Belmond Sanctuary Lodge

Occupying a privileged site just steps from the mystical Incan citadel of Machu Picchu, the only hotel adjacent to the "Lost City."



#### Belmond Hotel Monasterio

Once a 16th-century monastery, now a *Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel.



#### Tambo del Inka, a Luxury Collection Resort & Spa

Serenely nestled in the Sacred Valley.



#### Belmond Miraflores Park

Luxury hotel with ocean views from Lima's Miraflores neighborhood.



#### Wyndham Costa del Sol Lima

**Airport** — Stylish hotel conveniently located just steps from Lima's airport.

### DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 15-22, Feb 12-19, Mar 19-26	\$6,295	\$2,295
Apr 10-17, May 8-15, May 30-Jun 6, Jun 4-11, Jun 18-25, Jul 9-16, Aug 13-20, Aug 27-Sep 3, Sep 3-10, Sep 17-24, Oct 1-8, Oct 15-22, Dec 3-10	\$6,595	\$2,595

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$495

Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Lima

#### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 9:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: airport assistance in Lima upon return from Cusco on Day 8.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

### Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Wonders of the Galápagos & Machu Picchu

12 days from \$12,795 | Limited to 18 guests

Discover natural and man-made wonders, from Ecuador to Peru, on a journey that includes a four-night cruise in the wildlife-rich Galápagos Islands, an exclusive visit to a village in the Sacred Valley and a guided exploration of Machu Picchu, the awe-inspiring “Lost City” of the Incas.



## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Cruise for four nights in the Galápagos Islands aboard stylish ‘La Pinta,’ a newly renovated, 48-guest expedition vessel that offers comfort and flexibility for exploring
- ▶ Experience some of the most intimate and up-close wildlife encounters in the world, both on land and in the water
- ▶ Explore the Galápagos on twice-daily shore excursions that include nature walks led by a certified naturalist guide and choose from activities such as kayaking, snorkeling, light trekking or relaxing on shore
- ▶ Discover magnificent Machu Picchu firsthand in the company of a local expert guide and stay at the only hotel on site, for access to the ruins before most other visitors arrive
- ▶ Meet people of the Sacred Valley of the Incas, when you privately visit their remote village to gain insight into their centuries-old weaving and farming techniques

### DAY 1: Guayaquil, Ecuador

Arrive in tropical Guayaquil, gateway to the Galápagos, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. **Hotel del Parque**

### DAY 2: Guayaquil | Baltra, the Galápagos

Fly to the remote Galápagos island of Baltra, where you join your naturalist guide for the ferry ride to Santa Cruz Island. Disembark and drive up into the island’s mist-shrouded highlands in search of giant tortoises. Continue on to Puerto Ayora and board ‘La Pinta,’ your expedition ship for your four-night cruise through the Galápagos’ northern islands. ‘La Pinta’ is built for adventure, offering spacious cabins,

floor-to-ceiling windows and a comfortable atmosphere. The vessel is ecologically sound and comes equipped with *pangas* (rubber rafts), a glass-bottom boat and sea kayaks that allow for independent exploration. Tonight, dine on board. (**Note:** On select dates, your cruise follows an alternate route, visiting the Galápagos’ eastern islands). ‘La Pinta’ | Meals: B L D

**DAY 3: Cruising the Galápagos | Eden & Sombrero Chino**  
After breakfast, get fitted for your wetsuit and snorkeling gear. Then, Ride Like a Local, boarding a *panga* for a shore excursion to Eden Islet, a biodiverse enclave secluded off Santa Cruz. Here, observe the island’s iconic blue-footed boobies. Take this opportunity to snorkel the reef or view marine life aboard a glass-bottom boat. Back aboard ‘La Pinta,’ cruise onward to Sombrero Chino, yet another secluded islet of the Galápagos archipelago. Disembark your *panga* to hike wilderness trails, swim in a sandy cove, and snorkel among white-tipped reef sharks and Galápagos penguins. ‘La Pinta’ | Meals: B L D

“Amazing! A well-coordinated itinerary, all of the staff was excellent and the size of the boat made for a more intimate experience than a larger ship.”

— Melanie; La Cañada Flintridge, CA; March 2019

**DAY 4: Cruising the Galápagos | Bartolomé & Santiago Islands**  
Disembark on Bartolomé Island to hike the volcanic terrain leading to its summit. After a *panga* ride to visit the penguins of Pinnacle Rock, snorkel the reef, relax on the beach or take in the local marine life aboard a glass-bottom boat. Later,



Explore a variety of sites in the Galápagos Islands, observing wildlife on shore and off

swim or snorkel along the white coral sand beach of Sullivan Bay. 'La Pinta' | Meals: B L D

**DAY 5: Cruising the Galápagos** | Genovesa Island  
This morning, hike and snorkel Genovesa Island, a birdwatcher's paradise. Explore Darwin Bay, snorkeling along the cliffs or paddling out in sea kayaks. View the island's cliffs before disembarking to climb the steep, rocky pass of Prince Phillip's Steps. Your ascent leads to a cliff-top frequented by Nazca boobies, frigate birds, storm petrels and the elusive short-eared owl. 'La Pinta' | Meals: B L D

**DAY 6: Guayaquil & Lima, Peru** | Begin a Peruvian Adventure  
Disembark 'La Pinta' at Baltra Island, where you transfer to the airport to fly to mainland Ecuador, and then take a connecting flight to Lima, Peru. Upon arrival, transfer to your hotel. Wyndham Costa del Sol Lima Airport | Meals: B L

**DAY 7: Cusco** | Sacred Valley  
Fly to Cusco, located more than 11,000 feet above sea level, where you are met and transferred to the Sacred Valley of the Incas. En route, visit Awana Kancha, a center where South American camelids, such as llamas and alpacas, are bred.



Hike the terrain of Bartolomé Island, and then plunge in for a revealing snorkel offshore



Experience the diversity of species on display, from marine iguanas to blue-footed boobies



Roam through the epic stone ruins of Machu Picchu

Learn about the valuable fibers created from their coats. Then, visit the beautiful Hacienda Sarapampa, where you will enjoy a Chef's Table experience. Sit down to lunch with the owner, who cordially shares his family's history in farming and shows you around the farm. **Inkaterra Hacienda Urubamba | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 8: Sacred Valley | Like a Journey Back in Time**  
Today, visit Moray, a fascinating archaeological site comprised of a series of concentric agricultural terraces, some almost 500 feet deep. Then, journey to a remote village seemingly frozen in time, where you experience ancient agricultural methods used for centuries in a challenging Andean mountain environment, on an A&K-exclusive experience. Afterward, stop for lunch at Rancho Wayra, where you are treated to a spectacular equestrian performance of Paso horses and marvel at the graceful gait of these elegant animals. Return to your hotel to enjoy a relaxing Scenic Sundowner before dinner.

**Inkaterra Hacienda Urubamba | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 9: Machu Picchu | Bingham's Stunning Find**  
Begin your day with a visit to the imposing fortress of Ollantaytambo, with its massive stone terraces that hug the mountain slopes. Next, Ride Like a Local, by train, journeying deep into the Andes toward Machu Picchu and gazing out at the spectacular Peruvian countryside. Once on site, explore the magnificent ruins of Machu Picchu, guided by a local expert. Overlooking the Urubamba River, Machu Picchu was built in the 15th century at the height of the Inca empire. Although this "Lost City" was revealed to the rest of the world by American historian Hiram Bingham in 1911, its location was long known to locals. Its original purpose, however, remains a matter of some conjecture, as the Incas

left no written records. As you wander amid the age-old stone walls, picture life as it might have been in this mystical citadel, set some 8,000 feet above sea level. Tonight, stay in the only hotel on site, designed to echo the soaring natural surroundings. **Belmond Sanctuary Lodge | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 10: Machu Picchu | Walk the Spectacular Ruins**  
Rise with the sun and join your expert guide to walk through Machu Picchu in the early morning mist before the crowds arrive. After your explorations, bid adieu to this "Lost City of the Incas," and enjoy lunch at a local restaurant before returning to Ollantaytambo by train, savoring incomparable views of the mountain scenery that surrounds you. On arrival, transfer to your hotel in Cusco, a 400-year-old architectural treasure that was once a monastery. Tonight, relax or stroll this ancient Incan capital on your own. **Belmond Hotel Monasterio | Meals: B L**

---

"The A&K experience exceeded all expectations!  
Our Tour Director was excellent in all areas,  
exhibiting vast knowledge, and the local guides  
were wonderful."

– Melissa; West Palm Beach, FL; May 2019

---

**DAY 11: Cusco | Design Your Day**  
This morning, discover Cusco on a city excursion that includes the Cathedral on the Plaza de Armas and the Santo Domingo Temple, a Dominican church built on the foundations of the



Koricancha, the Incas' principal religious building. Later, visit the well-preserved ruins of Sacsayhuaman, a testament to Incan architectural skill. Compiled of colossal stones, the largest of which may weigh as much as 200 tons, the walls were cut and placed together with incredible precision and without a single drop of mortar to hold them in place. Back in Cusco, stop for lunch at a local restaurant near the Plaza. This afternoon, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Visit the San Blas Neighborhood**, a unique, bohemian enclave where you find the workshops of artisans.
- ▶ **Stroll San Pedro Market and Visit the Inca Museum** for a taste of local fruits and cheese, and a glimpse into history
- ▶ **Join a Photographer in Cusco** who helps you capture authentic images of the city's architecture and people.

Tonight, enjoy a farewell dinner at the elegant MAP Café. **Belmond Hotel Monasterio** | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 12: **Depart Lima**

Relax on a morning at leisure in Cusco. Later today, fly to Lima and connect with your homebound flight.

**Wyndham Costa del Sol Lima Airport (dayroom)** | Meals: B

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.

### INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



#### **Belmond Sanctuary Lodge**

The only hotel on site at Machu Picchu, set just outside the entrance.



#### **Belmond Hotel Monasterio**

Once a 16th-century monastery, now a *Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel.



#### **Inkaterra Hacienda Urubamba**

*Travel + Leisure* World's Best hacienda-style hotel with luxury casitas.



#### **Hotel del Parque**

Quietly elegant boutique luxury hotel located in the heart of Guayaquil.



#### **'La Pinta'**

Comfortable and stylish expedition ship featuring fine onboard cuisine.



#### **Wyndham Costa del Sol Lima**

**Airport** — Convenient, comfortable hotel within steps of the airport.

### Galápagos Northern Islands Route

Visiting Baltra, Eden, Sombrero Chino, Bartolomé, Santiago and Genovesa islands on Days 2-6.

#### DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Feb 14-25	\$12,795	\$6,795
Apr 11-22, Jul 18-29, Nov 7-18	\$12,995	\$6,995

### Alternate Galápagos Eastern Islands Route

On select dates, your Galápagos cruise follows an alternate route, visiting Baltra, South Plaza, Santa Fe, San Cristobal, Española and Santa Cruz islands on Days 2-6. See complete itinerary at [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com).

#### DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
May 5-16, Jun 2-13, Sep 22-Oct 3, Oct 20-31	\$12,995	\$6,995

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$1,695

Guayaquil/Baltra/Guayaquil/Lima/Cusco; Cusco/Lima

#### **Journey Details**

This journey contains some active elements.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 9:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: return to Lima airport in the afternoon on Day 12.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

### Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

## LUXURY SMALL GROUP JOURNEYS

# Galápagos Wildlife Adventure

9 days from \$9,395 | Limited to 18 guests

Cruise for six nights on a comprehensive voyage through the wildlife-rich Galápagos archipelago, going ashore to stroll among giant tortoises, marine iguanas and blue-footed boobies; and snorkel and kayak with sea lions and penguins.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Cruise aboard 'La Pinta' – an expedition vessel that blends stability and style – in the Galápagos Islands
- ▶ Experience some of the world's most intimate wildlife encounters, coming face to face with marine iguanas, giant tortoises, blue-footed boobies, sea lions and more
- ▶ Explore the islands known for optimal wildlife viewing and iconic, less-visited sites, as you enjoy twice-daily shore excursions and nature walks with a certified naturalist guide
- ▶ Choose from island activities that include kayaking, glass-bottom boat excursions, snorkeling, stand-up paddle boarding, light trekking or simply relaxing on shore
- ▶ Partake of a wide range of onboard activities, including guided stargazing and nature lectures, and rest easy knowing there is a dedicated A&K Resident Tour Director, as well as an Expedition Leader and a physician on board with you in this remote destination

### DAY 1: Arrive Guayaquil, Ecuador

Arrive in Guayaquil, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. Hotel del Parque

### DAY 2: The Galápagos | On Board All-New 'La Pinta'

This morning, fly to Baltra in the remote Galápagos Islands, a haven for the diversity of wildlife that first led naturalist Charles Darwin to propose that species evolved in response to their environment. You are met by your naturalist guide and escorted to 'La Pinta,' your home for a six-night cruise through the Galápagos' western islands, a route that offers a higher number of endemic species than other island groupings. Attend an introductory briefing followed by lunch, and then get underway cruising to North Seymour Island, where you disembark on your first shore excursion.



Walk along the coast and the interior of this beautiful flat island, observing numerous bird colonies as well as sea lions and land iguanas. You may also opt to explore just offshore by dinghy. This evening, return to 'La Pinta,' for a welcome cocktail and dinner. Each evening, your time is your own: Attend a lecture presented by one of your affable guides, who recaps the day and gives a sneak peek at tomorrow's itinerary; explore the mysteries of the night sky with a fascinating astronomy lecture on deck; peruse the ship's library for further insight into a species you encountered; or gather in the lounge to cap a day of extraordinary discoveries. Drift asleep in your air-conditioned cabin to the rise and fall of gentle ocean swells. 'La Pinta' | Meals: B L D

### DAYS 3-4: The Galápagos | Isabela & Fernandina

Today, begin at Isabela Island (Punta Vicente Roca). Since there is no landing site at this location, explore the coast by skiff, while your naturalist guide explains the dramatic geology of the area, such as the remains of lava flows and tuff stone layers. Watch for the island's abundant wildlife and snorkel along the cliffs, possibly in the company of green sea turtles. This afternoon, visit the youngest and most pristine island of the archipelago, Fernandina (Punta Espinoza) to go ashore and view the amazing combination of barrenness and abundant wildlife. Watch for hawks, penguins and flightless cormorants as you take in the astounding views of the surrounding volcanic landscapes. The next day, disembark at Urbina Bay, on the western side of Isabela Island, to view corals, shells, and large and colorful Galápagos land iguanas. You may also sight giant tortoises further inland. Cruise up to secluded Tagus Cove (Isabela Island), on the northwest coast of Isabela, once a favorite anchorage for pirates and whalers. Go ashore for a



Dolphins are one of many seagoing species you may observe each day

hike to salt-water-filled Darwin Crater. Return to the ship for dinner. 'La Pinta' | Meals: B L D

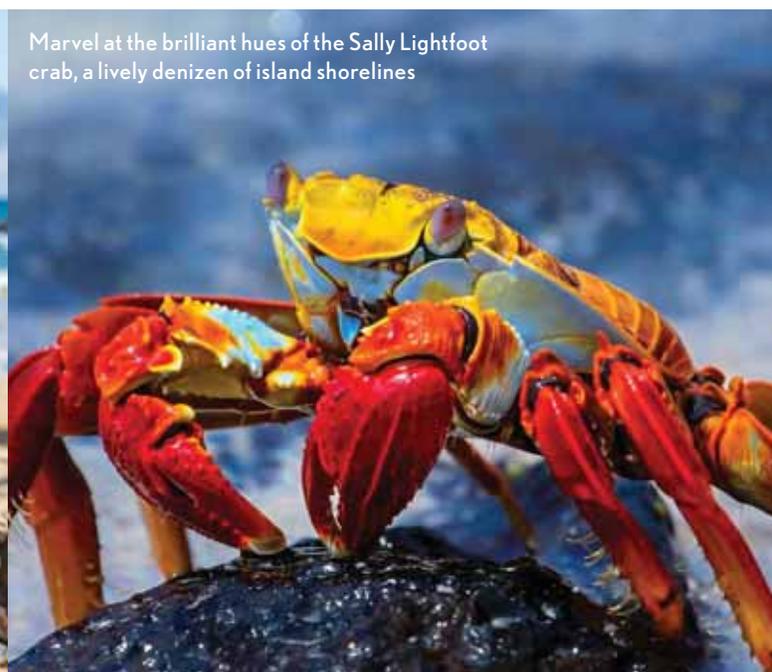
#### DAYS 5-6: **The Galápagos** | Rabida & Santa Cruz

In the morning, disembark at Rabida Island's red-colored beach to observe marine iguanas, mockingbirds, yellow warblers and several species of Darwin's finches. This is a great place to snorkel from the beach. Non-snorkelers may opt to explore via glass-bottom boat. Proceed to the north shore of Santa Cruz Island to view the fascinating landscapes of Dragon Hill. Circle a lagoon frequented by sea birds, such as red-footed boobies. Trek inland for views of the bay and

the chance to observe land iguanas. The next day, continue your explorations on Santa Cruz with a visit to Puerto Ayora and the Charles Darwin Research Station. Get up close to the giant tortoises living on site, within an impressive giant prickly-pear cactus forest. Learn from station staff about their latest conservation efforts, and then enjoy some free time in the town of Puerto Ayora, before stopping for a poolside lunch at the Finch Bay Galápagos Hotel. This afternoon, head up to the highlands, passing farmlands and lush forests, and view the exuberant vegetation where giant tortoises roam in the wild, perhaps spotting one of the iconic, lumbering reptiles yourself. 'La Pinta' | Meals: B L D



Get up close to a wide range of fascinating species, such as the marine iguana



Marvel at the brilliant hues of the Sally Lightfoot crab, a lively denizen of island shorelines

## Meet the Natives

From the finches that inspired Darwin to the whales that return to the islands each fall, wildlife sets the Galápagos apart. Encounter each island's unique species up close with the help of your naturalist guide.

### Sea Lion

The social sea lion hardly bats an eye at human visitors. When not congregating on the beach, sea lions are swift, powerful swimmers. Want to swim with the sea lions? January through March is a great time of year for water clarity and warmer temperatures. Or come in October for a chance to snorkel with sea lion pups.

### Great Frigatebird

Noted for the the vivid red gular sac of the male of the species, which he inflates to impress females during courtship, the frigatebird glides over the water on narrow wings that can span over six feet.

### Sally Lightfoot Crab

This brilliant-hued crab is perhaps the islands' most photogenic species. It occupies the rocky coasts, feeding on algae, year round.

### Blue-Footed Booby

Given to foot-stamping mating displays that make it a favorite of Galápagos visitors, the endearing blue-footed booby may be found mating and nesting year round, depending on conditions.

### Marine Iguana & Land Iguana

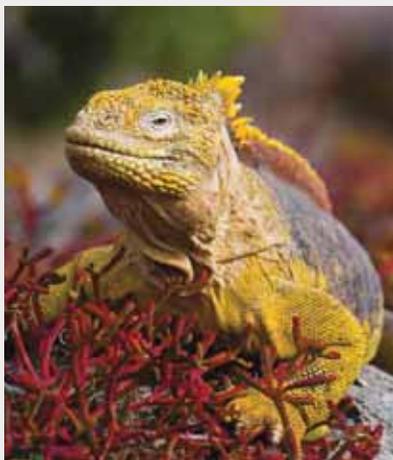
Called "imps of darkness" by Darwin, marine iguanas are well adapted to the water, with finlike tails and teeth designed to scrape algae from rocks. They begin nesting in February. Their terrestrial kin, land iguanas, prefer dining on prickly pear cactus and have a mating schedule that varies by island.

### Galápagos Penguin

Both the rarest and the most northerly penguin species, this island denizen arrived at the Galápagos via the chilly Humboldt Current from Antarctica. Penguins and many other Galápagos bird species, such as red-footed boobies, start nesting in January.

### Giant Tortoise

Overhunting and habitat loss nearly drove these placid, stately reptiles to extinction. Happily, conservation efforts are proving successful and many subspecies' populations are on the increase. Visit in January to see tortoises lay their eggs. Come between March and May to see their rare aquatic cousins, green sea turtles, nesting on the beaches.





Explore Rabida Island, seeking out Darwin's finches and snorkeling offshore

**DAY 7: The Galápagos | Floreana**

After breakfast, ride by *panga* along the maze of channels on the north shore of Floreana Island, continuing to Baroness Cove with its breathtaking views. Then, land at Post Office Bay to visit the historic barrel that has been serving as a post office in the archipelago for over two centuries. Afterward, you may wish to kayak or snorkel. Return to the ship to proceed to Punta Cormorant. Before disembarking, snorkel or ride by glass-bottom boat, viewing life beneath the waves. Cruise along the coast of an extinct volcanic cone called Champion Islet. This afternoon, go ashore at Punta Cormorant for an easy walk beside a brackish water lagoon where bird species like greater flamingos may be observed. Venture to the other side of the island, where sea turtles come out at night to nest, to take in the flora, fauna and delightful sea views from a white-sand beach.

'La Pinta' | Meals: B L D

**DAYS 8-9: Depart Guayaquil**

Disembark in Baltra and fly back to Guayaquil. Enjoy time to relax before gathering for a farewell dinner at your hotel's restaurant. The next morning, transfer to the airport to board your flight home. Hotel del Parque | Meals: B D (Day 8); B (Day 9)

**TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K**

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.

**INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS**



'La Pinta'

Comfortable and stylish expedition ship featuring fine onboard cuisine.



Hotel del Parque

Luxury boutique hotel occupying a restored 19th-century church complex.

**DATES & PRICING**

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Mar 18-26, Apr 1-9, May 13-21	\$9,795	\$7,195
Sep 16-21	\$9,395	\$6,795
Oct 14-22, Oct 28-Nov 5	\$9,795	\$7,195

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$575

Guayaquil/Baltra/Guayaquil

**Journey Details**

This journey contains some active elements.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 7:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 8.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

**Book Your Journey Today**

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

LUXURY FAMILY JOURNEYS

# Family Galápagos

8 days from \$7,995 | Limited to 24 guests

Ascend a volcano by tram and learn the secrets of wildlife photography in Quito before embarking on a four-night cruise to the eastern Galápagos Islands, experiencing some of the most intimate wildlife encounters on earth.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Cruise for four nights in the Galápagos Islands aboard 'La Pinta,' a stylish expedition vessel that blends stability with style
- ▶ Discover the Galápagos Islands on twice-daily shore excursions that include nature walks and coastal explorations in a panga with a certified naturalist guide
- ▶ Choose from island activities that include kayaking, glass-bottom boat excursions, snorkeling, stand-up paddle boards, light trekking or simply relaxing on shore
- ▶ Experience some of the world's most intimate wildlife encounters, coming face to face with land iguanas, giant tortoises, sea lions and more
- ▶ Enjoy child-friendly programs and activities, such as wildlife photography, scavenger hunts, Spanish lessons and art-making
- ▶ Appreciate the convenience of earlier seating and kid-friendly menus

### DAYS 1-2: Arrive Quito, Ecuador

Arrive in Quito, the capital of Ecuador, where you are met and transferred to your hotel. The next day, begin your day with a wildlife photography workshop ahead of your Galápagos adventure. Then, transfer north to the edge of the city for an awesome ride on TeleferiQo, an aerial gondola offering breathtaking views over Quito. The gondola deposits you at the top of an active volcano, 12,950 feet above sea level, where you take in the marvelous vistas. Afterward, make your way to "La Mitad del Mundo Equatorial Line Monument," dedicated to the 18th century French expedition that first established the position of the equator. Return to Quito to explore, walking its historic district with its beautiful churches and colorful plazas, and taking in firsthand views of local life and the city's charming colonial architecture. Enjoy a top spinning demonstration before



returning to your hotel. Tonight, gather for a welcome dinner at a local restaurant. Casa Gangotena | Meals: B L D (Day 2)

**DAY 3: Baltra, the Galápagos** | Aboard All-New 'La Pinta' Fly to Baltra in the Galápagos Islands, where you board 'La Pinta.' After a welcome briefing, enjoy lunch on board. This afternoon, begin exploring the Galápagos, starting at South Plaza Island. Observe the native flora, such as the prickly pear cactus, a favorite snack of the land iguanas that roam the island like real-life dragons. Scan the coastline for playful sea lions and colorful wild birds. Tonight, and each evening, back aboard 'La Pinta,' enjoy a variety of all-ages activities designed to capture the imaginations of young explorers, including fun quizzes, making handicrafts and learning some Spanish words. 'La Pinta' | Meals: B L D

**DAY 4: Cruising the Galápagos** | Life of Tortoises Today, discover Santa Fe Island, boarding a *panga* for a brief ride to its idyllic sandy-white beaches. Walk the onshore terrain, keeping a lookout for wild residents: a curious sea lion coming to greet you, a Galápagos hawk perched atop salt bushes or a Santa Fe land iguana sunning itself on a rock. Then, snorkel and swim along a natural wave barrier or ride in a glass-bottom boat, for a cool glimpse into life beneath the waves. Break for lunch back on board, as you set a course toward San Cristobal Island. Disembark at Puerto Baquerizo Moreno, and drive to the breeding center for highly endangered giant tortoises at Cerro Colorado, set in a fantastic deciduous forest. 'La Pinta' | Meals: B L D

**DAY 5: Cruising the Galápagos** | Darwin's Legacy Land on San Cristobal Island and set out on a trail that ascends from the beach to a lookout offering you spectacular



Share the wonder of up-close Galápagos wildlife encounters

shoreline views. Observe frigate birds and a colony of sea lions, and, if conditions are favorable, swim from the beach. After lunch on board, take a *panga* to Cerro Brujo and walk the same sandy shore once trod by Charles Darwin, the 19th-century English naturalist whose theory of evolution began with the firsthand observations he made of life in the Galápagos. 'La Pinta' | Meals: B L D

**DAY 6: Cruising the Galápagos | Punta Suárez**  
Begin at Punta Suárez, walking on lava terrain to visit the island's seabird colonies. Depending on the time of year, you may spy soaring waved albatrosses, boobies or swallow-tail gulls; watch for marine iguanas, too. After lunch aboard, cruise Gardner Bay and go ashore to observe the sea lions, mockingbirds and finches. The bay has a magnificent beach; this is a great place to snorkel or kayak or ride the glass-bottomed boat. 'La Pinta' | Meals: B L D

**DAY 7: Baltra & Quito | Darwin Research Center**  
Disembark on Santa Cruz Island to visit the Charles Darwin Research Station and learn about the captive rearing program for the giant tortoises. Afterward, ferry to Baltra and fly to Quito for a farewell dinner and overnight. Casa Gangotena | Meals: B D

**DAY 8: Depart Quito**  
After breakfast, transfer to the airport to depart. Meals: B

## TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



**'La Pinta'**  
Comfortable and stylish expedition ship featuring fine onboard cuisine.



**Casa Gangotena**  
*Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel set in a restored mansion in Quito.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jun 15-22, Jun 29-Jul 6, Jul 13-20, Aug 10-17	\$7,995	\$5,595

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$625  
Quito/Baltra/Quito

### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements. Minimum age is 6 years. Suggested age 7+. First group event: welcome briefing at 8:00 a.m. on Day 2. Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 7. Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

LUXURY SMALL GROUP JOURNEYS

# Patagonia: The Last Wilderness

10 days from \$9,895 | Limited to 18 guests

## Easter Island

5-day Post-Tour Extension from \$3,995

Marvel at the stunning spectacle of the pristine Patagonian wilderness as you stroll among Magellanic penguins, explore rugged Torres del Paine National Park and view the astonishing Perito Moreno Glacier on an exhilarating adventure at the ends of the earth.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Sail on an exclusively chartered boat through the Beagle Channel, and stand amid a lively colony of Magellanic penguins on a rarely visited island, while staying in Ushuaia, the southernmost city in the world.
- ▶ Visit a working Patagonian ranch, observing authentic skills such as herding and shearing, and enjoy hiking and horseback riding through magnificent vistas
- ▶ Explore the unspoiled Patagonian forest on a guided hike, sail Argentino Lake and view the Perito Moreno Glacier from a choice of picturesque vantage points
- ▶ Roam through iconic Torres del Paine National Park to experience the otherworldly beauty of its jagged peaks, pristine forests and turquoise lakes
- ▶ Explore wild Patagonia by horseback, on foot or by boat, as you tailor your stay at The Singular Patagonia

### DAY 1: Arrive Buenos Aires, Argentina

Arrive in Buenos Aires, Argentina's vibrant capital and transfer to your hotel. Relax or explore the neighborhood on your own before gathering for a welcome dinner served family style. **Four Seasons Hotel Buenos Aires | Meals: D**

### DAY 2: Buenos Aires | Colonial Capital

Explore Buenos Aires in the company of your expert Resident Tour Director. Visit the Plaza de Mayo, pass through the San Telmo neighborhood, continue to La Boca and walk along Caminito Street. After a light lunch, fly



south to Ushuaia, set in magnificent Tierra del Fuego at the remote tip of South America. Tonight, enjoy dinner at the hotel, with a view of the city and Beagle Channel. **Arakur Ushuaia | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 3: Ushuaia | Walking Among Magellanic Penguins**  
Drive to Estancia Harberton, the oldest *estancia* (farm) in Tierra del Fuego and an Argentine National Historical Monument. Embark on a private cruise to Martillo Island to walk among a teeming rookery of Magellanic penguins before continuing to Gable Island, in the middle of the Beagle Channel, for lunch. Relax and embrace the solitude of its remote, primal landscape, where wind, waves and birds make the only sounds. Later, cruise back to the *estancia* and return to your hotel for dinner. **Arakur Ushuaia | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 4: El Calafate | Gateway to the Glaciers

Fly to El Calafate to experience Patagonian rural life in this rustic town with well-kept gardens and pretty homes. Later this afternoon, experience over 100 years of history during a visit to an authentic ranch. Watch sheep shearing and herding, and hike or Ride Like a Local on horseback along the pristine banks of Argentino Lake. Admire the stunning Patagonian landscapes during a relaxing Scenic Sundowner; dine tonight on lamb grilled the traditional Patagonian way. **Hotel Posada Los Alamos | Meals: B D**

### DAY 5: El Calafate | An Astonishing, Icy Spectacle

Start the day cruising to Argentino Lake's Seno Mayo, stopping along the way for an interpretive walk in the Andean Patagonian forest and getting up close to limestone rock formations and majestic landscapes. Continue to Perito Moreno Glacier, one of the few remaining advancing glaciers



Experience the immense, untouched majesty of Torres del Paine

in the world. Hike at your own pace and ability along the seven walkways located at different heights and distances from the glacier, taking in magnificent views of the glacier's northern and southern faces. Return to your hotel and enjoy an evening at leisure. **Hotel Posada Los Alamos | Meals: B L**

**DAY 6: Puerto Natales, Chile | Trekking, Hiking & Biking**  
Journey to Puerto Natales, where, after a late lunch, you will enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. Opened in 1940 and honored as a National Heritage site, the Singular Patagonia was once a cold-storage plant. Today it features

an industrial museum on site and offers a wide range of expeditions and activities, such as horseback riding, trekking and mountain biking. Choose your preferred mode of exploration and experience this incredible location on your own terms. **The Singular Patagonia | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 7: Puerto Natales | Torres del Paine National Park**  
Today, discover the magnificent wilderness of Torres del Paine National Park, again selecting from available activities — with opportunities to explore fjords, mountains, glaciers, forests and ranches — all with varying grades of difficulty



Privately cruise to Martillo Island to walk among nesting Magellanic penguins



Roam extraordinary Patagonian landscapes, where gauchos still ride and work



Admire Perito Moreno Glacier on a hike that reveals its vast grandeur

and duration. This park was created by tectonic movements; its rugged landscapes were sculpted during the ice ages, and the motion of glaciers has continued to reshape them. A UNESCO Biosphere Reserve, the park is renowned for its otherworldly landscape of granite spires, ice and deserted pampas. See firsthand the serrated ridges and spires of the Torres del Paine mountains. Watch closely as you scan the peaks and you might pick out a soaring Andean condor riding an updraft. Tonight, on a private, interactive Chef's Table experience, join a chef as he prepares barbecue and explains his distinctive preparation for this traditional meal, savoring the result for dinner. Later, unwind in your room or marvel at the Patagonian night sky, awash with countless pinpoints of starlight. **The Singular Patagonia | Meals: B L D**

"This was truly the journey of a lifetime and I am so happy I could share it with my family. Everything was so well prepared and our guide was wonderful."

— Laura; Cleveland, TN; January 2019

#### DAY 8: **Puerto Natales** | Design Your Day

Today, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Cruise the Patagonian Fjords to Two Glaciers** (weather permitting), witnessing their majesty and power up close.
- ▶ **Ride Horseback at Puerto Consuelo**, the first ranch in the region, and roam through the surrounding landscapes.

- ▶ **Trek to Condor Lookout on Mount Benitez**, viewing rock paintings en route and watching condors in flight.

Additional activity options are also available. Tonight, join your Resident Tour Director and fellow guests for a farewell dinner with superb Chilean wines.

**The Singular Patagonia | Meals: B L D**

#### DAY 9: **Santiago** | Chile's Cosmopolitan Capital

After a leisurely morning, fly to Santiago, capital of Chile, a vibrant city set against the backdrop of the Andes that sits some 2,000 feet above sea level in Chile's Central Valley and is surrounded by a ring of spectacular mountain peaks. Your hotel is strategically located in Santiago's most prestigious and refined neighborhood, El Golf.

**The Ritz-Carlton, Santiago | Meals: B D**

#### DAY 10: **Depart Santiago**

Explore Santiago during a morning tour of city highlights, including the Palacio de La Moneda (presidential palace) and the Plaza de Armas, with its impressive Cathedral and Central Post Office. Ride by cable car up San Cristóbal Hill to behold the stunning statue of the Virgin Mary and take in expansive views of Santiago. Relax this afternoon, with late access to your room, before transferring to the airport for your departing flight.

**The Ritz-Carlton, Santiago (dayroom) | Meals: B**

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

For a private journey consider **Tailor Made Argentina & Chile: Journey to Patagonia**. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.



INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



**The Singular Patagonia**

*Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel overlooking the Patagonian fjords, with spectacular views to Puerto Natales and the Antonio Varas Peninsula.



**Four Seasons Hotel Buenos Aires**

Celebrated hotel set in the historic Recoleta district.

**Arakur Ushuaia**

Surrounded by ancient woodlands, built to blend in with the landscape.

EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY



**Easter Island Post-Tour Extension**

5 days from \$3,995 | Internal air from \$1,260

Available on select departures.

Fly from Santiago to remote Easter Island to discover its well-preserved culture and gain a better understanding of the purpose of its enigmatic *moai* statues. View Rano Raraku volcano and the “Birdman Ceremony” site before returning to Santiago and exploring the city’s highlights.



**Hotel Posada Los Alamos**

Ideally set in the heart of El Calafate, near Lake Argentino.



**The Ritz-Carlton, Santiago**

Luxurious, relaxing lodgings in Santiago’s best neighborhood.

DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jan 15-24, Feb 12-21, Mar 5-14, Mar 19-28, Oct 22-31, Nov 5-14, Dec 3-12	\$9,895	\$2,495

**Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$1,345  
Buenos Aires/Ushuaia/El Calafate; Punta Arenas/Santiago

**Journey Details**

This journey contains some active elements.  
Minimum age is 10 years.  
First group event: dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 1.  
Last group event: end of sightseeing at 1:00 p.m. on Day 10.  
Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

**Book Your Journey Today**

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

## MARCO POLO JOURNEYS

# Brazil: The Amazon, Pantanal & Iguazu Falls

11 days from \$8,995 | Limited to 18 guests

Explore Brazil's iconic rivers, wetlands and waterfalls as you immerse yourself in a world of stunning natural wonders, majestic jaguars and other exotic species.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Venture into the wild Pantanal, a vast wetland teeming with tapirs, giant river otters, anteaters, caymans and jaguars
- ▶ Join Onçafari's Jaguar Conservation Team for a thrilling day and night of tracking this elusive predator in the field
- ▶ Glide along the Amazon as you track pink river dolphins and myriad other animals by canoe
- ▶ Embark on an exciting nighttime safari in the Amazon, glimpsing a wild nocturnal world of predator and prey
- ▶ Feel the mist of Iguazu Falls, taking in its cascades from both the Brazilian and Argentinian sides

### DAY 1: Arrive Manaus, Brazil

Upon arrival, you are met and transferred to your hotel.  
Hotel Villa Amazonia

### DAY 2: Brazilian Amazon | Into the Wild

Begin your wild adventure in the Anavilhanas Archipelago of the Brazilian Amazon, a refuge of river otters, giant armadillos, piranhas, manatees, black caimans, pink river dolphins and spider monkeys. After lunch at your secluded lodge, hike out to explore the mainland forest and learn the secrets of jungle survival. Return to the lodge by canoe, taking in a revealing new vantage of the river. Anavilhanas Jungle Lodge | Meals: B L D

### DAY 3: Brazilian Amazon | Nocturnal Safari

This morning, explore the river by wooden canoe, keeping your eyes peeled for pink river dolphins and other exotic species. After lunch at the lodge, set out for some hands-on target practice with traditional hunting implements. Return to the lodge for dinner. After nightfall, venture into the wilderness in search of nocturnal species.

Anavilhanas Jungle Lodge | Meals: B L D



### DAY 4: Brazilian Amazon | Fascinating River Safari

Today, set out on a riverine safari of the Amazon, encountering new species as they hunt along the riverbanks.  
Anavilhanas Jungle Lodge | Meals: B L D

### DAY 5: Campo Grande | Gateway to the Pantanal

Rise before the sun and head to the islands to watch a rainbow of colorful, exotic birds dart against the lush canopy and dawn-painted Amazon sky. After breakfast at the lodge, transfer to the airport for your flight to Campo Grande. Upon arrival, you are met and transferred to your hotel for an afternoon at leisure. Later in the evening, enjoy dinner at the hotel. Hotel Deville Prime Campo Grande | Meals: B D

### DAY 6: The Pantanal | Vast Wetland Habitat

This morning, resume your wild adventure as you transfer to your lodge secluded in the heart of the Pantanal, a vast wetland harboring giant river otters, caimans, capybaras and the elusive jaguar. Caiman Ecological Refuge | Meals: B L D

### DAYS 7-8: The Pantanal | Wild Encounters

After breakfast, set out on a guided exploration of the Pantanal on foot, scanning the canopy for howler and capuchin monkeys. Later this afternoon, delve deeper into the wilderness with a 4x4 game drive, followed by a riverine sunset safari by canoe. After nightfall, head into the wild once more in search of nocturnal ocelots, anteaters and jaguars. The following day, join Onçafari's Jaguar Conservation Team for a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity to monitor this critical species in the field. Learn the team's tricks of the trade as you hone in on the jaguars during the day, checking camera traps and searching for tracks. After



Track the king of the river – the elusive jaguar

nightfall, find a prime location to lie in wait as the nocturnal wetlands come alive and these elusive predators begin to stalk the Pantanal. **Caiman Ecological Refuge** | Meals: B L D



Take in the mist-soaked majesty of Iguazu Falls' roaring cascades, viewing the falls from both the Brazilian and Argentinian sides.

#### DAY 9: Iguazu Falls | Nature's Majesty

Fly to Iguazu Falls and transfer to your hotel situated just a short walk from the cascades, where you enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. **Belmond Hotel das Cataratas** | Meals: B D

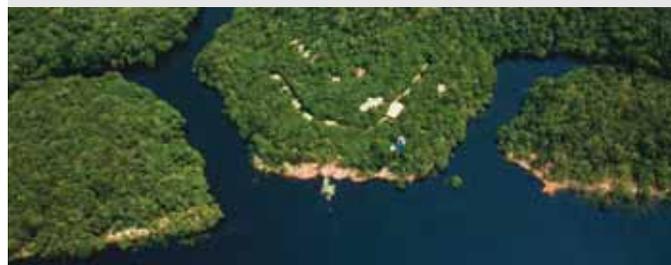
#### DAY 10: Iguazu Falls | The Devil's Gorge

Today, discover the Argentine side of the falls by train, taking in spectacular views of the falls as well as the tropical flora and fauna. In the afternoon, proceed to a catwalk above the lush basin called the Devil's Gorge. For dinner this evening, head to a local home for a regionally inspired Chef's Table experience. **Belmond Hotel das Cataratas** | Meals: B D

#### DAY 11: Depart Iguazu Falls

After breakfast, explore the Brazilian side of the falls, venturing out on a catwalk for a parting glimpse of the rumbling cataracts. Transfer to the airport for your flight home. Meals: B

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



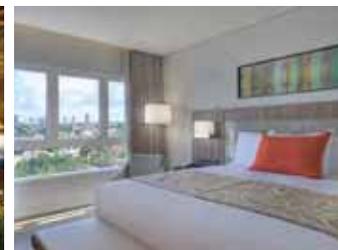
#### Anavilhanas Jungle Lodge

Secluded along a vast, pristine stretch of the Rio Negro, this boutique lodge brings refined comfort to the wilds of the Anavilhanas Archipelago.



#### Hotel Villa Amazonia

Boutique hotel occupying a mansion dating back to Manaus' rubber boom.



#### Hotel Deville Prime

Centrally located contemporary gem.



#### Caiman Ecological Refuge

Boutique eco-lodge nestled in the heart of Brazil's Pantanal wetlands.



#### Belmond Hotel das Cataratas

Classic luxury hotel perched high atop a cliff overlooking Iguazu Falls.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Aug 14-24, Sep 18-28, Oct 16-26	\$8,995	\$3,495

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$975  
Manaus/Campo Grande/Iguazu Falls

#### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.  
Minimum age is 10 years.  
First group event: welcome briefing at 8:30 a.m. on Day 2.  
Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:30 p.m. on Day 10.  
Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

#### Program Notes

This journey entails visits to sites with limited accessibility for those with mobility challenges, widely varying temperatures, and active elements such as hiking and canoeing through wetlands.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Family Costa Rica

7 days from \$3,995 | Limited to 24 guests

From rainforests and beaches to volcanoes and hot springs, explore beautiful Costa Rica's variety of lush ecosystems and diverse wildlife for the ultimate family-friendly adventure.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Discover wild and exotic creatures alongside your expert local guide, including caimans, monkeys, toucans and poison dart frogs
- ▶ Experience Costa Rica's rainforests from the unique vantage points of a zipline course, aerial tram ride and suspended-bridges tour
- ▶ Kayak or boat ride through the creeks and lagoons of Tortuguero National Park, seeing monkeys, birds and marine life
- ▶ Swim in hot springs warmed by a volcano
- ▶ Travel in July for a nighttime expedition to the nesting site of Atlantic green sea turtles

### DAY 1: Arrive San José, Costa Rica

Arrive in the bustling city of San José, Costa Rica, where you are met and transferred to your hotel, a colonial hacienda set on a coffee plantation. **Costa Rica Marriott Hotel Hacienda Belen**

### DAY 2: San José & Tortuguero | Ziplining in a Rainforest

Drive to a 1,200-acre nature reserve set in a neon-green rainforest at the edge of Braulio Carrillo National Park. On arrival, ascend into the trees for a thrilling zipline ride, surrounded by 360-degree views of the landscape, and the sounds of howler monkeys and tropical birds. Your family may opt for an alternate excursion through the rainforest canopy on an aerial tram, viewing its lush scenery and wildlife up close in the treetops. Visit the butterfly garden and the frog pond, then embark on a boat ride to your lodge in Tortuguero. Once settled in, begin a fun, all-ages photography contest led by your naturalist guide, as you set out through the grounds of your resort to capture winning images of flora and fauna. Tonight, gather for a welcome dinner at your lodge. **Tortuga Lodge & Gardens | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 3: Tortuguero | Rainforest River Voyage

Rise early for a guided birding walk that may reveal great



green macaws, before embarking on a cruise down the lazy tropical rivers that define Tortuguero National Park, one of the largest rainforests in Central America. Its abundant fauna includes capuchin monkeys, river otters and poison dart frogs. Later, explore the village of San Francisco. If time permits, you may also visit a neighborhood school and join local children for a game of soccer.

**Tortuga Lodge & Gardens | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 4: Tortuguero | Kayaking the Caño Palma

Head north by boat to Caño Palma for an exciting kayak adventure in the richest biological ecosystem in Costa Rica, paddling alongside an expert local guide to Tortuguero National Park. You may opt for a motorized boat excursion instead, or wander the beach where thousands of Atlantic green sea turtles return to nest each year. After lunch back at the lodge, prepare Costa Rican specialties with a local chef on a fun family foodie experience. The remainder of your day is at leisure. This evening, take an optional night walk, and later join your naturalist guide over cocktails, before dinner on site. **Tortuga Lodge & Gardens | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 5: La Fortuna | Farm Tour & Arenal Volcano

If you wish, rise early for a walk through nature on the trails near your lodge. After breakfast, fly to La Fortuna. Upon arrival, travel to Finca Burio (Burio Farm) and meet the owner, Don Juan. Join him on an excursion through the fields of his plantation, where tropical birds take flight and you learn about the tropical produce he grows. Also learn how sugar cane is processed at the *trapiche* (sugar mill). Sit down for an organic lunch, freshly prepared at the farm. Afterward, visit the town of La Fortuna, before checking in to your hotel



Zoom through the rainforest, catching views of its wild inhabitants, on a fun and exciting zipline adventure

at the base of towering Arenal Volcano. Then, soak in one of five free-flowing pools set in a natural river gorge at Eco Termales Hot Spring. Cool off after your dip with smoothies and cocktails made with fresh local ingredients. Marvel at the views of the famed volcano, with its near-perfect cone that soars 5,357 feet above sea level.

Nayara Resort, Spa & Gardens | Meals: B L D

#### DAY 6: La Fortuna | Scenic Hanging Bridges

Rise early for a birdwatching and sloth discovery walk. After breakfast, explore the surrounding rainforest on an unforgettable Arenal Hanging Bridges experience. See the lush treetops from nearly two miles of bridges designed to blend with the natural environment. As you walk, observe the diversity of flora and fauna, set against the ever-imposing views of Arenal. Return to your hotel, and tonight, gather for a special farewell dinner, and then find out the results of the photography contest, as your naturalist guide hands out awards to the winners. Nayara Resort, Spa & Gardens | Meals: B D

#### DAY 7: Depart San José

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your departing flight. Meals: B

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

For a private journey consider **Tailor Made Costa Rica: Under a Rainforest Canopy**. Contact A&K or visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for more details.

### INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



#### Tortuga Lodge & Gardens

Located on 146 private acres along Costa Rica's Caribbean coast, this relaxing riverside lodge is surrounded by lush rainforest.



#### Nayara Resort, Spa & Gardens

Luxurious stay near Arenal, at a *Travel + Leisure* World's Best hotel.



#### Costa Rica Marriott Hotel Hacienda Belen

Colonial luxury on a coffee plantation.

### DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Mar 27-Apr 2*, Jun 26-Jul 2, Jul 10-16 <i>Children 17 and under**</i>	\$3,995 <i>\$3,495</i>	\$1,795
Dec 30-Jan 5, 2022* <i>Children 17 and under**</i>	\$4,595 <i>\$4,095</i>	\$1,995

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$345

Tortuguero/La Fortuna

\*Days 5-6 at Arenal Kioro Suites & Spa.

\*\*Pricing applies to children 17 and under sharing with an adult.

#### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.

Minimum age is 6 years. Suggested age is 6+.

First group event: welcome briefing at 7:00 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: arrive at San José International Airport at 11:00 a.m. on Day 7.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

### Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

LUXURY FAMILY JOURNEYS

# Family Alaska

8 days from \$6,995 | Limited to 24 guests

Cruise along the wild Kenai Fjords, search for bears and wildlife, and fly over Denali National Park, landing on a glacier at the foot of North America's tallest peak.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

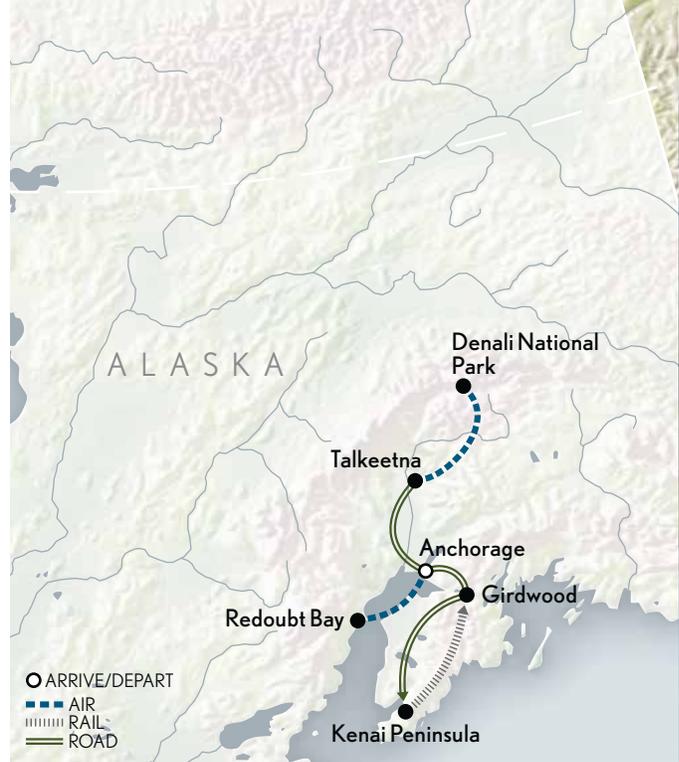
- ▶ Embark a breathtaking float trip down the Portage River, where you may spot wildlife against the mountains and hanging glaciers
- ▶ Marvel at calving glaciers and marine wildlife, including humpback whales and harbor seals, on a Kenai Fjords cruise
- ▶ Ride on the Alaska Railroad GoldStar Dome train through untouched wilderness
- ▶ Search for wildlife on a floatplane wilderness trip
- ▶ Cast a line on a private fishing trip in Talkeetna, with the opportunity to reel in salmon and other Alaskan game fish
- ▶ Flightsee over Denali National Park before landing on a glacier at the base of Denali
- ▶ Learn about Alaskan huskies and dogsledding at the kennels of a four-time Iditarod champion

### DAY 1: Arrive Anchorage, Alaska

Arrive in Anchorage, where you are met and transferred along the scenic Turnagain Arm to Girdwood, to check in to your resort. Enjoy activities on offer at your resort, such as a ride up Mount Alyeska on the Alyeska Aerial Tram to take in breathtaking views. **The Hotel Alyeska**

### DAY 2: Kenai Peninsula | Scenic Float Trip

This morning, set out to experience Alaska's jaw-dropping landscapes on a family float trip down the Portage River. Savor Alaska's prized fish during a lunchtime salmon bake. Later, visit the Alaska Wildlife Conservation Center, a nonprofit organization that rehabilitates injured or orphaned animals and returns them to the wild. During your visit, keep on the lookout for black and brown bears, moose, bison, wolves, a variety of birds, and other species. This evening, gather with fellow families for a festive welcome dinner at a local restaurant. **The Hotel Alyeska | Meals: B L D**



**DAY 3: Kenai Peninsula | Along the Coast of the Kenai Fjords**  
Set sail for a cruise along the coast of the stunning Kenai Fjords National Park, where you may spy calving glaciers as well as wildlife that includes orcas, adorable puffins and sea lions, at close range; overhead, bald eagles may come into view. Later, ride the Alaska Railroad GoldStar Dome train, which features an open-air platform and a glass-covered observation deck for sensational views of the countryside. **The Hotel Alyeska | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 4: Redoubt Bay | Bear Country

Approximately 90% of Alaska is not served by roads, which is why aviation plays such an important role in everyday life. Fly southwest to Redoubt Bay Lodge, the site of some incredible bear viewing. Embark by boat through "bear country," looking for black and brown bears, and watching for other wildlife along the way. Later, continue to your accommodations in a rustic-modern lodge that overlooks Denali National Park and North America's tallest peak, Denali (formerly Mount McKinley). **Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 5: Talkeetna | Epic Alaskan River Fishing

Today, explore the quaint downtown of Talkeetna. Visit the family-run Kahiltna Birchworks, where learning about birch sap is rewarded with tastings of birch-made candy and ice cream. Then, head out on a privately guided angling experience, trying your hand at fishing on local rivers teeming with salmon, trout and char, and lined with towering fir trees. This evening, enjoy time together at your wilderness lodge, relaxing on the deck with views of endless mountain scenery or inside with board games by a giant river rock fireplace. **Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge | Meals: B**



Drift serenely, taking in some of Alaska's most awe-inspiring scenery, on a family float trip down the Portage River

**DAY 6: Talkeetna** | Kayaking, Hiking & Glacier Walk  
Continue exploring the magnificent Denali area with an all-ages kayak trip on placid Byers Lake. Next, join a knowledgeable naturalist guide on a hike that reveals Alaska's abundant flora and fauna. Later, take off on another thrilling flight, this time over the peaks and glaciers of Denali National Park, as your pilot explains the highlights via two-way headset. Land — and walk — on a glacier's surface (weather permitting), surrounded by snow-veiled peaks in every direction. Then, make an A&K-exclusive visit to the Talkeetna Roadhouse, and take away a box of sweet treats to decorate and enjoy. Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge | Meals: B L

**DAY 7: Anchorage** | Huskies & Iditarod Champions  
Depart for Anchorage, stopping en route to visit the kennels of four-time Iditarod champion Martin Buser and his Alaskan husky team. Learn how these remarkable canines, who are always eager for a gentle pat on the head, are prepared to compete in the annual endurance race. Tonight, meet the chef who prepares your farewell dinner, and then feast and share favorite stories from your journey with the new friends you've made. Hotel Captain Cook | Meals: B L D

### DAY 8: Depart Anchorage

After breakfast, transfer to the airport for your departing flight. Meals: B

## TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.

## INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



### The Hotel Alyeska

Alaska's best resort, with your deluxe room looking out on a lush valley surrounded by mountain peaks, deep green forests and glaciers.



### Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge

The only hotel in Talkeetna with clear views of Denali (Mount McKinley).



### Hotel Captain Cook

In the heart of Anchorage, with views of Cook Inlet and the Chugach Mountains.

## DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jun 12-19, Jun 19-26, Jun 26-Jul 3, Jul 3-10, Jul 10-17, Jul 13-20, Jul 17-24, Jul 24-31, Jul 31-Aug 7, Aug 7-14,	\$6,995	\$1,795
<i>Children 17 and under*</i>	<i>\$6,495</i>	

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$995

Anchorage/Redoubt Bay/Anchorage & Denali flightseeing

\*Pricing applies to children 17 and under sharing with an adult.

### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.

Minimum age is 6 years. Suggested age is 6+.

First group event: welcome briefing at 8:30 a.m. on Day 2.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 7.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

## Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

# Alaska: Wilderness & Wildlife

9 days from \$7,495 | Limited to 18 guests

Immerse yourself in the epic grandeur of wild Alaska, exploring by road, sea, rail and air, and journeying deep into the remote interior of the state to experience its majestic, untouched landscapes and enduring frontier spirit.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

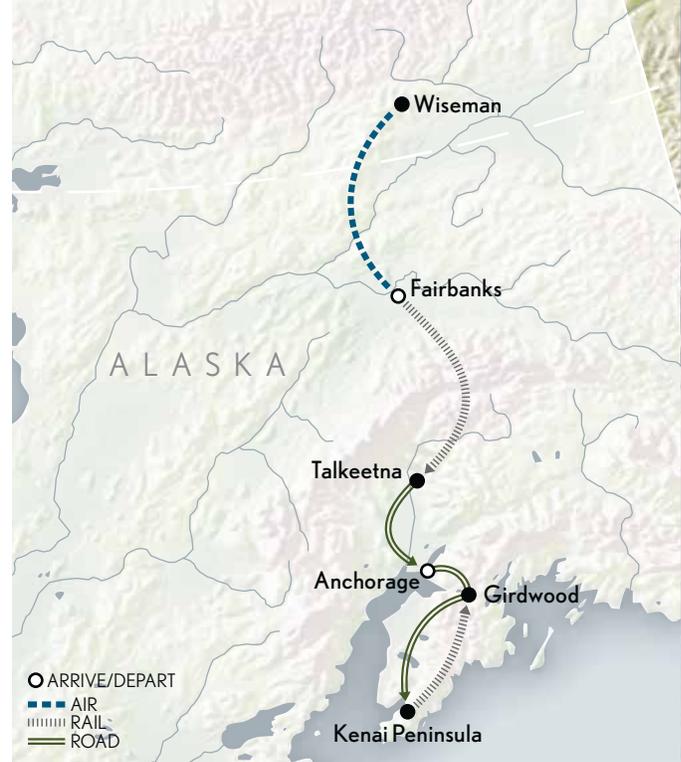
- ▶ Venture by air beyond the rarely crossed Arctic Circle for a guided visit to an isolated wilderness community, meeting intrepid locals who choose to live there year round
- ▶ Ride a dome railcar in Denali National Park and go flight-seeing, landing and setting foot on a snow-covered glacier
- ▶ Stop at the kennels of a four-time Iditarod race winner and visit with his Alaskan huskies
- ▶ Cruise in stunning Kenai Fjords National Park, sighting marine life and viewing its glaciers

### DAY 1: Arrive Fairbanks, Alaska

Arrive in Fairbanks, nicknamed the Golden Heart City, where you are met and privately transferred to your hotel. Tonight, enjoy a reception and welcome dinner. **Meals: D**

**DAY 2: Fairbanks** | Exploring Above the Arctic Circle  
Board a small plane for a sightseeing flight (weather permitting) that carries you over the majestic Brooks Range to a landing above the Arctic Circle, in the town of Wiseman. Visit this far-flung outpost with a local guide and learn more about the Trans-Alaska Pipeline and the Koyukuk River, a tributary of the mighty Yukon River. Return to Fairbanks for an evening at your leisure. **Pike's Waterfront Lodge | Meals: B L**

**DAY 3: Talkeetna** | Train Ride Through Scenic Denali  
This morning, it's "all aboard" a deluxe dome railcar for a scenic ride through Denali National Park, looking out large windows at the verdant wilderness. Savor breakfast and lunch as you take in the passing vistas of Denali's pristine forests and snow-capped peaks. Arrive in Talkeetna, a quirky village set at the confluence of three rivers, and transfer to your hotel. Tonight, gather with your fellow guests for a



Scenic Sundowner, relaxing with drink in hand as the sun sets outside your lodge. **Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge | Meals: B L D**

### DAY 4: Talkeetna | Design Your Day

This morning, enjoy one of these **Design Your Day** activities.

- ▶ **Zipline in Talkeetna**, zooming through the treetops on progressively faster runs, on a thrilling outdoor adventure.
- ▶ **Hike with a Naturalist Guide** along Talkeetna's best trail, watching for diverse wildlife in an old-growth forest.
- ▶ **Relax on a Leisurely Float Trip** down a wild river, taking in the breathtaking mountain panoramas all around you.

This afternoon, board an airplane for a flightseeing adventure to the remote western end of Denali National Park, taking in marvelous views of Denali as well as Mount Foraker and Mount Hunter. Continue over the Kahiltna Glacier to the climbers' base camp, where you land and step out on the glacier (weather permitting) for an exhilarating wilderness experience. Return to your lodge for an evening at leisure. **Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge | Meals: B**

**DAY 5: Girdwood** | Meet the Furry Heroes of the Iditarod  
Set out for Girdwood, stopping en route to visit the kennels of four-time Iditarod champion Martin Buser. Go up close with members of his Alaskan husky sled-dog teams. Afterward, eat lunch on site. Then, proceed to Girdwood, a resort community at the base of Mount Alyeska. Cap your day with a ride on the Scenic Alyeska Tram, summiting the mountain to take in the glorious vistas of the surrounding countryside. Enjoy an evening at leisure at your resort. **The Hotel Alyeska | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 6: Seward** | Fjord Cruise & Scenic Train Ride  
Journey along scenic Turnagain Arm, through forests and



Marvel at magnificent Denali by air before landing to set foot on a glacier

across coastal flats to Seward, keeping watch for Dall sheep high up in the rocky cliffs. Next, board a boat and cruise into Kenai Fjords National Park, where you view massive glaciers and keep an eye out for whales, sea otters, sea lions and other marine wildlife. Enjoy lunch on board before returning to the harbor. Next, board the Alaska Railroad deluxe dome rail train for the return to Girdwood, marveling at the scenery and enjoying dinner on board. **The Hotel Alyeska | Meals: B L D**

#### DAY 7: **Girdwood** | Panoramas of Wild Alaska

Today, ride the Scenic Alyeska Tram from sea level up to 2,300 feet for spectacular views of the rugged surrounding landscapes. Return to your lodge for an afternoon and evening at leisure. **The Hotel Alyeska | Meals: B**

#### DAY 8: **Anchorage** | Up Close with Native Species

Set out for the Alaska Wildlife Conservation Center, where you enjoy an up-close visit with the native Alaskan species being rehabilitated there, including bison, moose and grizzly bears. Continue to Anchorage for a visit of Earthquake Park to learn the city's earthquake history and visit the historic downtown area. Tonight, gather for a farewell dinner, where you will meet the chef and celebrate your Alaskan adventure. **Hotel Captain Cook | Meals: B D**

#### DAY 9: **Depart Anchorage**

Transfer to the Anchorage airport and depart. **Meals: B**

### TRAVEL PRIVATELY WITH A&K

Customize this itinerary to create the perfect private **Luxury Tailor Made Journey** just for you. Contact A&K for more details.

### INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS



#### The Hotel Alyeska

Alaska's best resort, offering stunning mountain and glacier views.



#### Pike's Waterfront Lodge

Spacious, comfortable hotel set on a river, minutes from Fairbanks Airport.



#### Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge

The only hotel in Talkeetna with clear views of Denali (Mount McKinley).



#### Hotel Captain Cook

In Anchorage, with views of Cook Inlet or the Chugach Mountains.

### DATES & PRICING

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
June 11-19, July 9-17, Jul 23-31, Aug 13-21, Aug 27-Sep 4	\$7,495	\$1,995

**Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$995

Arctic Circle flightseeing; Denali flightseeing

#### Journey Details

This journey contains some active elements.

Included flights are subject to weather conditions.

Minimum age is 10 years.

First group event: welcome briefing at 6:00 p.m. on Day 1.

Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 8.

Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

### Book Your Journey Today

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

MARCO POLO JOURNEYS

# Wild Canada: Belugas & Bears

8 days from \$6,795 | Limited to 18 guests

Set out on a summer wildlife adventure through Canada's remote and stunningly scenic northern frontier – a wild kingdom of ocean and tundra harboring whales, polar bears and the enduring legacy of the Hudson Bay fur trappers.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Embark on a coastal excursion on magnificent Hudson Bay in search of polar bears in their summer habitat
- ▶ Float among friendly, playful beluga whales at the mouth of the Churchill River and listen for their distinctive chirping, for an unforgettable wilderness experience
- ▶ Learn to capture amazing images with instruction from an expert wildlife photographer
- ▶ Meet a local dog musher and his pack for a sled ride along a nearby forest trail
- ▶ Step back in time at FortWhyte, where you see imposing American bison up close, paddle a canoe once used by fur trappers and witness the daily routines of early prairie settlers
- ▶ Explore the Churchill Northern Studies Center, an independent, non-profit field station devoted to peaceful scientific research, on a site once used for missile testing
- ▶ Join members a local community for an exclusive session in the indigenous craft of charcoal wildlife drawing

### DAY 1: Arrive Winnipeg, Canada

Arrive in Winnipeg, where you are transferred to your hotel. Gather tonight for a welcome dinner.

Fairmont Winnipeg | Meals: D

### DAY 2: Winnipeg | Wildlife Encounters

Begin your day at the Assiniboine Park Zoo, going behind the scenes for an up-close perspective of its exhibits. Get an insider's look at the research facilities as well, learning about critical efforts underway to help the Canadian polar bear population. Afterward, tour bustling Winnipeg, capital of the prairie province of Manitoba. Enjoy lunch at leisure before journeying to FortWhyte Alive, where you encounter



mighty bison and learn how they influenced local history. Then, paddle a voyageur canoe used by fur trappers; explore a Plains Cree *tipi*; and step into a one-room sod house, where you sip wild bush tea and taste bannock cooked over a campfire. Fairmont Winnipeg | Meals: B

### DAY 3: Churchill | Mighty Bears & Sled Dogs

Fly by charter air to Churchill on the shores of Hudson Bay. Check in to your rustic, hand-built lodge. After lunch, a local expert reveals Churchill's intriguing heritage. See the cargo aircraft wreck of "Miss Piggy," and visit a local polar bear hotspot for a sense of what it's like to have wild bears at your doorstep. Later, head to the nearby boreal forest to meet a local dog musher and his pack. After learning about this time-honored form of transportation, take a spin along a forest trail. This evening, learn to capture professional quality images on a smartphone camera with tips from an expert wildlife photographer. Lazy Bear Lodge | Meals: B L D



Embark on a thrilling dog sled adventure through the boreal forest with guidance from an accomplished local expert.

### DAY 4: Hudson Bay | Plying Hudson Bay

Embark on an extended boat cruise on Hudson Bay, keeping a close watch for elusive polar bears, beluga whales and other exciting wildlife. If conditions allow, disembark to explore the bears' summer habitat on foot. Return to Churchill for a relaxing evening at leisure. Lazy Bear Lodge | Meals: B L



Cruise aboard a Zodiac to see Hudson Bay's seasonal influx of beluga whales



Explore the polar bear habitats of Hudson Bay in summer

**DAY 5: Churchill | Indigenous Craft Session**

Cross the Churchill River to the Prince of Wales Fort, a former outpost of the Hudson's Bay Company. During the summer, the waters here are home to thousands of beluga whales; thrill to up-close views of these friendly mammals from a sturdy Zodiac. Later, join a local collective for an indigenous craft session exclusively for A&K guests with members of the community. **Lazy Bear Lodge | Meals: B L**

**DAY 6: Churchill | Belugas Up Close**

Today, a massive Arctic Crawler super-bus carries you into the wilderness in comfort and safety. Keep watch for eagles, bears and other wildlife. Then, view the wreck of the 'Ithaca,' which ran aground just offshore during a 1961 storm. Experience beluga whales again, this time by kayaking or floating on a personal inflatable raft among these gentle giants. Tonight, feast on a hearty meal at your lodge. **Lazy Bear Lodge | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 7: Winnipeg | Subarctic Wonders**

Visit the Churchill Northern Studies Center, where you learn about the role it played during the Cold War-era space race and hear about crucial scientific research being conducted today. A charter flight returns you to Winnipeg. This evening, visit Dalnavert House, built by Hugh John Macdonald, son of Canada's first prime minister and the then-premier of Manitoba. Enjoy a private tour and reception before sitting down to a special farewell dinner. **Fairmont Winnipeg | Meals: B L D**

**DAY 8: Depart Winnipeg**

Transfer to the airport and board your homebound flight. **Meals: B**

**INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS****Fairmont Winnipeg**

Deluxe hotel occupying a high-rise in the heart of downtown Winnipeg.

**Lazy Bear Lodge**

Hand-built boutique lodge set in Churchill's wild northern frontier.

**DATES & PRICING**

Guaranteed Departure Dates	Double Occupancy	Single Supplement
Jul 30-Aug 6, Aug 7-14	\$6,795	\$1,195

 **Check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.**

**Internal Air:** Economy class from \$995  
Winnipeg/Churchill/Winnipeg

**Journey Details**

This journey contains some active elements.  
Minimum age is 12 years.  
First group event: welcome briefing at 6:00 p.m. on Day 1.  
Last group event: farewell dinner at 7:00 p.m. on Day 7.  
Departures are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of 2 guests.

**Program Notes**

This journey entails sites with limited accessibility for those with mobility challenges, widely varying temperatures and lodging in basic accommodations.

**Book Your Journey Today**

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

## LUXURY EXPEDITION CRUISES

# The Northeast Passage: Across the Russian Arctic

A 30th Anniversary Celebration  
Cruise with Geoffrey Kent

26 days from \$36,995 | Limited to 199 guests

## Oslo

4-day Pre-Tour Extension from \$3,795

## Alaska

4-day Post-Tour Extension from \$2,995

Join A&K founder Geoffrey Kent on a celebratory voyage through the Northeast Passage alongside our award-winning Expedition Team, which includes a National Geographic photographer and a Russian Far East expert. Navigate from Tromso, Norway, to Nome, Alaska, visiting remote, legendary settlements strewn across the Russian High Arctic, seldom-seen Siberian islands, isolated wildlife habitats and Arctic nature reserves along the way.

## & A&K ADVANTAGES

- ▶ Learn to capture remote landscapes and their inhabitants with National Geographic photographer Kiliiii Yuyan
- ▶ Discover Soviet-era Russia with visits to Murmansk, the world's biggest city north of the Arctic Circle, and Provideniya, a former military port
- ▶ Visit Wrangel Island, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that was recognized for its vast biodiversity – including 400 species of plants, walrus and incredible bird life
- ▶ Explore the Great Arctic State Nature Reserve in the Kara Sea, which spans over 41,000 square kilometers and is home to polar bears, Arctic fox, reindeer, beluga whales and more

### AUG 27: Arrive Oslo, Norway

Arrive in Oslo, Norway's capital city and your gateway to the Russian Arctic, where you are met and escorted to your hotel. This evening, meet fellow guests for a welcome reception and dinner in anticipation of the adventure to come. **Radisson Blu Airport Hotel, Oslo Gardermoen | Meals: D**



Explore biodiverse, UNESCO-listed Wrangel Island by Zodiac  
Photo by Kiliiii Yuyan

### AUG 28: Tromso | Oslo to Tromso

Fly to Tromso, a colorful cultural hub above the Arctic Circle. Prepare for the journey ahead by exploring the Polar Museum, which highlights the heroics of great explorers Fridtjof Nansen and Roald Amundsen. Also enjoy a visit to the striking Arctic Cathedral. After lunch, board your all-balcony expedition cruiser. **'Le Boreal' | Meals: B L D**

### AUG 29: Knivskjellodden | Starting North

Your adventure gets underway with an expeditionary visit to what many consider to be the northernmost point in Europe: Knivskjellodden, Norway. This rocky peninsula cannot be reached by car or bike, making it an ideal destination for 'Le Boreal's' Zodiacs and your first landing. Your visit to this far-flung promontory includes a hike, taking in rugged boulders and sheer cliffs as well as a spectacular view of the sea across wild, grass-covered open spaces. **'Le Boreal' | Meals: B L D**

### AUG 30: Murmansk, Russia | Maritime Legends

Towering icebreakers and cargo ships line the docks of Murmansk, the world's biggest city north of the Arctic Circle. The home of Russia's first navy, Murmansk is rich in World War II and Cold War history, so you may choose to visit the Museum of the Northern Fleet or opt to see the world's first nuclear-powered icebreaker, 'Lenin,' decommissioned in 1989 and open to visitors. Soak up maritime lore as you start your journey into the vast, raw landscapes of the Russian Arctic. **'Le Boreal' | Meals: B L D**

### AUG 31-SEP 1: Crossing the Barents Sea | Wildlife Haven

The Barents Sea, relatively undisturbed by human activities, contains one of Europe's largest, cleanest and most



### Explore Alongside Geoffrey Kent

Join A&K's founder on the adventure of a lifetime, as you set out to discover the wonders of the rarely transited Northeast Passage.



reasonably undisturbed ecosystems. Home to polar cod, capelin from the smelt family, and seabirds known as little auk, the nutrient-rich waters continue to support abundant wildlife. Join your naturalists on deck as you keep an eye out for white dolphins, beluga whales, orcas and the fabled narwhal, among other species. 'Le Boreal' | Meals: B L D

**SEP 2-3: Franz Josef Land | Windswept Landscapes**  
This archipelago consists of 192 islands, many of which offer arresting landscapes. You may take a Zodiac cruise past Hooker Island's Rubini Rock, home to thousands of nesting

seabirds. You might set foot on eerie Champ Island, where striking stone spheres ranging from several inches to several yards in circumference are strewn across the terrain. You may reach Hall Island, where Pacific walrus lounge by the sea, resting from their long migrations, or you may explore Cape Tegetthoff, with its breathtaking scenery and remains of a small camp built by Austro-Hungarian explorers in 1898 hoping to reach the North Pole. 'Le Boreal' | Meals: B L D

**SEP 4: Novaya Zemlya | Deeper Into the Ice**  
Among the first Europeans to visit this region, Dutch



Discover the mysterious spheres on Champ Island – ranging in size from tiny to gigantic – strewn across the lunar-like terrain



Cruise the coast of Novaya Zemlya with its starkly beautiful formations of ice



Experience the isolated culture of Chukotka with a skin boat or dog sled demonstration, or be invited to sample caribou meat and local dishes

explorer Willem Barents overwintered on the icy northeastern coast of Novaya Zemlya in 1596. The Russians knew of this remote archipelago as early as the 11th century, when hunters from Novograd visited the area. With its majestic glaciers and mountainous terrain, Novaya Zemlya served as a dramatic backdrop for World War II convoy ships escaping capture and clandestine Cold War activities. You might make a landing on Severny Island, site of Europe's largest glacier by area and volume. **'Le Boreal' | Meals: B L D**

**SEP 5-8: Great Arctic State Nature Reserve |** The Kara Sea One of the largest wildernesses on earth, the Great Arctic Reserve covers nearly 16,000 square miles. Polar bears, Arctic foxes, reindeer, snowy owls and beluga whales are among the many species living here, and some of your landing sites in this carefully protected area might include:

**Uyedineniya:** Compared to other Arctic islands, Uyedineniya is flat and low-lying. In summer, you might see evidence of Arctic vegetation, even wetlands and small lakes.

**Isachenko Island:** One of the Kirov Islands, Isachenko is home to the research station Polyarnaya Stantsiya.

**Komsomolets Island:** Nearly covered by the Academy of Sciences Glacier, Komsomolets is a vast expanse of white tundra desert scattered with lichens and mosses.

**Akhmatov Fjord:** In the southernmost island of Severnaya Zemlya, Akhmatov Fjord features smooth mountains on both sides, mirror-like waters and breathtaking, multi-hued blue ice. **'Le Boreal' | Meals: B L D**

**SEP 9-13: East Siberian Sea |** Lands from Another Time For nearly 100 years, the remote archipelago known

as the New Siberian Islands seemed mythic until a cartographic expedition led by Yakov Sannikov and Matvei Gedenshtrom arrived in 1809. The islands are composed of alternating permafrost and soil, and the rising temperatures of the last few decades have led to dramatic landscapes. You might also visit Ayon Island, home to the Chukchi people, who use the tundra as pasture for their reindeer herds. **'Le Boreal' | Meals: B L D**

**SEP 14-16: Wrangel Island |** Biodiverse Paradise Join your expedition staff on deck and in Zodiacs as you cruise the wildlife-rich waters and coastal areas surrounding this biodiverse region. Designated a UNESCO World Heritage Site, Wrangel Island is home to the world's largest population of Pacific walruses, the highest density of ancestral polar bear dens and the nesting grounds of over 100 species of migratory birds. Over 400 species of plants have been identified here, double that of any other Arctic tundra region. **'Le Boreal' | Meals: B L D**

**SEP 17-19: Chukotka |** Edge of the World Explore the vast coastal wildernesses of Eastern Siberia with your seasoned Expedition Team as they introduce you to the human and animal populations of this singularly remote place. Brown bears, Russian foxes and over 200 bird species, including the endangered spoon-billed sandpiper, are among the animals you may encounter as you hike the rocky terrain along Kolyuchin Bay. Russia's most sparsely populated region, Chukotka, is home to tiny villages like Uelen and Larino, where you may be offered a skin boat and dogsled demonstration or be invited to sample caribou meat, local roots or seaweed dishes. At the Captain's Farewell Dinner, bid farewell to your new friends, to your

inspiring expedition team and to the unforgettable vastness of this region. 'Le Boreal' | Meals: B L D

**SEP 20: Provideniya** | Tiny Metropolis

Ease your way back into civilization with a visit to Provideniya the administrative center of Chukotka. A former Soviet military port, Provideniya suffered from the departure of the military from the area. Local tourism has boosted the economy, and you are welcomed warmly with a ceremony and a village concert. A significant portion of the population is Yupik, indigenous to both Siberia and southwestern and central Alaska. 'Le Boreal' | Meals: B L D

**SEP 21: Depart Nome, Alaska**

Disembark in Nome, Alaska, among the wildest reaches of mainland America and the final destination for the Iditarod dogsled competition. Gold can still be mined here, and you may try gold panning firsthand. You may also experience a dogsled demonstration or a stop in to the Bering Sea Land Bridge National Preserve visitor's center. After lunch at Old St. Joe's Hall, enjoy time at leisure in downtown Nome. Transfer to the airport for your chartered internal flight to Anchorage, and then either continue home or join the Alaska post-tour extension. 'Le Boreal' | Meals: B L

**Note: Itinerary is for guidance purposes only and may be adjusted due to unforeseen circumstances including weather, wildlife, ice, medical emergencies and other conditions beyond A&K's control at the sole discretion of the Captain.**

**INSPIRING ACCOMMODATIONS**



**'Le Boreal'**  
Enjoy all-balcony accommodations on exclusively chartered 'Le Boreal.'



**Radisson Blu Airport Hotel, Oslo Gardermoen**  
At the Oslo Airport, this hotel offers dining and fitness options.

**EXTEND YOUR JOURNEY**



**Oslo Pre-Tour Extension**

4 days from \$3,795

Discover historic and vibrant Oslo with a visit to its colorful cafés, world-class museums and Roald Amundsen's home.



**Alaska Post-Tour Extension**

4 days from \$2,995

Experience epic Alaska, ascending Mount Alyeska by cable car, cruising Prince William Sound and enjoying a visit to a renowned museum.

**DATES & PRICING**

Guaranteed Departure	INCLUDES HOTEL ROOM UPGRADE + ONBOARD BUTLER SERVICE							
	Category 1 Classic Stateroom	Category 2 Deluxe Stateroom	Category 3 Premier Stateroom	Category 4 Superior Stateroom	Category 5 Prestige Suite	Category 6 Premier Two-Room Suite	Category 7 Prestige Two-Room Suite	Category 8 Owner's Suite
Aug 27-Sep 21, 2021	\$40,995	\$44,995	\$46,995	\$49,495	\$58,995	\$67,995	\$69,995	\$79,995
Early Booking Discount Price*	\$36,995	\$40,995	\$42,995	\$45,495	\$54,995	\$63,995	\$65,995	\$75,995
Single Supplement	\$30,745	\$33,745	\$35,245	\$37,125	\$52,245	\$60,795	\$62,695	\$72,195

Economy class from \$995 (Oslo/Tromso; Nome/Anchorage)

Prices are per person, double occupancy. \*Early booking discount is subject to availability and may be withdrawn at any time.

**Journey Details:** This journey contains some active elements, including Zodiac boat excursions, walks over uneven terrain and optional, challenging hikes. Minimum age is 7 years. Categories 5-8 include room upgrade at the hotel and butler service aboard the ship. First group event: welcome reception and dinner on Aug 27. Last group event: disembarkation at 9:00 a.m. on Sep 21.

**Exclusively Included with Your A&K Luxury Expedition Cruise:**

Zodiac excursions led by naturalist driver-guides | French-inspired cuisine, afternoon tea and pastries, and 24/7 room service | Open bar on board | Expedition gear | Traveller's Valet® laundry service  
All gratuities, port charges and taxes | Airport meet-and-greet with transfers | Complimentary Wi-Fi

**Book Your Journey Today**

Contact A&K or go online for up-to-date information on dates, pricing, extensions and special offers.

CELEBRATING  
**30**  
YEARS



## Explore the World on an All-Inclusive Luxury Expedition Cruise

We're marking our 30th year of successful Luxury Expedition Cruising with a globe-spanning 2021-22 portfolio. Select from 12 inspiring adventures that feature luxurious, exclusively chartered cruise vessels and an award-winning Expedition Team on our polar journeys, including a celebratory voyage with A&K Founder Geoffrey Kent.

### CRUISES TO ASIA, THE SOUTH PACIFIC AND EUROPE



#### Wonders of Japan Cruise: Cherry Blossom Season

Priced from **\$17,995** (was \$19,995)

Mar 25, 2021 | 14 days | 'Le Laperouse'

Experience the vast breadth of this island nation during spring blossom season, and uncover atmospheric Kyoto and fascinating Kanazawa.



#### Kimberley Cruise: Australia's Last Frontier

Priced from **\$12,995** (was \$14,495)

May 6, 2021 | 13 days | 'Le Bellot'

Venture to a sprawling and spectacular wilderness, resplendent with dramatic reefs and waterfalls, astonishing wildlife, and aboriginal culture.



#### Cruising the Greek Isles

Priced from **\$10,995** (was \$11,995)

Jun 16, 2021; Sep 9, 2021 | 10 days | 'Le Bougainville'

Embark on an eclectic voyage that spans medieval Rhodes, lively Mykonos and the volcanic vineyards of Santorini, as well as hidden gems like Patmos and Syros.



#### Cruising the Baltic Sea: Copenhagen to St. Petersburg

Priced from **\$14,495** (was \$16,495)

Jun 29, 2021 | 13 days | 'Le Champlain'

Set out on the most sweeping of Baltic cruises, immersed in the cultures of grand, historic cities in Denmark, Poland, Lithuania, Latvia, Sweden, Estonia, Finland and Russia.

## ADVENTURE CRUISES TO THE ARCTIC



### Arctic Cruise Adventure: In Search of the Polar Bear

Priced from **\$16,495** (was \$18,995)  
Aug 5, 2021 | 15 days | 'Le Boreal'

Join climate scientist Dr. James McClintock and discover the effects of climate change on the Arctic islands of Svalbard, Greenland and Iceland.



### **NEW!** Cruising Iceland, the Faroe Islands & Norwegian Fjords

Priced from **\$12,995** (was \$15,495)  
Aug 18, 2021 | 12 days | 'Le Boreal'

Gain unique insight into the stories and traditions of the remote and folkloric Faroe Islands, the breathtaking Norwegian fjords and Iceland.



### **NEW!** The Northeast Passage: Across the Russian Arctic

Priced from **\$36,995** (was \$40,995)  
Aug 27, 2021 | 26 days | 'Le Boreal'

Cruise with A&K Founder Geoffrey Kent across the wild reaches of Franz Josef Land, Novaya Zemlya and Wrangel Island.

## LEGENDARY EXPLORATIONS TO ANTARCTICA



### **NEW!** Antarctica & the Total Solar Eclipse Cruise

Priced from **\$18,995** (was \$22,495)  
Nov 28, 2021 | 15 days | 'Le Lyrial'

Experience the ultimate Antarctic adventure with former astronaut Dr. Kathy Sullivan, scientist Dr. David Crain and physicist Dr. Massimo Terenghi for the chance to witness a total solar eclipse.



### Antarctic Cruise Adventure: A Changing Landscape

Priced from **\$12,995** (was \$15,995)  
Dec 10, 2021 | 13 days | 'Le Lyrial'

Set out on an eye-opening voyage to the Antarctic Peninsula featuring scientist Dr. James McClintock, and take a closer look at the effects the changing climate is having on the region.



### Antarctica, South Georgia & The Falkland Islands: Holiday Voyage

Priced from **\$19,495** (was \$23,495)  
Dec 20, 2021 | 18 days | 'Le Lyrial'

Cruise on an epic holiday voyage to Antarctica and beyond with TEDx speaker Ann Makosinski, and discover remarkable wildlife up close on a voyage timed perfectly for families.



### Antarctica, South Georgia & the Falkland Islands: Photography & Exploration

Priced from **\$19,995** (was \$23,995)  
Jan 4, 2022 | 18 days | 'Le Lyrial'

Embark on a voyage to Antarctica and beyond with *National Geographic* photographer Michael Melford to view incredible wildlife and the epic landscapes of the Southern Ocean.

For complete itineraries, visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com). To book your journey and take advantage of extraordinary savings, call A&K at 800 323 7308, or contact your travel professional.

# 'Zambezi Queen'

A luxurious houseboat with a pool and 14 en suite cabins featuring private balconies

## Ship Details at a Glance

- ▶ 14 en suite cabins with private balconies, including four master suites with either a larger private deck or panoramic corner views
- ▶ Air conditioning in all suite cabins and master suites
- ▶ Fantastic viewing opportunities for wildlife on the surrounding floodplains from both inside and outside of the vessel
- ▶ Swimming pool; sun deck with shaded areas
- ▶ Air-conditioned top deck featuring bar, lounge and dining room
- ▶ Full-length sliding shutters and sliding mosquito net doors
- ▶ Floor-to-ceiling windows throughout

## Comfort & Sophistication

Step on board immaculate 'Zambezi Queen,' where sophisticated design blends with modern comforts and luxury to deliver a five-star river safari experience. Featuring 14 cabins with private balconies, this intimate houseboat both commands and gives way to the majestic Chobe River, revealing an abundance of exotic river life.

## Relaxation & Fine Cuisine

As you float gracefully on the Chobe, cool off with a dip in the upper-deck pool or browse a book in the air-conditioned reading room. Taste canapés and sip locally inspired cocktails in the upper-deck dining room, savoring a menu that reflects the flavors of Africa and the skill of your expertly trained culinary team.

## Panoramic Wildlife Viewing

No matter where you are on beautiful 'Zambezi Queen' — from your own private balcony to the breezy upper deck — find wide-open views of the surrounding African landscape and ample wildlife-viewing opportunities.



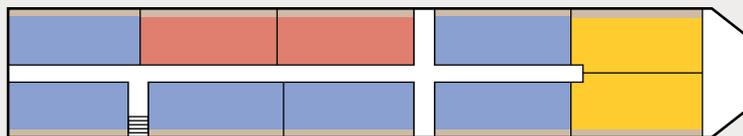
Captivating 'Zambezi Queen' on the Chobe River

## Deck Plan

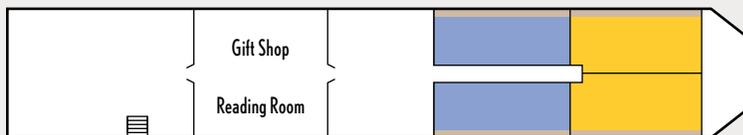
### UPPER DECK



### MIDDLE DECK



### LOWER DECK



- Master Suite (212 sq. ft.)
- Suite with Extra Sleeper Couch (200 sq. ft.)
- Suite (200 sq. ft.)



The cooling plunge pool



'Zambezi Queen's' upper-deck lounge

# 'Sanctuary Sun Boat IV'

Art Deco-inspired decor, modern amenities and exceptional service distinguish 'Sanctuary Sun Boat IV.' With a maximum capacity of about 80 guests, the atmosphere aboard this elegant vessel is among the most intimate on the Nile.

## Ship Details at a Glance

- ▶ 36 luxury cabins, two Presidential Suites and two Royal Suites with balcony
- ▶ Expert A&K Egyptologist accompanies all shore excursions
- ▶ Fully air-conditioned with cabin control
- ▶ Panoramic floor-to-ceiling windows in all cabins (except Nile Deck)
- ▶ Flat-screen LCD television, plus in-house movies
- ▶ Elegant dining room with picture windows
- ▶ Onboard doctor available
- ▶ Wireless Internet access available

## Sweeping Views of the River

All cabins are air-conditioned and feature flat-screen TV, direct-dial international phone and minibar. Floor-to-ceiling windows grace most decks offering sweeping views of the river's shore. Art Deco-inspired public areas make it easy to find a quiet corner from which to observe life along the Nile. Teak flooring enhances outdoor spaces, and vintage decoration coexists with modern comforts.

## A Regal, Relaxing Sun Deck

The Sun Deck is adorned with luxurious Egyptian marble, soft canvas sunshades and a tiled swimming pool.

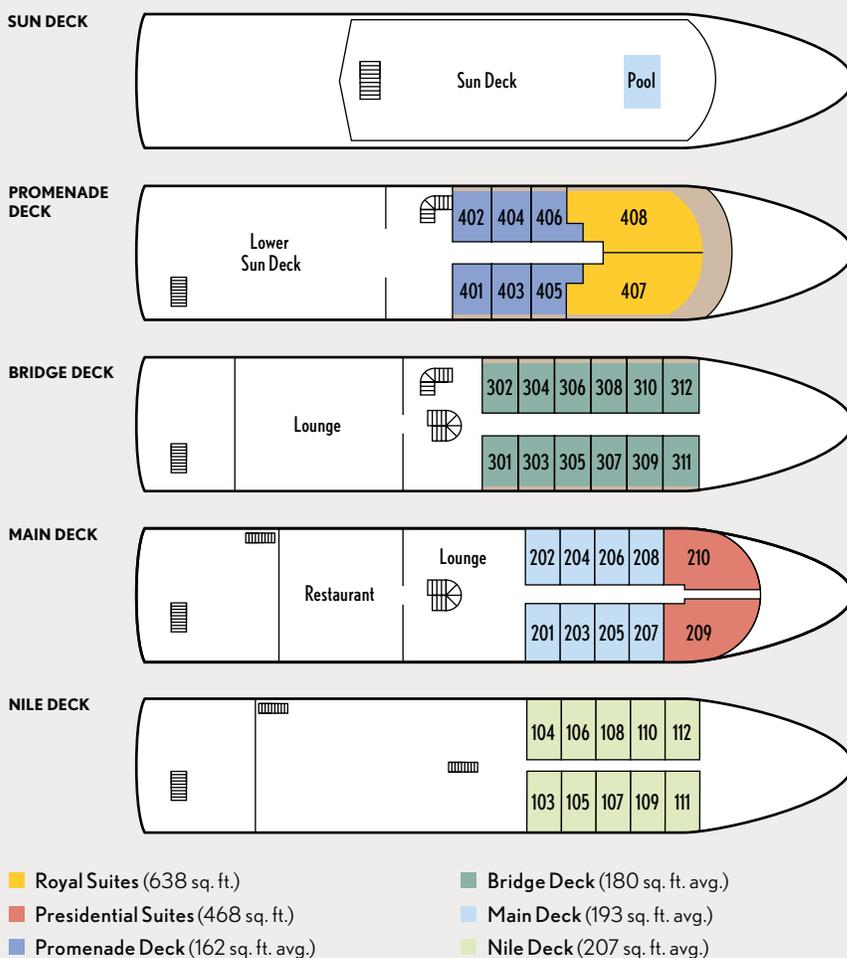
## Fine Food & Superb Service

'Sanctuary Sun Boat IV' offers exquisite dining and peerless service, including excursions to the Nile's greatest monuments led by expert Egyptologists.



Stately 'Sanctuary Sun Boat IV' cruises the Nile River

## Deck Plan



The Sun Deck provides poolside relaxation



Luxury cabin with panoramic windows

# 'Sanctuary Zein Nile Chateau'

A bespoke *dahabeah* (traditional sailing boat) with only four cabins and two suites, 'Sanctuary Zein Nile Chateau' is the Grand Dame of the Nile River.

## Ship Details at a Glance

- ▶ Four luxury cabins and two suites with cabin-controlled air conditioning and Nile views
- ▶ Accommodates a maximum of 12 guests
- ▶ Opulently styled dining area for elegant à la carte dinners
- ▶ Panoramic Upper Deck and Arabian-themed Sun Deck with heated dipping pool
- ▶ Doctor on call 24 hours a day
- ▶ Game room with Internet access

## Style & Comfort by Design

Drawing from Egypt's history, culture and geography, the luxurious, individually designed cabins and suites with modern bathrooms give way to an Arabian-themed Sun Deck with a heated dipping pool, spacious dining area, lounge and game room. A panoramic Upper Deck affords an ideal perch from which to watch life along the Nile flow by.

## Built to Explore Further

The smallest of Sanctuary Retreats' boats, 'Sanctuary Zein Nile Chateau' is the first of its kind on the Nile. With only four cabins and two suites, it is the epitome of style. This bespoke *dahabeah* can sail off the beaten path, unlike other vessels.

## Intimate & Impeccable

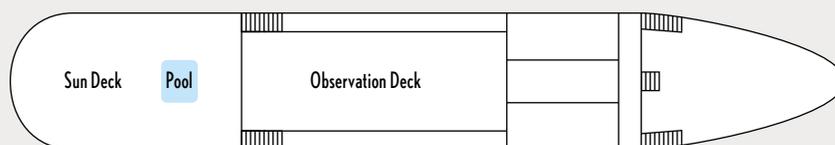
Throughout your cruise, enjoy incomparable onboard service, top-notch amenities and lively entertainment.



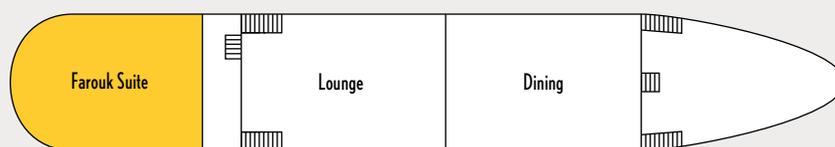
Set sail aboard 'Sanctuary Zein Nile Chateau'

## Deck Plan

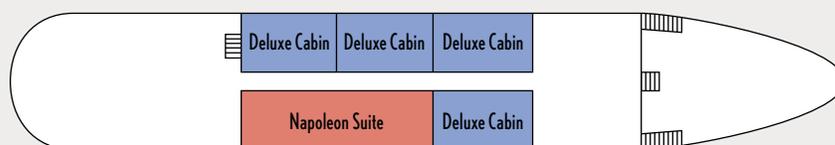
### SUN DECK



### UPPER DECK



### MAIN DECK



- Farouk Suite (1,001 sq. ft.)
- Napoleon Suite (463 sq. ft.)
- Deluxe Cabin (215 sq. ft.)



Take in the airy ambience of the Napoleon Suite



Relax in a Deluxe Cabin featuring two twin beds

# 'Mekong Princess'

Redefining intimate with an exclusive A&K charter of an extraordinary 12-suite vessel

## Ship Details at a Glance

- ▶ 12 elegant suites with private verandas or Juliet balconies
- ▶ Gracious spa-inspired bath amenities
- ▶ Nightly turndown service
- ▶ Fully air-conditioned with cabin control
- ▶ Complimentary laundry service, canapés and scented baths in Angkor Suites

## French Colonial Decor

Experience the treasures of the Mekong River from aboard intimate, 12-suite 'Mekong Princess,' stopping to explore unique ports and destinations virtually unknown to travellers. Adorned with French colonial furnishings, she also brings a gracious staff and the comfort of a spa offering a complimentary, hour-long spa treatment.

The dozen tranquil, well-appointed suites on 'Mekong Princess' offer spa bath amenities, with nightly turndown service, as well as either a private veranda or Juliet balcony, both with panoramic views.

## Bountiful Dining Options

After ample, buffet-style breakfasts and lunches on board, sit down to casually elegant, multi-course meals in the candlelit Indochine Dining Room amid expansive, floor-to-ceiling windows.

## Elegant Onboard Living

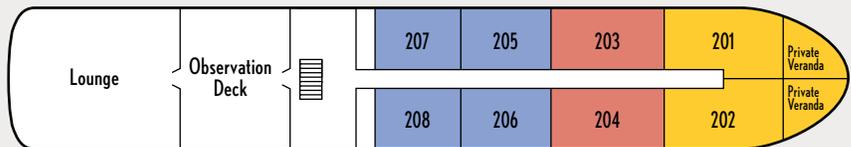
While plying the waters, pause to watch life unfold from the Observation Deck, recounting activities in the Lounge and staying connected in the Library. Keep in shape in the fully equipped fitness center.



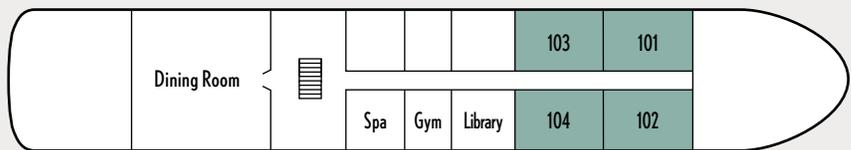
Sail the epic Mekong on exclusively chartered 'Mekong Princess'

## Deck Plan

### BASSAC DECK



### MEKONG DECK



- Angkor Suite (560 sq. ft.)
- Tonle Suite (323 sq. ft.)
- Apsara Suite (256 sq. ft.)
- Saigon Suite (256 sq. ft.)

NOTE: The following suites feature fixed king beds and cannot be converted into twin beds: Angkor Suites (201 & 202), Tonle Suites (203 & 204)



The Indochine Dining Room



The splendorous Angkor Suite

# 'Sanctuary Ananda'

Custom built for cruising the Irrawaddy River by local shipbuilders using age-old knowledge and traditional materials, 'Sanctuary Ananda' transports you into a world of luxury and comfort with the modern amenities of a fine hotel.

## Ship Details at a Glance

- ▶ 21 spacious cabins and suites, each with its own private balcony
- ▶ One 807-square-foot Aloungpayah Owner's Suite
- ▶ Panoramic lounge with floor-to-ceiling windows for easy viewing
- ▶ Air conditioning and TV in all cabins and suites

## Elegant, Ample Cabins

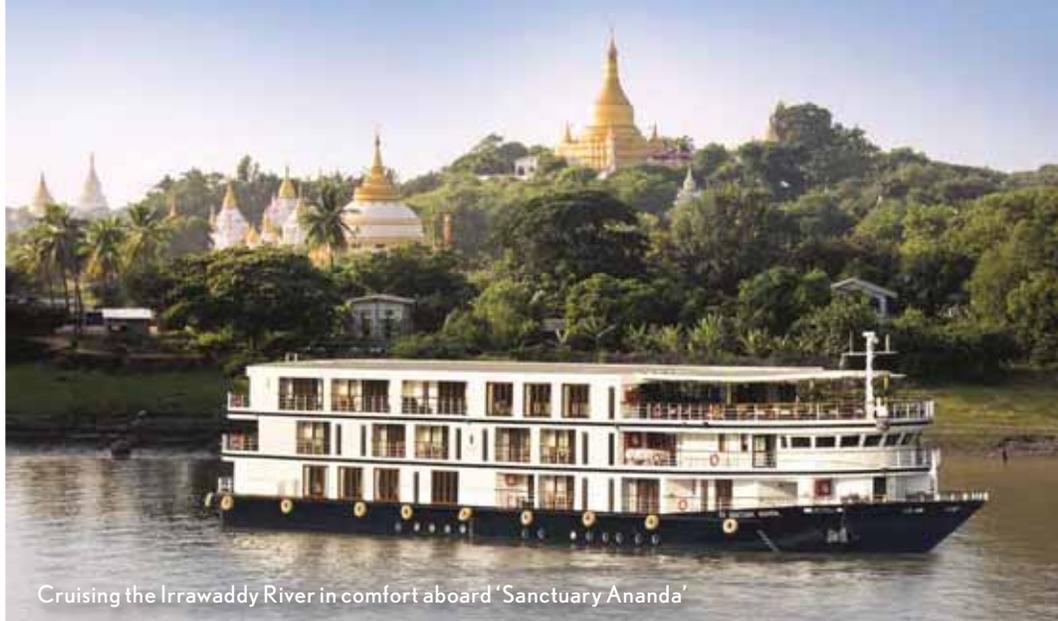
'Sanctuary Ananda' offers the most elegant accommodations on the Irrawaddy River. The decor of every cabin and suite is a contemporary fusion of traditional Burmese handicrafts, local fabrics, teak wood and lacquerware. Each ample cabin or suite (290 to 334 square feet) is named for a historic Irrawaddy flotilla ship and adorned with a vintage photograph of its namesake vessel. The comfortable beds feature luxurious Malaika Egyptian cotton sheets. You may also upgrade to the ship's one, lavishly outfitted, 807-square-foot Aloungpayah Owner's Suite.

## Superb Food & Wines

The cuisine on 'Sanctuary Ananda' is superb and includes authentic Burmese and international dishes prepared by onboard chefs, paired with wines from the vessel's cellar.

## Your Every Need Attended

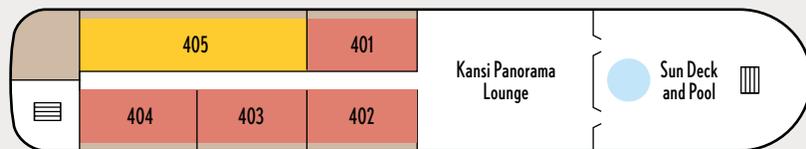
The needs of the mind and spirit are attended to as well, with complimentary early morning meditation and evening lectures on local customs, culture and history. With a nearly 1:1 staff-to-guest ratio, 'Sanctuary Ananda' delivers superior service on board and on shore throughout your voyage.



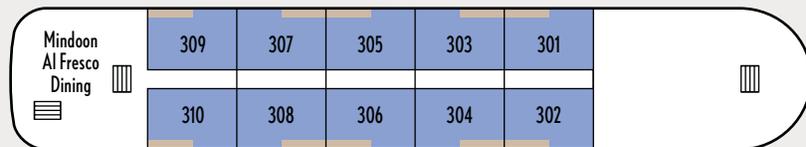
Cruising the Irrawaddy River in comfort aboard 'Sanctuary Ananda'

## Deck Plan

### BHAMO DECK



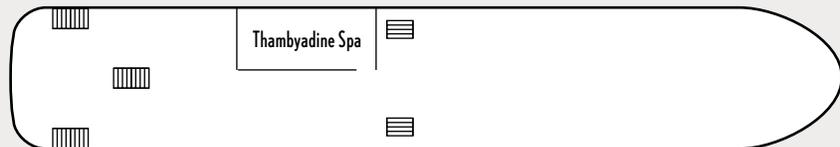
### MANDALAY DECK



### BAGAN DECK



### YANGON DECK



- Aloungpayah Owner's Suite (807 sq. ft.)
- Deluxe Cabin - Bagan Deck (290 sq. ft. avg.)
- Luxury Suite (334 sq. ft. avg.)
- Classic Cabin - Bagan Deck (290 sq. ft. avg.)
- Deluxe Cabin - Mandalay Deck (291 sq. ft. avg.)

NOTE: Aloungpayah Owner's Suite has a fixed king bed and cannot be converted into twin beds.



The open-air sun deck, relaxing by day or night



A spacious, elegant cabin

# 'Sanctuary Yangzi Explorer'

With luxurious staterooms and public areas, expert onboard guides, and a peerless staff and crew, 'Sanctuary Yangzi Explorer' is ideal for cruising the mighty Yangtze.

## Ship Details at a Glance

- ▶ 38 deluxe cabins, 20 suites and four specialty suites
- ▶ Private balcony in all cabins and suites
- ▶ Viewing lounge with bar
- ▶ International restaurant offering a wide array of menu options
- ▶ Double-decker theater area with bar
- ▶ Spa and beauty salon

## Spacious, Elegant Cabins

'Sanctuary Yangzi Explorer's' spacious, elegant staterooms range from a roomy Deluxe Cabin — at 333 square feet, the largest cabin of its kind on the river — to the palatial Imperial and Celestial suites at 1,183 square feet. Some suites feature a private sun deck/balcony, king-size bed and separate lounge with panoramic views. All cabins and suites include private balconies with alfresco sitting area, private bathroom, minibar, air conditioning and flat-screen TV.

## Fine Amenities & Attentive Staff

'Sanctuary Yangzi Explorer' has all the amenities you would expect at a fine hotel: a fitness center, business center, laundry service, and spa and beauty salon, as well as a staff-to-guest ratio of better than 1:1, assuring superb service.

## Excellent Food & Wine

A dedicated team of internationally trained chefs prepare meals from fresh ingredients, and perfectly pair each dish with complimentary house wines.

## Onboard Specialists

Your A&K Resident Tour Director and the ship's onboard China specialists coordinate onboard educational programs and shore excursions.



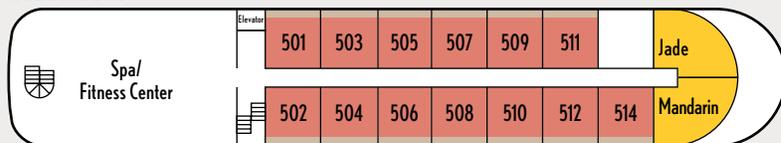
Discover life along China's great river aboard 'Sanctuary Yangzi Explorer'

## Deck Plan

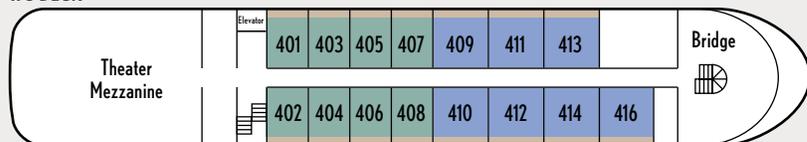
### EXPLORER DECK



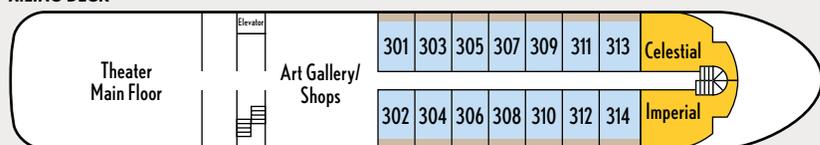
### QUTANG DECK



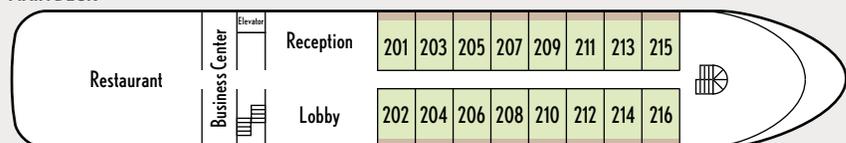
### WU DECK



### XILING DECK



### MAIN DECK



- Imperial Suite/Celestial Suite (1,183 sq. ft.)
- Mandarin/Jade Suite (871 sq. ft.)
- Suite - Qutang Deck (420 sq. ft.)
- Suite - Wu Deck (420 sq. ft.)
- Deluxe Cabin - Wu Deck (333 sq. ft.)
- Deluxe Cabin - Xiling Deck (333 sq. ft.)
- Deluxe Cabin - Main Deck (333 sq. ft.)

NOTE: The following cabins are interconnecting:  
501/503, 502/504, 401/403, 402/404, 405/407, 406/408, 409/411, 301/303, 302/304, 305/307, 306/308, 309/311, 310/312, 201/203, 202/204, 205/207, 206/208, 209/211, 210/212

NOTE: The following cabins and suites are fixed king beds and cannot be converted into twin beds:  
Celestial Suite, Imperial Suite, Jade Suite, Mandarin Suite, 401, 402, 405, 406, 301, 302, 303, 307, 308, 311, 312, 313, 314, 203, 204, 207, 208, 211, 212

# 'La Pinta'

At the heart of your Galápagos experience is a vessel built for adventure, 'La Pinta.' Cruise the islands and discover the wonders of this incredible region, returning each afternoon for leisurely lunches and each night to your comfortable, spacious cabin.

## Ship Details at a Glance

- ▶ 24 outside cabins, with large windows and ocean views, located on the Cabin Deck
- ▶ Includes four triple cabins able to accommodate a third guest under 12 years of age
- ▶ Menu, created by a Cordon Bleu-trained chef, featuring fine Ecuadorian dishes and international cuisine
- ▶ Sea kayaks and a glass-bottom boat available on board for independent exploration

## Built for Exploration

'La Pinta' combines the amenities of a first-class yacht with the skilled personnel of an expedition vessel. At 207 feet long, she carries just 48 guests in 24 spacious cabins. That means more room to stretch out. A small group size also ensures better service, with 28 crew members, three Galápagos-certified naturalist guides and an A&K Resident Tour Director at your service throughout your voyage.

## Stylish Yet Casual Dining

Dining on board is a stylish affair, with menus featuring international cuisine and celebrated Ecuadorian dishes. Aboard 'La Pinta,' fine dining doesn't mean formal. You need not pack anything dressier than smart-casual wear, and many meals may be enjoyed al fresco in the Observation Lounge & Bar.

## Stable & Eco-Friendly

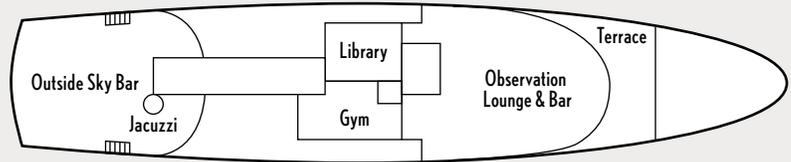
When not on shore expeditions, guests are free to wander 'La Pinta's' relaxed public spaces, including the outside Sky Bar on the Boat Deck, perfect for a chat with your guides. The ship itself is small enough to nimbly navigate the Galápagos waters but large enough to ensure the safety of passengers.



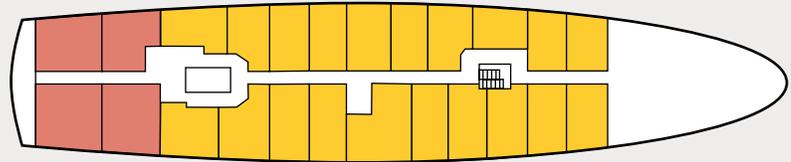
Exploring the wilds of the Galápagos aboard the sturdy 'La Pinta'

## Deck Plan

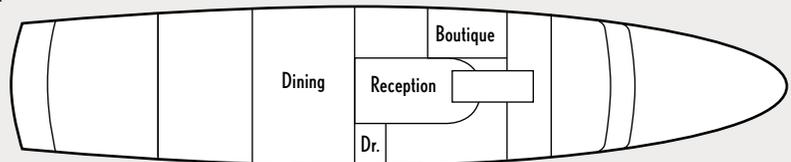
### BOAT DECK



### CABIN DECK



### MAIN DECK



- Luxury Cabins
- Luxury Plus Cabins (Triple Occupancy only)



A comfortable, spacious cabin



The Dining Room on 'La Pinta'

# 'Sepik Spirit'

Plying the Sepik region in the wilds of Papua New Guinea, 'Sepik Spirit' brings modern comforts to the heart of the jungle.

## Ship Details at a Glance

- ▶ Nine basic, yet comfortable, cabins with air conditioning and river views
- ▶ Accommodates a maximum of 18 guests
- ▶ Tribal-inspired decor graces the spacious Dining Room, Bar and Lounge
- ▶ Covered and screened-in top deck Observation Deck affords all-weather, open-air viewing
- ▶ Easy access to launches for river excursions

## Comfort in the Wild

Inspired by the hospitality of the local tribes of the river, 'Sepik Spirit's' cabins welcome guests in with their warm, inviting interiors. Elevated river views, en suite bathrooms and individual climate controls round out the simple yet comfortable amenities.

## A Floating Jungle Lodge

Cruising the heart of the Sepik River basin, 'Sepik Spirit's' greatest feature is its location. This floating lodge is the ideal jumping-off point for daily speedboat excursions out into the remote villages that dot the river and jungles that lie beyond.

## Remote, Yet Accessible

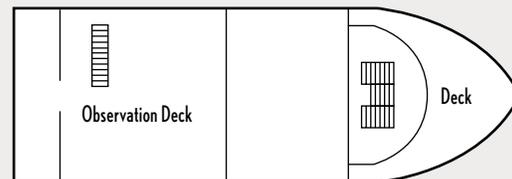
Although 'Sepik Spirit' floats in the middle of a remote wilderness, it remains easily accessible to the outside world via light aircraft from Mount Hagen.



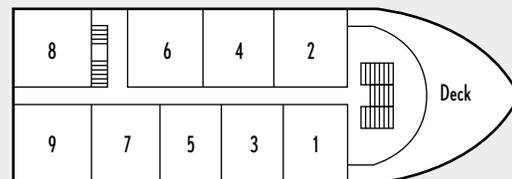
Uncover the river's secrets with 'Sepik Spirit'

## Deck Plan

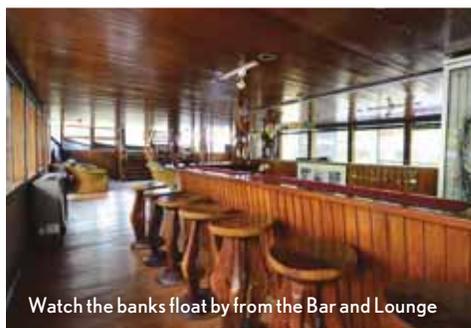
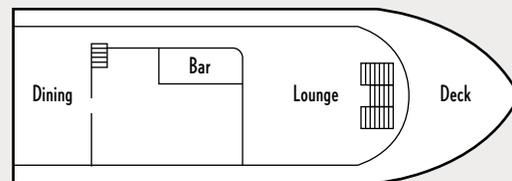
### UPPER DECK



### MIDDLE DECK



### LOWER DECK



Watch the banks float by from the Bar and Lounge



Rest in comfort after a day of jungle explorations

# WINGS OVER THE WORLD

*Unique Luxury Journeys Made Possible by Private Air*

Only Wings Over the World journeys combine A&K's timeless luxury small-group travel experience with the time-saving convenience of privately chartered flights, so you see and do more than you ever thought possible on a single itinerary. Our Wings Over the World portfolio for 2021 features nine spectacular luxury adventures by private air with an average limit of just 14 guests per journey.





## WINGS OVER GREECE & TURKEY

12 days from \$31,995 | May 10–21, 2021; Sep 6–17, 2021

Athens | Crete | Ephesus | Cappadocia | Istanbul

Explore the historic and cultural riches of the ancient world, from the glories of Athens and Istanbul, to the Minoan culture of idyllic Crete and the wonders of Cappadocia, flying by chartered air around this fascinating region, and walking historic paths to experience the local life of yesterday and today, up close.

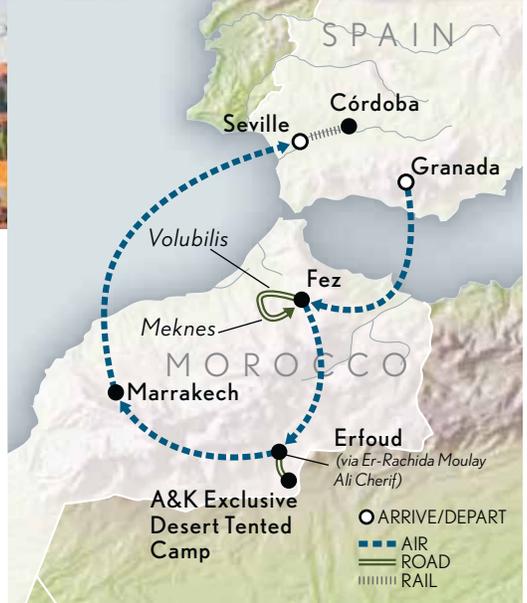


## WINGS OVER ARGENTINA, CHILE & BRAZIL

12 days from \$34,995 | Feb 18–Mar 1, 2021; Oct 11–22, 2021; Nov 11–22, 2021

Buenos Aires | Puerto Natales | Torres del Paine National Park | Mendoza  
Iguazu Falls | São Paulo

Discover three vibrant nations, experiencing their people, cultures and culinary treasures firsthand, including fine wines, on an active, immersive journey that explores Mendoza's winelands, Patagonia's epic landscapes and stunning Iguazu Falls.



## WINGS OVER SPAIN & MOROCCO

13 days from \$32,495 | Mar 8–20, 2021; Oct 4–16, 2021

Granada | Fez | Volubilis | Sahara Desert | Marrakech | Seville | Córdoba

Explore two countries forever linked to the Moorish culture, discovering how the Moors shaped the region's iconic architecture and incredible cuisine, on a luxury journey that features several UNESCO World Heritage Sites, a stay at A&K's Exclusive Desert Tented Camp, and a private flamenco performance at a palace in Seville.



## WINGS OVER ISRAEL, JORDAN & EGYPT

13 days from \$37,995 | Feb 6–18, 2021; Feb 27–Mar 11, 2021;  
Mar 6–18, 2021; Sep 11–23, 2021; Oct 9–21, 2021

Jerusalem | Petra | Wadi Rum | Abu Simbel | Aswan | Luxor | Cairo

Explore three classic Middle East destinations in less than two weeks, thanks to the flexibility and convenience of privately chartered flights, journeying from Jerusalem, Bethlehem and Masada to Petra and Wadi Rum, and onward to set foot inside the tomb of Tutankhamun, touch the paws of the Sphinx and cruise for four nights along the Nile.



## WINGS OVER EAST AFRICA

12 days from \$32,995 | Jun 13–24, 2021; Oct 2–13, 2021

Nairobi | Lewa Wildlife Conservancy | Masai Mara Game Reserve  
Serengeti National Park | Ngorongoro Crater

On a seamless journey across iconic safari country by privately chartered air, observe the famed Big Five along with countless other wild species and meet the nomadic Maasai people while exploring the finest game reserves in East Africa, including Ngorongoro Crater and Serengeti National Park.



## WINGS OVER SOUTHERN AFRICA

14 days from \$37,995 | May 26–Jun 8, 2021; Sep 2–15, 2021

Johannesburg | Livingstone | Okavango Delta | Sossusvlei | Cape Town

Experience the best of Southern Africa on this epic adventure: mighty Victoria Falls, the game-rich Okavango Delta and the towering dunes of Sossusvlei as well as inspiring, cosmopolitan Cape Town – all on one incredible itinerary made possible by privately chartered air and the long-standing local presence of Abercrombie & Kent.



## WINGS OVER INDIA

11 days from \$35,995 | Oct 14–24, 2021

Delhi | Jaipur | Agra | Varanasi

Explore India, from the peerless Taj Mahal to the palaces of Jaipur. Witness a sacred ceremony beside the Ganges River and stay in iconic and luxurious hotels.



*Book now to reserve your place on these extraordinary journeys.  
Contact your travel professional or call A&K at 800 323 7308.*

# Terms & Conditions

These Abercrombie & Kent USA, LLC ("A&K") Terms and Conditions apply to group journeys including Luxury Small Group, Marco Polo, Family, Connections and Connections European River Cruise Journeys, departing between January 1, 2021, and December 31, 2021; Wings Over the World Journeys departing between January 1, 2020, and December 31, 2021; Luxury Expedition Cruises departing between March 1, 2021, and February 28, 2022; and all related Extensions and bookings of the above programs for future years until updated.

For all other terms and conditions, please refer to [abercrombiekent.com/terms](http://abercrombiekent.com/terms).

## GUARANTEED DEPARTURES

All group journeys excluding Luxury Expedition Cruises and related extensions, Private Jet, Wings Over the World, and Inspiring Expeditions by Geoffrey Kent are guaranteed to operate with a minimum of two (2) persons unless noted on the itinerary. Guaranteed departures will operate except only in cases of force majeure, which could include any major world event adversely affecting international travel patterns or other circumstances beyond A&K's control.

## A&K PRICE ASSURANCE

A&K will honor any lower advertised price on [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com) for the same program, travel date and accommodation classification for all small group and Signature journeys available through A&K excluding Luxury Expedition Cruises, Private Jet, Inspiring Expeditions by Geoffrey Kent, international and internal air and extra services. Travel professional or guest must contact A&K for a price adjustment prior to travel. A&K reserves the right to modify or cancel the A&K Price Assurance for future bookings without prior notice.

## INCLUDED IN JOURNEYS

All accommodations, meals and fully guided sightseeing (including park and entrance fees) as noted in the itinerary; airport transfers to/from hotel/ship in the first/last published city regardless of day of arrival and departure (on Expedition Cruises, transfers may be shared and included on start and end dates only); services of A&K Resident Tour Director or appropriate guide on Pre- and Post-Tour Extensions; coffee/tea/soft drinks/water at included meals; local wine and beer at all designated welcome and farewell dinners and with all lunches and dinners on Connections European River Cruise Journeys; local bottled water during sightseeing; portage of up to two (2) pieces of baggage per person; complimentary Internet access (where available on cruises and at land accommodations; service levels are not guaranteed); hotel taxes; and gratuities throughout, except to the Resident Tour Director/Extension guide/East Africa safari driver-guides.

**Luxury Small Group, Marco Polo, Family and Wings Over the World Journeys Additional Inclusions Excluding Climb Kilimanjaro:** A&K's Travelling Bell Boy Service is provided; however, because of security regulations, this service may be limited at airports, rail stations and points of embarkation for cruises. A&K's Traveller's Valet includes laundry service for eight (8) pieces per person once during journey (excludes Pre- and Post-Tour Extensions). Dry cleaning is not included. A&K's Breakfast in Bed service is included on select days up to two times per journey (limitations may apply for safari journeys).

## Luxury Expedition Cruises Additional Inclusions:

Complimentary select bar drinks, beer, house wine, soft drinks, coffee drinks, juices and bottled water (excluding premium wines, spirits and Champagnes) while on board; complimentary local beer and wine for included meals on shore; complimentary room service on board; all shore excursions and lecture program while on board; A&K's Traveller's Valet laundry service for eight (8) pieces per person once during cruise only (dry cleaning excluded); services of an A&K Expedition Staff and local guides; gratuities for the ship's crew and A&K Expedition Staff and Pre- and Post-Tour guides; a complimentary expedition parka and backpack and use of waterproof boots, pants and trekking poles provided on board for all polar cruises.

## Africa Journeys Additional Inclusions:

Safari duffel on journeys in East and Southern Africa. Medical evacuation service, when available, including air transportation to medical care facilities, is included within Kenya, Tanzania, Botswana, Zambia and Zimbabwe. For Climb Kilimanjaro program participants, medical evacuation is included from the foot of Mount Kilimanjaro to Nairobi. Hospitalization and medical expenses are the sole responsibility of the guest.

## NOT INCLUDED IN JOURNEYS

A&K's Guest Protection Program; international and internal airfares, unless otherwise noted; costs associated with obtaining passports or entry visas; reciprocity and other border fees; airport departure taxes, unless otherwise noted; excess baggage charges; gratuities to the Resident Tour Director/Extension guide/East Africa safari driver-guides; meals other than those specified in the itinerary; room service (except on board Luxury Expedition Cruises); beverages other than those noted in inclusions above; sightseeing not included in the published itinerary; and personal expenses such as laundry (except for A&K's Traveller's Valet as noted), communication charges, Internet access for all trains; and optional activities (which are subject to availability).

## HOTEL CHECK-IN

Most hotels allow check-in to take place during the mid-afternoon. Should you wish to have a guaranteed room ready for your immediate check-in upon arrival, it requires an additional room

night to be confirmed. Please ask A&K for details and prices.

Requests for early check-in based on hotel availability cannot be guaranteed and are at the sole discretion of the hotel.

## ROOM UPGRADES/SPECIAL REQUESTS

Upgrades are typically available on request at individual hotels for an additional cost. Please ask A&K for details and prices. Specific requests such as adjacent or connecting rooms, bedding requests, smoking rooms and special dietary needs should be advised at time of booking. Please note that reasonable efforts will be made to secure special requests; however, they cannot be guaranteed.

## ITINERARIES

A&K reserves the right to modify program itineraries, including arranged sightseeing and featured experts, and substitute accommodations, including vessels, aircraft and trains, at any time due to unforeseen circumstances or circumstances beyond A&K's control. Reasonable efforts will be made to operate itineraries as planned, but alterations may occur after the final itinerary has been issued. Due to the nature of Luxury Expedition Cruises, itineraries are for guidance purposes only and may be adjusted due to unforeseen circumstances including weather, wildlife, ice, medical emergencies and other conditions beyond A&K's control at the sole discretion of the Captain on board. Geoffrey Kent's participation in the Northeast Passage: Across the Russian Arctic cruise cannot be guaranteed; if Geoffrey Kent is unable to join the cruise due to unforeseen circumstances beyond A&K's control, the cruise will continue to operate as planned.

## AIR TRANSPORTATION

International airfare (to the journey starting point and from the ending point) is not included in program pricing. A&K has special agreements with many air carriers and can offer quotations from any gateway. Some journeys require internal flights as specified in the itinerary. This airfare is typically not included and must be purchased from A&K in addition to the journey. In the instance where charter flights are used and seating is limited, A&K reserves the right to substitute and confirm air reservations on an available alternative scheduled air flight. All internal air is based on economy class seating and is 100% non-refundable at time of final payment (some exceptions may apply). All international and internal air quotes are subject to change until final payment has been received by A&K. Flight confirmation is based on availability. Air reservations cannot be confirmed until a passport copy is received by A&K.

All air carriers are independent contractors and are not owned, managed, controlled or operated by A&K. Your airline ticket constitutes a contract between yourself and the airlines (and not A&K), even if purchased through A&K. A&K shall not be liable and does not assume responsibility for, or accept claims with regard to, seat assignments, name changes, schedule changes, flight changes and/or cancellations. Should you change or cancel your air transportation arrangements before or after your travel begins, all airline change and cancellation fees will apply.

## BAGGAGE

A&K provides portage of up to two (2) pieces of baggage per person. Please note should your journey include internal/domestic or charter flights, your luggage allowance may be less than two (2) pieces of baggage and weight/size restrictions and additional costs may apply.

Details will be provided in your Pre-Travel Documentation. Baggage and personal effects are at the owner's risk throughout the travel program, and A&K assumes no liability for lost or damaged baggage. Please check with your international carrier for other baggage restrictions and fees applicable to your international flights.

## PRICES AND ARRANGEMENTS

Quoted journey prices are per person, double occupancy except where indicated. Although not expected, published prices may be modified due to unexpected significant external factors not forecasted at the time of printing. A&K is under no obligation to give a breakdown in costs of any journey. Pre- and Post-Tour Extensions are only available to guests booked on related group journeys. Modification of program content to accommodate a smaller group size will not affect the published program price.

## CHILD POLICY

The minimum age is 10 years old unless noted on the itinerary. Minimum age is seven years old for Luxury Expedition Cruise Journeys, 12 years old for Connections European River Cruise Journeys and varies for Family Journeys. All children under age 18 must be accompanied by an adult. A&K reserves the right to marginally exceed the published maximum group size on Family Journeys to accommodate a family. Note that some accommodations require that children below a certain age share a room with an adult.

The parent or guardian travelling alone with a child is recommended to carry documentation that proves their relationship to the child (e.g., birth certificate) and evidence that they have permission to travel with the child (e.g., consent letter). Guests travelling with children who are not related are recommended to carry documentation which provides evidence they have permission to travel with the child. Guests are advised to check with the appropriate government authority to determine the necessary documents required for travel with children. A&K cannot be held responsible should the guest, child or any member of the travelling party be denied entry to a country due to non-compliance with a country's requirements.

## ACTIVE ELEMENTS & CONDUCT

The suppliers of some activities on journeys may require a

minimum age or minimum/maximum height or weight to participate. Some active elements have been incorporated into select itineraries. To enjoy the journeys as intended, a minimum level of fitness is required. A&K will require prior notice if any participant has any physical or other condition or disability that would prevent them from participating in active elements of any journey and/or could create a hazard to himself or herself or to other members of the group. Specific journeys have conditions that may require a guest produce a doctor's certificate to A&K prior to travel. A&K will make reasonable efforts to accommodate a disability-related request for accommodation. However, if A&K, in its sole discretion, is unable to properly accommodate the need of the person(s) concerned or believes that health and safety may be compromised, A&K reserves the right to refuse participation. The guest represents that neither he nor she nor anyone travelling with him or her has any physical or other condition or disability that would create a hazard to himself or herself or other members of the tour. A&K also reserves the right to remove from the trip, at the guest's own expense, anyone whose physical condition or conduct negatively impacts the enjoyment of the other guests or disrupts the tour. Due to ship restrictions, women who will be six (6) months or more pregnant at any time during the cruise are not permitted to travel on Expedition Cruises.

## A&K'S GUEST PROTECTION PROGRAM

Travel insurance is not included in the price of the journey and is recommended. You may purchase A&K's Guest Protection Program administered by AON (which provides cancellation coverage, medical coverage and protection against lost or stolen or damaged luggage) or A&K's Guest Protection Program with Cancel for Any Reason Coverage for an additional fee. Coverage only takes effect upon A&K's receipt of payment for the plan. The Guest Protection Program is available up to final payment for your journey; however, the plan must be purchased within 14 days of trip deposit in order to waive the pre-existing medical condition exclusion of that policy. The Cancel for Any Reason Program is only available for purchase within 14 days of trip deposit and is not available to New York residents and on select journeys. The cost of coverage is calculated based on the total cost of your travel arrangements and is non-refundable 10 days after purchase. For more information, visit [affinitytravelcert.com/abk](http://affinitytravelcert.com/abk).

**Special Requirement for Antarctica, Arctic and Kimberley Cruises:** Due to the remote locations, A&K requires proof of a minimum of \$100,000 per person in emergency evacuation/repatriation insurance for all Antarctica, Arctic and Kimberley cruises.

This minimum amount is included in A&K's Guest Protection Program; upgrades can be purchased for higher coverage on request. If you do not purchase A&K's Guest Protection Program, we require proof of alternative coverage. Please note emergency evacuation insurance provides for covering the cost associated with emergency evacuation and repatriation up to the limits of the respective policy; however, it does not guarantee the timing, method or mode of such evacuation and repatriation, which is subject to weather, location and other conditions or variables outside of A&K's control.

## PASSPORTS AND VISAS

It is the guest's sole responsibility to obtain and have available when necessary the appropriate valid travel documents. All guests are advised to check with the appropriate government authority to determine the necessary documents required for their travel. A valid passport is required for U.S. and Canadian citizens travelling to all international destinations. Passports must be valid for six (6) months after completion of your journey and should also have sufficient blank visa pages for entry and exit stamps. Many destinations also require a visa for U.S. and Canadian citizens; this will be indicated in your Pre-Travel Documentation. Citizens of other countries should contact the appropriate consular office for entry requirements pertaining to their journey. You may be refused boarding or disembarked from a plane, vessel or train without liability for refund, payment, compensation, or credit of any kind if you do not have proper documentation, and you will be subject to any fine or other costs incurred by A&K which result from improper documentation or non-compliance with applicable regulations. A&K shall not be responsible should any guest be denied entry to a country due to non-compliance with these requirements.

## RESERVATION AND PAYMENT SCHEDULE

Any payments made to A&K constitute your acceptance of the terms and conditions set out herein and in your Pre-Travel Documentation.

A&K accepts all major credit cards.

## Deposit per Person Required at Time of Booking

Luxury Small Group, Marco Polo and Family Journeys	\$1,000
Connections and Connections European River Cruise Journeys	\$500
Luxury Expedition Cruises	\$2,500
Wings Over the World Journeys	25% of program price

Final payment is due 90 days prior to departure. If your reservation is made within 90 days of departure, the entire cost of the trip must be paid at the time of the request in order to secure confirmation. For all Luxury Expedition Cruise, Connections

European River Cruise and Select Journeys indicated below, final payment is due 120 days prior to departure. For Wings Over the World Journeys that include European destinations, final payment is due 120 days prior to departure. For all other Wings Over the World Journeys, final payment is due 180 days prior to departure. An additional nonrefundable permit fee is required at time of booking for journeys including Uganda and Rwanda.

**Select Journeys:** Australia & New Zealand: The Lands Down Under; Brazil: The Amazon, Pantanal & Iguazu Falls; Cruising the Mekong; Siam, Saigon & Angkor Wat; Family Costa Rica; Family Galapagos; Galapagos Wildlife Adventure; India Wildlife Safari; Mongolia: Naadam Festival & the Khan Legacy; Myanmar & the Irrawaddy; Oman & the Emirates: The Sands of Time; Patagonia: The Last Wilderness; Peru: Machu Picchu & the Sacred Valley; Rwanda: Land of a Thousand Hills; South Korea & Japan: Cultural Legacies of the East; Southern Africa Safari by River & Rail; Splendors of Morocco; Taj Mahal & the Treasures of India; Wild Canada: Belugas & Bears; and Wonders of the Galapagos & Machu Picchu.

**CANCELLATION CHARGES**

Cancellations will be effective on the date of receipt by A&K whether by phone, email or fax. Cancellations received by A&K are subject to the following:

**CANCELLATION FEES PER PERSON**

<b>Luxury Small Group Journeys, Marco Polo Journeys, Family Journeys, Connections Land Journeys, and related Extensions (except Select Journeys as listed above)</b>	
91 days prior to departure or more	\$500
90-61 days prior to departure	20% of program price
60-31 days prior to departure	50% of program price
30 days prior to departure or less	100% of program price
<b>Connections European River Cruise Journeys, Select Journeys listed above and related Extensions</b>	
121 days prior to departure or more	\$500
120-91 days prior to departure	20% of program price
90-61 days prior to departure	50% of program price
60 days prior to departure or less	100% of program price
<b>Luxury Expedition Cruises and related Extensions</b>	
121 days prior to departure or more	\$1,500
120-91 days prior to departure	25% of program price
90-61 days prior to departure	50% of program price
60 days prior to departure or less	100% of program price
<b>Wings Over the World Journeys (journeys that include European destinations)</b>	
181 days prior to departure or more	10% of program price
180-121 days prior to departure	25% of program price
120-91 days prior to departure	50% of program price
90 days prior to departure or less	100% of program price
<b>Wings Over the World Journeys (journeys that do not include European destinations)</b>	
211 days prior to departure or more	10% of program price
210-181 days prior to departure	25% of program price
180-121 days prior to departure	50% of program price
120 days prior to departure or less	100% of program price

The guest agrees the sums referenced in the cancellation provisions above are not a penalty and represent a reasonable effort on behalf of A&K to establish its loss prospectively and represent liquidated damages. These include amongst other costs but not limited to fees charged by hotels and travel suppliers to A&K for cancelled bookings.

**Partial Room Cancellation:** If a guest cancels or leaves a journey and a roommate remains, an additional supplement may apply to the price for the remaining guest.

**CANCELLATION CHARGES FOR INTERNAL AIR**

All internal air is 100% non-refundable at time of final payment (some exceptions may apply).

**CANCELLATION CHARGES FOR EXTRA SERVICES**

Additional hotel nights and other extra services booked in connection with A&K journeys are subject to specific cancellation penalties. These will be provided at the time of booking and noted on the invoice.

**COVID-19 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

Guest must sign an acknowledgement attesting to their fitness to travel and agreeing to comply with all health protocols as directed by A&K staff during their journey. Guest may not travel if they test positive for COVID-19 during the 14 days prior to departure; standard cancellation terms will apply. Guest must maintain adequate physical distancing and frequently wash or sanitize hands during their journey. Masks are required in vehicles, indoor spaces, any outdoor spaces where physical distancing is not possible and in accordance with local regulations. Noncompliance with these measures will result in not being able to continue on the journey. Guest voluntarily assumes all risks and related expenses in the event that they or any member of their travelling party require testing, quarantine or become infected with COVID-19.

**FORCE MAJEURE**

Force majeure means unusual and unforeseeable circumstances beyond A&K's control or the control of our suppliers, the consequence of which neither A&K, nor its suppliers, could avoid even with all due care, including, but not limited to, war or threat of war; riot; civil strife; terrorist activity (actual or threatened); industrial dispute; technical problems with transport, machinery or equipment; outages or power failures; natural or nuclear disaster; fire, flood, drought or adverse weather conditions; pandemics, epidemics or outbreaks of illness; and ice conditions in oceans and level of water in rivers.

In the event of a cancellation or material alteration to the journey as a result of the circumstances as described in this clause, A&K may in its sole and absolute discretion:

- (i) offer the guest(s) alternative travel arrangements or products of comparable standard as may be appropriate in the circumstances; or
- (ii) if alternative travel arrangements or products are not offered by A&K, A&K will provide a travel credit to the guest equal to the value of the trip less any sums A&K is not able to recover from any supplier.

A&K cannot assume responsibility for any other travel related costs included but not limited to air, insurance, visas and other travel arrangements, etc.

**CLAIMS AND REFUNDS**

A&K will not accept any liability for any claims and will not provide refunds except as may be specifically allowed herein.

**PHOTOGRAPHY DURING TRAVEL**

A&K reserves the right to take photographs and video of guests during the operation of any program or part thereof and to use, re-use, publish, and republish their image, identity likeness, name, voice, interview, statements, video clips and sound recordings, and/or photographic portraits or pictures in which guest(s) may be included (an "Image"), for promotional purposes during the program and thereafter. By booking a program with A&K, guests acknowledge that A&K is the owner of the photographs and video and agree to allow their Image to be used in such photographs and videos, which may thereafter, be used by A&K. Guests who prefer that their images not be used must (1) identify themselves to their Resident Tour Director at the beginning of their Journey; and (2) notify their A&K Travel Consultant by email, not later than thirty (30) days following the end of the guest's journey. In the event the guest fails to comply with both obligations, the guest shall not be exempt from this section. If such written notice is not timely provided, the guests, individually and on behalf of any minor child travelling with them, have granted unrestricted rights and permission for A&K to use the Images.

**LIMITS ON A&K'S RESPONSIBILITY**

Neither A&K nor its parent company, affiliates or subsidiaries, nor any of their respective employees, shareholders, officers, directors, successors, representatives, agents and assigns (collectively the "A&K Parties"), owns or operates any entity which is to or does provide goods or services for your trip with the exception of a limited number of vehicles. A&K purchases transportation (by aircraft, coach, train, vessel or otherwise), hotel and other lodging accommodations, restaurant, ground handling and other services from various independent suppliers (including from time to time other affiliated A&K companies). All such persons and entities are independent contractors. As a result, the A&K Parties are not liable for any negligent or willful act of any such person or entity or of any third person.

In addition and without limitation, the A&K Parties are not responsible for any injury, financial or physical loss, death, inconvenience, delay or damage to personal property in connection with the provision of any goods or services whether resulting from but not limited to acts of God or force majeure, illness, disease, acts of war, civil unrest, insurrection or revolt, animals, strikes or other labor activities, criminal or terrorist activities of any kind, overbooking or downgrading of services, food poisoning, mechanical or other failure of aircraft or other means of transportation or for failure of any transportation mechanism to arrive or depart on time.

There are many inherent risks in adventure travel of the type involved here, which can lead to illness, injury, or even death. These risks are increased by the fact that these trips take place in

remote locations, far from medical facilities. Guest assumes all such risks associated with participating in these trips.

If you decide to participate in any activities including, but not limited to, any excursions involving animals, riding on animals, scuba diving, snorkeling, boating, hot air ballooning, helicopter flights, ziplining, high altitude treks, climbing, quad biking, parasailing, parachuting, kayaking, whitewater rafting, jet boat rides, snowmobiling, primate tracking and any other activity which A&K considers to carry inherent risk of serious illness, injury or death ("Activities"), then you fully understand and acknowledge that Activities carry with them various inherent risks, including serious illness, injury or death and you take complete responsibility for your own health and safety and agree to assume all risks of injury, illness or death, whether foreseen or unforeseen, that may befall you as a result of participating in any Activities and agree to release the A&K Parties from any liability whatsoever related thereto.

Further, as consideration for being permitted to participate in the Activities; you release the A&K, Parties whether known or unknown, from, and agree not to sue or make claim against the A&K Parties for, property damage, cancellation of any Activities for any reason, illness, negligent rescue operations or procedures, personal injury, or death arising out of your participation in the Activities, and any activity related thereto, including transportation to and from the site of the Activities, regardless of whether such property damage, illness, personal injury, or death results from the negligence of the A&K Parties and/or from any defect in equipment. You further agree to indemnify and hold the A&K Parties harmless with respect to any claim made against the A&K Parties by anyone else which (a) related to your participation in any trip or any Activities, or (b) which would be subject to the above release and covenant not to sue if you had made the claim directly yourself. Upon receipt of notice of the assertion of a claim, the A&K Parties reserve the right to approve, or withdraw approval of, counsel, in its sole discretion.

**TRAVEL ADVISORIES/WARNINGS**

It is the responsibility of the guest to become informed about the most current travel advisories and warnings by referring to the U.S. State Department or their respective government agencies. In the event of an active State Department or government agency Travel Warning against travel to the specific destination location(s) of the trip, should the guest still choose to travel, notwithstanding any travel advisory, the guest assumes all risk of personal injury, death or property damage that may arise out of the events like those advised or warned against.

**ARBITRATION AGREEMENT**

Any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to these Terms and Conditions, to the Limits on A&K's Responsibility clause, to any A&K brochure, or to any information regarding any A&K journey, service or package, or to any A&K-related trip, activity, service or package, shall be settled in the first instance by binding arbitration before one (1) arbitrator in Chicago, Illinois. Any party or their representative may appear for the arbitration by telephone or video conference. Each party shall bear its own fees, costs and expenses and an equal share of any arbitrator and administrative fees; however, the prevailing party shall be entitled to full recovery of all such costs and fees. Disputes shall be arbitrated on an individual basis, with there being no right or authority for any disputes to be arbitrated on a class action basis or in a purported representative capacity on behalf of the general public, other travel suppliers or other entities similarly situated.

**ONE NAME: ONE UNPARALLELED STANDARD WORLDWIDE**  
 Throughout this brochure, you'll see references to "Abercrombie & Kent" (or simply "A&K"). This is our shorthand for the many independent Abercrombie & Kent companies that work with A&K, to provide its guests with a consistent worldwide standard of expertise and excellence in travel. Their independence allows our guests to benefit from unique local knowledge and specialized services available only from destination-based operating companies around the globe.

**AMENDMENTS**

A&K reserves the right to correct any errors or omissions in its published materials and to amend these Terms and Conditions at any time as the result of any material changes to legislation or regulation. All amended Terms and Conditions shall automatically be effective upon being posted by A&K to the website abercrombiekent.com. Accordingly, guests should check the website abercrombiekent.com prior to travel in order to ensure they are aware of any changes.

**PRIVACY NOTICE**

See the A&K USA Privacy Notice, which can be found at abercrombiekent.com/privacy, and which is incorporated herein.  
 ©2020 Abercrombie & Kent USA, LLC, ABERCROMBIE & KENT, A&K, CONNECTIONS, CONNECTIONS BY ABERCROMBIE & KENT, DESIGN YOUR DAY, INSPIRING EXPERIENCES, GUARDIAN ANGEL, MARCO POLO CLUB, MARCO POLO JOURNEYS, RESIDENT TOUR DIRECTOR, SIGNATURE SERIES, SIMPLY THE BEST WAY TO TRAVEL, TRAVELLER'S VALET, TRAVELLING BELL BOY and the ampersand design are service marks owned by A&K Sarl.

CST #2007274-20





## Travel on a journey with every moment tailored just for you.

Luxury Tailor Made Travel opens up a world of inspiring adventure beyond any you've ever imagined. Travel where, when and with whom you want, on an itinerary crafted solely for you and how you like to see the world. Our experts get to know you as one traveller to another, choreographing every day into one seamless, unique experience. Your journey comes complete with hand-selected hotels, expertly curated experiences, guided sightseeing and transfers, along with enhanced health and safety measures that help to protect your wellbeing when travelling.



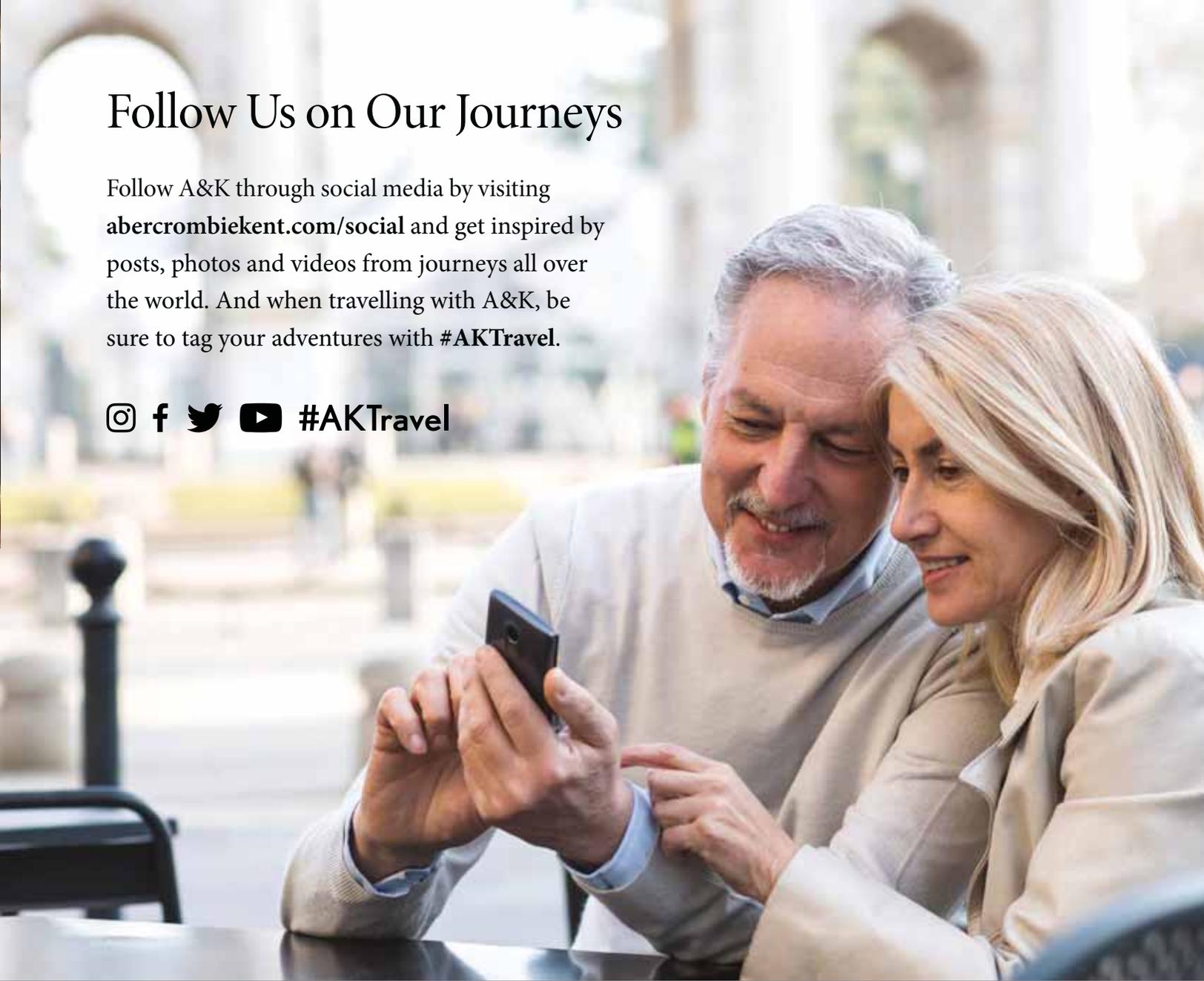
If you dream of doing it, we can make it happen.

See our Luxury Tailor Made Travel Brochure to get inspired and check out the over 100 idea starters available at [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com). To order a brochure or begin planning your journey, contact A&K at 800 323 7308, visit us online or speak to your travel professional.

# Follow Us on Our Journeys

Follow A&K through social media by visiting [abercrombiekent.com/social](http://abercrombiekent.com/social) and get inspired by posts, photos and videos from journeys all over the world. And when travelling with A&K, be sure to tag your adventures with **#AKTravel**.

    **#AKTravel**



## Reserve the Best Flights with A&K's Travel Partners

Working with the world's premier carriers, your A&K Air Concierge selects the flights that work best with your itinerary, and in the event your flight is delayed or cancelled, we're on hand 24/7 to help get you to your destination.

Ask your A&K Air Concierge for details.



# Our Complete Portfolio of Small Group Journeys for 2021

JOURNEY	PAGE #	PRICED FROM	# OF DAYS	DEPARTURE MONTHS											
				Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
<b>Africa</b>				Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
The Great Migration Safari in Style	24	\$15,395	14	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●		●
Kenya & Tanzania Wildlife Safari	28	\$8,995	12	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Family Kenya & Tanzania Safari	32	\$11,495	12							●	●				●
Kenya Safari in Style	34	\$8,695	8			●					●		●		●
Tanzania Safari in Style	36	\$7,995	8		●					●	●	●			●
Botswana Safari in Style	40	\$8,495	10			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●
South Africa & Victoria Falls	44	\$8,995	9		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	
Southern Africa Safari by River & Rail	48	\$14,995	12				●			●	●	●	●	●	
Climb Kilimanjaro: Summitting the Machame Route	52	\$7,395	9	●	●					●	●	●	●	●	
Uganda: Gorillas & Beyond	56	\$10,995	11									●	●	●	
Rwanda: Land of a Thousand Hills	58	\$15,995	9							●				●	
Ethiopia: Historic Route & Simien Mountains	60	\$7,495	11		●									●	
<b>Egypt, Morocco &amp; Beyond</b>				Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Egypt & the Nile	64	\$7,595	10	●	●	●	●						●	●	●
Petra to the Pyramids & a Nile Yacht Cruise	68	\$11,295	13	●	●	●	●						●	●	●
Splendors of Morocco	72	\$7,695	12	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●
Jordan & Israel: Ancient Wonders	76	\$9,895	14		●	●	●	●					●	●	●
Israel: Crossroads of History	80	\$6,695	9			●	●	●						●	●
Oman & the Emirates: The Sands of Time	82	\$9,995	11			●									●
<b>Asia, India &amp; the Pacific</b>				Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Images of Indochina & Angkor Wat	86	\$7,795	13	●	●	●							●	●	●
Cruising the Mekong: Siam, Saigon & Angkor Wat	90	\$7,995	12											●	●
Myanmar & the Irrawaddy	94	\$4,995	11	●	●	●								●	●
Taj Mahal & the Treasures of India	98	\$8,695	14	●	●	●	●							●	●
India Wildlife Safari	102	\$8,995	11											●	
Bhutan & Nepal: Heart of the Himalaya	104	\$8,495	11				●						●	●	●
China & the Yangtze	106	\$6,895	13			●	●	●	●	●			●	●	

JOURNEY	PAGE #	PRICED FROM	# OF DAYS	DEPARTURE MONTHS											
				Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
<b>Asia, India &amp; the Pacific</b> (continued)				Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Classic Japan	110	\$11,695	9			●	●	●				●	●	●	
South Korea & Japan: Cultural Legacies of the East	114	\$14,995	11										●	●	
Mongolia: Naadam Festival & the Khan Legacy	118	\$12,495	11							●					
Australia & New Zealand: The Lands Down Under	120	\$14,995	17	●		●						●	●	●	●
Papua New Guinea & the Mount Hagen Sing Sing Festival	124	\$10,995	13								●				
<b>Europe</b>				Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Ireland: Splendors of the Emerald Isle	128	\$7,395	9					●	●		●	●	●		
Scotland: Edinburgh & the Highlands	130	\$6,795	9					●	●	●	●	●			
English Gardens & the Chelsea Flower Show	132	\$10,495	9					●							
Splendors of Budapest, Vienna & Prague	134	\$7,995	10					●	●	●	●	●	●		
Imperial Russia	138	\$8,995	9					●	●	●	●	●			
Spain & Portugal: A Journey Across Iberia	140	\$10,995	14					●	●			●	●		
Bilbao to Bordeaux: Celebrating Cuisine & Culture	144	\$9,295	9						●			●			
Italian Treasures: Rome, Florence & Venice	146	\$9,495	9						●	●		●	●		
Treasures of Croatia	148	\$5,695	8					●	●		●	●	●		
Turkey: A Journey Through History	150	\$6,795	11					●				●			
<b>The Americas</b>				Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Peru: Machu Picchu & the Sacred Valley	152	\$6,295	8	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Wonders of the Galápagos & Machu Picchu	156	\$12,795	12	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
Galápagos Wildlife Adventure	160	\$9,395	9			●	●					●	●		
Family Galápagos	164	\$7,995	8						●	●	●				
Patagonia: The Last Wilderness	166	\$9,895	10	●	●	●							●	●	●
Brazil: The Amazon, Pantanal & Iguazu Falls	170	\$8,995	11								●	●	●		
Family Costa Rica	172	\$3,995	7			●			●	●					●
Family Alaska	174	\$6,995	8						●	●	●				
Alaska: Wilderness & Wildlife	176	\$7,495	9						●	●	●				
Wild Canada: Belugas & Bears	178	\$6,795	8							●	●				

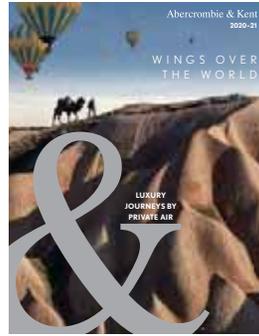
Start planning your journey now.

Visit [abercrombiekent.com](http://abercrombiekent.com), call 800 323 7308 or speak to your travel professional to book your journey, and check our website for upcoming 2022 departure dates.

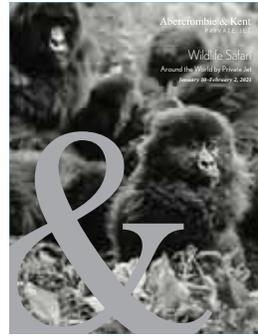
# Choose from a World of Inspiring Travel



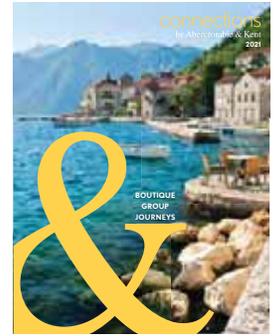
Small Group Journeys



Wings Over the World Journeys



Private Jet Journeys



Connections  
Boutique Group Journeys



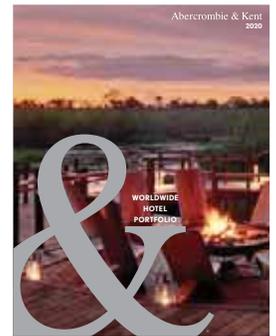
Luxury Expedition Cruises



European Canal  
Barge Cruises



Luxury Tailor Made Travel



Worldwide Hotel Portfolio

Contact your travel professional or Abercrombie & Kent at:

1411 Opus Place  
Executive Towers West II, Suite 300  
Downers Grove, IL 60515  
800 323 7308 Monday-Friday (9-5 CT)  
reservations@abercrombiekent.com  
abercrombiekent.com



# Abercrombie & Kent